**3GPP TSG-RAN2 Meeting #110-e**  ***DRAFT R2-2005827***

**Online, 1-12 June, 2020**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| *CR-Form-v12.0* | | | | | | | | |
| **CHANGE REQUEST** | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | |
|  | **36.331** | **CR** | **4239** | **rev** | **3** | **Current version:** | **16.0.0** |  |
|  | | | | | | | | |
| *For* [***HE******LP***](http://www.3gpp.org/3G_Specs/CRs.htm#_blank)*on using this form: comprehensive instructions can be found at* [*http://www.3gpp.org/Change-Requests*](http://www.3gpp.org/Change-Requests)*.* | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ***Proposed change affects:*** | UICC apps |  | ME | **x** | Radio Access Network | **x** | Core Network |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Title:*** | Miscellaneous Rel-16 eMTC corrections | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Source to WG:*** | Qualcomm Incorporated | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Source to TSG:*** | R2 | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Work item code:*** | LTE\_eMTC5-Core, NB\_IOTenh3-Core | | | | |  | ***Date:*** | | | 2020-06-xx |
|  |  | | | |  | |  | | |  |
| ***Category:*** | **F** |  | | | | | ***Release:*** | | | Rel-16 |
|  | *Use one of the following categories:* ***F*** *(correction)* ***A*** *(mirror corresponding to a change in an earlier release)* ***B*** *(addition of feature),* ***C*** *(functional modification of feature)* ***D*** *(editorial modification)*  Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP [TR 21.900](http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/html-info/21900.htm). | | | | | | | | *Use one of the following releases: Rel-8 (Release 8) Rel-9 (Release 9) Rel-10 (Release 10) Rel-11 (Release 11) Rel-12 (Release 12)* *Rel-13 (Release 13) Rel-14 (Release 14) Rel-15 (Release 15) Rel-16 (Release 16)* | |
|  |  | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Reason for change:*** | | Miscellaneous corrections for Rel-16 eMTC enhancements to RRC specification. | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***Summary of change:*** | | * Changes to address following RILs from eMTC ASN.1 review (see R2-2003931): [H092], [H100], [H157], [H103], [N002], [H113], [Z605], [H159], [Z602], [Q501], [H083], [H090], [Q603], [N009] , [H104], * Changes to address following RILs from NB-IoT ASN.1 review (see R2-2003807): [N001], [H098], [H105], [H106], [H107], [H108], [H109], [H110], [H122], [H125] * Changes to address following RILs from general ASN.1 review session (see R2-2003801): [H115], [N011], [H162], [H163], [N016], [H114], [H116], [H099], [H111], [H112] * Changes according to TP in R2-2003138 (RSS) * Missing agreements from previous meetings and updates based on new agreements. * Class 0/1 issues related to eMTC as identified during ASN.1 review phase 1. * [E904], [B100], [H814], [H822], [Q607], [Z606], [H821], [H842], [H815], [H813], [H823], [H819]   Additional UE capabilities based on R1-2003196 are also captured in this version. | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***Consequences if not approved:*** | | Rel-16 eMTC enhancements will be incomplete in RRC specifications. | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***Clauses affected:*** | | 5.2.2.3, 5.2.2.XX (new), 5.3.2.3, 5.3.3.1b, 5.3.3.2, 5.3.3.3, 5.3.3.3a, 5.3.3.3b, 5.3.3.4, 5.3.3.4a, 5.3.3.6, 5.3.8.3, 5.3.12, 5.3.16.1, 5.6.2.3, 6.2.2, 6.3.1, 6.3.2, 6.3.4, 6.3.5, 6.3.6, 6.4 | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
|  | | **Y** | **N** |  | | | |  | | |
| ***Other specs*** | | **X** |  | Other core specifications | | | | TS 36.300 CR 1281  TS 36.304 CR 0789  TS 36.306 CR 1752  TS 36.321 CR 1473  TS 36.331 CR 4287 | | |
| ***affected:*** | |  | **X** | Test specifications | | | | TS/TR ... CR ... | | |
| ***(show related CRs)*** | |  | **X** | O&M Specifications | | | | TS/TR ... CR ... | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***Other comments:*** | | For changes related to PUR and GWUS which are common for eMTC and NB-IoT, see CR#4287. | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***This CR's revision history:*** | | R2-2002849: initial version submitted to RAN2#109bis-e  R2-2003923: endorsed after RAN2#109bis-e  R2-2005205: submitted to RAN2#110-e  R2-2005827: this version (agreed after RAN2#110-e) | | | | | | | | |

First change

#### 5.2.2.3 System information required by the UE

The UE shall:

1> ensure having a valid version, as defined below, of (at least) the following system information, also referred to as the 'required' system information:

2> if in RRC\_IDLE:

3> if the UE is a NB-IoT UE:

4> the *MasterInformationBlock-NB/ MasterInformationBlock-TDD-NB* and *SystemInformationBlockType1-NB* as well as *SystemInformationBlockType2-NB* through *SystemInformationBlockType5-NB, SystemInformationBlockType22-NB*;

3> else:

4> the *MasterInformationBlock* and *SystemInformationBlockType1* (or *SystemInformationBlockType1-BR* depending on whether the UE is a BL UE or the UE in CE) as well as *SystemInformationBlockType2* through *SystemInformationBlockType8* and *SystemInformationBlockType24* (depending on support of the concerned RATs), *SystemInformationBlockType17* (depending on support of RAN-assisted WLAN interworking when the UE is connected to EPC), *SystemInformationBlockType25* (depending on support of E-UTRA/5GC), *SystemInformationBlockTypeXX* (only for BL UE or the UE in CE depending on support of resource reservation);

2> if in RRC\_INACTIVE:

3> the *MasterInformationBlock* and *SystemInformationBlockType1* as well as *SystemInformationBlockType2* through *SystemInformationBlockType8* (depending on support of the concerned RATs), *SystemInformationBlockType25*;

2> if in RRC\_CONNECTED; and

2> the UE is not a BL UE; and

2> the UE is not in CE; and

2> the UE is not a NB-IoT UE:

3> the *MasterInformationBlock*, *SystemInformationBlockType1* and *SystemInformationBlockType2* as well as *SystemInformationBlockType8* (depending on support of CDMA2000), *SystemInformationBlockType17* (depending on support of RAN-assisted WLAN interworking when the UE is connected to EPC), *SystemInformationBlockType25* (depending on support of E-UTRA/5GC);

2> if in RRC\_CONNECTED and T311 is running; and

2> the UE is a BL UE or the UE is in CE or the UE is a NB-IoT UE;

3> the *MasterInformationBlock* (or *MasterInformationBlock-NB/ MasterInformationBlock-TDD-NB* in NB-IoT), *SystemInformationBlockType1-BR* (or *SystemInformationBlockType1-NB* in NB-IoT) and *SystemInformationBlockType2* (or *SystemInformationBlockType2-NB* in NB-IoT), and for NB-IoT *SystemInformationBlockType22-NB*;

1> delete any stored system information after 3 hours or 24 hours from the moment it was confirmed to be valid as defined in 5.2.1.3, unless specified otherwise;

1> consider any stored system information except *SystemInformationBlockType10,* *SystemInformationBlockType11,* *systemInformationBlockType12* and *systemInformationBlockType14* (*systemInformationBlockType14-NB* in NB-IoT)to be invalid if *systemInfoValueTag* included in the *SystemInformationBlockType1* (*MasterInformationBlock-NB/ MasterInformationBlock-TDD-NB* in NB-IoT) is different from the one of the stored system information and in case of NB-IoT UEs, BL UEs and UEs in CE, *systemInfoValueTagSI* is not broadcasted. Otherwise consider system information validity as defined in 5.2.1.3;

Next change

#### 5.2.2.XX Actions upon reception of *SystemInformationBlockTypeXX*

No UE requirements related to the contents of this *SystemInformationBlock* apply other than those specified elsewhere e.g. within procedures using the concerned system information, and/ or within the corresponding field descriptions.

Next change

#### 5.3.2.3 Reception of the *Paging* message by the UE

Upon receiving the *Paging* message, the UE shall:

1> if in RRC\_IDLE, for each of the *PagingRecord*, if any, included in the *Paging* message:

2> if the *ue-Identity* included in the *PagingRecord* matches one of the UE identities allocated by upper layers:

3> forward the *ue-Identity, accessType* (if present) and, except for NB-IoT, the *cn-Domain* to the upper layers;

3> store *mt-EDT*, if present;

1> if in RRC\_INACTIVE, for each of the *PagingRecord*, if any, included in the *Paging* message:

2> if the *ue-Identity* included in the *PagingRecord* matches the stored *fullI-RNTI*:

3> if UE is configured with one or more access identities equal to 1, 2 or 11-15 applicable in the selected PLMN:

4> initiate RRC connection resume procedure in 5.3.3.2 with cause value set to 'highProrityAccess';

3> else:

4> initiate the RRC connection resumption procedure according to 5.3.3.2 with cause value set to 'mt-access';

2> else if the *ue-Identity* included in the *PagingRecord* matches one of the UE identities allocated by upper layers:

3> forward the *ue-Identity, accessType* (if present) and the *cn-Domain* to the upper layers;

3> perform the actions upon leaving RRC\_INACTIVE as specified in 5.3.12, with release cause 'other';

1> if the UE is not configured with a DRX cycle longer than the modification period and the *systemInfoModification* is included; or

1> if the UE is configured with a DRX cycle longer than the modification period and the *systemInfoModification-eDRX* is included:

2> re-acquire the required system information using the system information acquisition procedure as specified in 5.2.2.

1> if the *etws-Indication* is included and the UE is ETWS capable:

2> re-acquire *SystemInformationBlockType1* immediately, i.e., without waiting until the next system information modification period boundary;

2> if the *schedulingInfoList* indicates that *SystemInformationBlockType10* is present:

3> acquire *SystemInformationBlockType10*;

NOTE: If the UE is in CE, it is up to UE implementation when to start acquiring *SystemInformationBlockType10*.

2> if the *schedulingInfoList* indicates that *SystemInformationBlockType11* is present:

3> acquire *SystemInformationBlockType11*;

1> if the *cmas-Indication* is included and the UE is CMAS capable:

2> re-acquire *SystemInformationBlockType1* immediately, i.e., without waiting until the next system information modification period boundary as specified in 5.2.1.5;

2> if the *schedulingInfoList* indicates that *SystemInformationBlockType12* is present:

3> acquire *SystemInformationBlockType12*;

1> if in RRC\_IDLE, the *eab-ParamModification* is included and the UE is EAB capable:

2> consider previously stored *SystemInformationBlockType14* as invalid;

2> re-acquire *SystemInformationBlockType1* immediately, i.e., without waiting until the next system information modification period boundary as specified in 5.2.1.6;

2> re-acquire *SystemInformationBlockType14* using the system information acquisition procedure as specified in 5.2.2.4;

1> if in RRC\_IDLE, the *uac-ParamModification* is included and the UE connected to 5GC is a BL UE or UE in CE:

2> consider previously stored *SystemInformationBlockType25* as invalid;

2> re-acquire *SystemInformationBlockType1* immediately, i.e., without waiting until the next system information modification period boundary as specified in 5.2.1.6;

2> re-acquire *SystemInformationBlockType25* using the system information acquisition procedure as specified in 5.2.2.4;

1> if in RRC\_IDLE, the *redistributionIndication* is included and the UE is redistribution capable:

2> perform E-UTRAN inter-frequency redistribution procedure as specified in TS 36.304 [4], clause 5.2.4.10;

Next change

#### 5.3.3.1b Conditions for initiating EDT

A BL UE, UE in CE or NB-IoT UE can initiate EDT when all of the following conditions are fulfilled:

1> if the UE is connected to EPC:

2> for CP-EDT, the upper layers request establishment of an RRC connection, the UE supports CP-EDT, and *SystemInformationBlockType2 (SystemInformationBlockType2-NB* in NB-IoT) includes *cp-EDT*; or

2> for UP-EDT, the upper layers request resumption of an RRC connection, the UE supports UP-EDT, *SystemInformationBlockType2 (SystemInformationBlockType2-NB* in NB-IoT) includes *up-EDT*, and the UE has a stored value of the *nextHopChainingCount* provided in the *RRCConnectionRelease* message with suspend indication during the preceding suspend procedure;

1> else if the UE is connected to 5GC:

2> for CP-EDT, the upper layers request establishment of an RRC connection, the UE connected to 5GC supports CP-EDT, and *SystemInformationBlockType2 (SystemInformationBlockType2-NB* in NB-IoT) includes *cp-EDT-5GC*; or

2> for UP-EDT, the upper layers request resumption of an RRC connection, the UE connected to 5GC supports UP-EDT, *SystemInformationBlockType2 (SystemInformationBlockType2-NB* in NB-IoT) includes *up-EDT-5GC*, and the UE has a stored value of the *nextHopChainingCount* provided in the *RRCConnectionRelease* message with suspend indication during the preceding suspend procedure;

1> the establishment or resumption request is for mobile originating calls and the establishment cause is *mo-Data* or *mo-ExceptionData* or *delayTolerantAccess*; or

1> the establishment or resumption request is for mobile terminating calls, the UE has a stored *mt-EDT* indication and the establishment cause is *mt-Access*;

1> the establishment or resumption request is suitable for EDT as specified in TS 36.300 [9], clause 7.3b.1;

1> *SystemInformationBlockType2 (SystemInformationBlockType2-NB* in NB-IoT) includes *edt-Parameters*;

1> for mobile originating calls, the size of the resulting MAC PDU including the total UL data is expected to be smaller than or equal to the TBS signalled in *edt-TBS* as specified in TS 36.321 [6], clause 5.1.1;

1> EDT fallback indication has not been received from lower layers for this establishment or resumption procedure;

NOTE 1: Upper layers request or resume an RRC connection. The interaction with NAS is up to UE implementation.

NOTE 2: It is up to UE implementation how the UE determines whether the size of UL data is suitable for EDT.

Next change

#### 5.3.3.2 Initiation

The UE initiates the procedure when upper layers request establishment or resume of an RRC connection while the UE is in RRC\_IDLE or when upper layers request resume of an RRC connection or RRC layer requests resume of an RRC connection for, e.g. RNAU or reception of RAN paging while the UE is in RRC\_INACTIVE.

Except for NB-IoT, upon initiation of the procedure, if the UE is connected to EPC, the UE shall:

1> if *SystemInformationBlockType2* includes *ac-BarringPerPLMN-List* and the *ac-BarringPerPLMN-List* contains an *AC-BarringPerPLMN* entry with the *plmn-IdentityIndex* corresponding to the PLMN selected by upper layers (see TS 23.122 [11], TS 24.301 [35]):

2> select the *AC-BarringPerPLMN* entry with the *plmn-IdentityIndex* corresponding to the PLMN selected by upper layers;

2> in the remainder of this procedure, use the selected *AC-BarringPerPLMN* entry (i.e. presence or absence of access barring parameters in this entry) irrespective of the common access barring parameters included in *SystemInformationBlockType2;*

1> else

2> in the remainder of this procedure use the common access barring parameters (i.e. presence or absence of these parameters) included in *SystemInformationBlockType2;*

1> if *SystemInformationBlockType2* contains *acdc-BarringPerPLMN-List* and the *acdc-BarringPerPLMN-List* contains an *ACDC-BarringPerPLMN* entry with the *plmn-IdentityIndex* corresponding to the PLMN selected by upper layers (see TS 23.122 [11], TS 24.301 [35]):

2> select the *ACDC-BarringPerPLMN* entry with the *plmn-IdentityIndex* corresponding to the PLMN selected by upper layers;

2> in the remainder of this procedure, use the selected *ACDC-BarringPerPLMN* entry for ACDC barring check (i.e. presence or absence of access barring parameters in this entry) irrespective ofthe *acdc-BarringForCommon* parameters included in *SystemInformationBlockType2*;

1> else:

2> in the remainder of this procedure use the *acdc-BarringForCommon* (i.e. presence or absence of these parameters) included in *SystemInformationBlockType2* for ACDC barring check;

1> if upper layers indicate that the RRC connection is subject to EAB (see TS 24.301 [35]):

2> if the result of the EAB check, as specified in 5.3.3.12, is that access to the cell is barred:

3> inform upper layers about the failure to establish the RRC connection or failure to resume the RRC connection with suspend indication and that EAB is applicable, upon which the procedure ends;

1> if upper layers indicate that the RRC connection is subject to ACDC (see TS 24.301 [35]), *SystemInformationBlockType2* contains *BarringPerACDC-CategoryList*, and *acdc-HPLMNonly* indicates that ACDC is applicable for the UE:

2> if the *BarringPerACDC-CategoryList* contains a *BarringPerACDC-Category* entry corresponding to the ACDC category selected by upper layers:

3> select the *BarringPerACDC-Category* entry corresponding to the ACDC category selected by upper layers;

2> else:

3> select the last *BarringPerACDC-Category* entry in the *BarringPerACDC-CategoryList*;

2> stop timer T308, if running;

2> perform access barring check as specified in 5.3.3.13, using T308 as "Tbarring" and *acdc-BarringConfig* in the *BarringPerACDC-Category* as "ACDC barring parameter";

2> if access to the cell is barred:

3> inform upper layers about the failure to establish the RRC connection or failure to resume the RRC connection with suspend indication and that access barring is applicable due to ACDC, upon which the procedure ends;

1> else if the UE is establishing the RRC connection for mobile terminating calls:

2> if timer T302 is running:

3> inform upper layers about the failure to establish the RRC connection or failure to resume the RRC connection with suspend indication and that access barring for mobile terminating calls is applicable, upon which the procedure ends;

1> else if the UE is establishing the RRC connection for emergency calls:

2> if *SystemInformationBlockType2* includes the *ac-BarringInfo*:

3> if the *ac-BarringForEmergency* is set to *TRUE*:

4> if the UE has one or more Access Classes, as stored on the USIM, with a value in the range 11..15, which is valid for the UE to use according to TS 22.011 [10] and TS 23.122 [11]:

NOTE 1: ACs 12, 13, 14 are only valid for use in the home country and ACs 11, 15 are only valid for use in the HPLMN/ EHPLMN.

5> if the *ac-BarringInfo* includes *ac-BarringForMO-Data*, and for all of these valid Access Classes for the UE, the corresponding bit in the *ac-BarringForSpecialAC* contained in *ac-BarringForMO-Data* is set to *one*:

6> consider access to the cell as barred;

4> else:

5> consider access to the cell as barred;

2> if access to the cell is barred:

3> inform upper layers about the failure to establish the RRC connection or failure to resume the RRC connection with suspend indication, upon which the procedure ends;

1> else if the UE is establishing the RRC connection for mobile originating calls:

2> perform access barring check as specified in 5.3.3.11, using T303 as "Tbarring" and *ac-BarringForMO-Data* as "AC barring parameter";

2> if access to the cell is barred:

3> if *SystemInformationBlockType2* includes *ac-BarringForCSFB* or the UE does not support CS fallback:

4> inform upper layers about the failure to establish the RRC connection or failure to resume the RRC connection with suspend indication and that access barring for mobile originating calls is applicable, upon which the procedure ends;

3> else (*SystemInformationBlockType2* does not include *ac-BarringForCSFB* and the UE supports CS fallback):

4> if timer T306 is not running, start T306 with the timer value of T303;

4> inform upper layers about the failure to establish the RRC connection or failure to resume the RRC connection with suspend indication and that access barring for mobile originating calls and mobile originating CS fallback is applicable, upon which the procedure ends;

1> else if the UE is establishing the RRC connection for mobile originating signalling:

2> perform access barring check as specified in 5.3.3.11, using T305 as "Tbarring" and *ac-BarringForMO-Signalling* as "AC barring parameter";

2> if access to the cell is barred:

3> inform upper layers about the failure to establish the RRC connection or failure to resume the RRC connection with suspend indication and that access barring for mobile originating signalling is applicable, upon which the procedure ends;

1> else if the UE is establishing the RRC connection for mobile originating CS fallback:

2> if *SystemInformationBlockType2* includes *ac-BarringForCSFB*:

3> perform access barring check as specified in 5.3.3.11, using T306 as "Tbarring" and *ac-BarringForCSFB* as "AC barring parameter";

3> if access to the cell is barred:

4> inform upper layers about the failure to establish the RRC connection or failure to resume the RRC connection with suspend indication and that access barring for mobile originating CS fallback is applicable, due to *ac-BarringForCSFB*, upon which the procedure ends;

2> else:

3> perform access barring check as specified in 5.3.3.11, using T306 as "Tbarring" and *ac-BarringForMO-Data* as "AC barring parameter";

3> if access to the cell is barred:

4> if timer T303 is not running, start T303 with the timer value of T306;

4> inform upper layers about the failure to establish the RRC connection or failure to resume the RRC connection with suspend indication and that access barring for mobile originating CS fallback and mobile originating calls is applicable, due to *ac-BarringForMO-Data*, upon which the procedure ends;

1> else if the UE is establishing the RRC connection for mobile originating MMTEL voice, mobile originating MMTEL video, mobile originating SMSoIP or mobile originating SMS; or

1> if the UE is establishing the RRC connection after EPS fallback for IMS voice (see TS 23.502 [102]) was triggered in NR via *RRCRelease* with *voiceFallbackIndication* (see TS 38.331 [82]):

2> if the UE is establishing the RRC connection for mobile originating MMTEL voice and *SystemInformationBlockType2* includes *ac-BarringSkipForMMTELVoice*; or

2> if the UE is establishing the RRC connection for mobile originating MMTEL video and *SystemInformationBlockType2* includes *ac-BarringSkipForMMTELVideo*; or

2> if the UE is establishing the RRC connection for mobile originating SMSoIP or SMS and *SystemInformationBlockType2* includes *ac-BarringSkipForSMS*:

3> consider access to the cell as not barred;

2> else:

3> if *establishmentCause* received from higher layers is set to *mo-Signalling* (including the case that *mo-Signalling* is replaced by *highPriorityAccess* according to TS 24.301 [35] or by *mo-VoiceCall* according to the clause 5.3.3.3)*:*

4> perform access barring check as specified in 5.3.3.11, using T305 as "Tbarring" and *ac-BarringForMO-Signalling* as "AC barring parameter";

4> if access to the cell is barred:

5> inform upper layers about the failure to establish the RRC connection or failure to resume the RRC connection with suspend indication and that access barring for mobile originating signalling is applicable, upon which the procedure ends;

3> if *establishmentCause* received from higher layers is set to *mo-Data* (including the case that *mo-Data* is replaced by *highPriorityAccess* according to TS 24.301 [35] or by *mo-VoiceCall* according to the clause 5.3.3.3):

4> perform access barring check as specified in 5.3.3.11, using T303 as "Tbarring" and *ac-BarringForMO-Data* as "AC barring parameter";

4> if access to the cell is barred:

5> if *SystemInformationBlockType2* includes *ac-BarringForCSFB* or the UE does not support CS fallback:

6> inform upper layers about the failure to establish the RRC connection or failure to resume the RRC connection with suspend indication and that access barring for mobile originating calls is applicable, upon which the procedure ends;

5> else (*SystemInformationBlockType2* does not include *ac-BarringForCSFB* and the UE supports CS fallback):

6> if timer T306 is not running, start T306 with the timer value of T303;

6> inform upper layers about the failure to establish the RRC connection or failure to resume the RRC connection with suspend indication and that access barring for mobile originating calls and mobile originating CS fallback is applicable, upon which the procedure ends;

Upon initiation of the procedure, if the UE is connected to 5GC, the UE shall:

1> if the upper layers provide an Access Category and one or more Access Identities upon requesting establishment of an RRC connection:

2> perform the unified access control procedure as specified in 5.3.16 using the Access Category and Access Identities provided by upper layers;

3> if the access attempt is barred, the procedure ends;

1> if the resumption of the RRC connection is triggered by response to NG-RAN paging:

2> select '0' as the Access Category;

2> perform the unified access control procedure as specified in 5.3.16 using the selected Access Category and one or more Access Identities provided by upper layers;

3> if the access attempt is barred, the procedure ends;

1> else if the resumption of the RRC connection is triggered by upper layers:

2> if the upper layers provide an Access Category and one or more Access Identities:

3> perform the unified access control procedure as specified in 5.3.16 using the Access Category and Access Identities provided by upper layers;

4> if the access attempt is barred, the procedure ends;

2> set the *resumeCause* in accordance with the information received from upper layers;

1> else if the resumption of the RRC connection is triggered due to an RNAU:

2> if an emergency service is ongoing:

3> select '2' as the Access Category;

3> set the *resumeCause* to *emergency*;

2> else:

3> select '8' as the Access Category;

2> perform the unified access control procedure as specified in 5.3.16 using the selected Access Category and one or more Access Identities to be applied as specified in TS 24.501 [95];

3> if the access attempt is barred:

4> set the variable *pendingRnaUpdate* to 'TRUE';

4> the procedure ends;

Except for NB-IoT, upon initiating the procedure, if connected to EPC or 5GC, the UE shall:

1> if the UE is resuming an RRC connection from a suspended RRC connection or from RRC\_INACTIVE:

2> if the UE was configured with (NG)EN-DC:

3> if the UE does not support maintaining SCG configuration upon connection resumption:

4> perform MR-DC release, as specified in TS 38.331 [82], clause 5.3.5.10;

3> release *p-MaxEUTRA*, if configured;

3> release *p-MaxUE-FR1*, if configured;

3> release *tdm-PatternConfig*, if configured;

2> if the UE does not support maintaining the MCG SCell configurations upon connection resumption:

3> release the MCG SCell(s), if configured, in accordance with 5.3.10.3a;

2> release *powerPrefIndicationConfig*, if configured and stop timer T340, if running;

2> release *reportProximityConfig* and clear any associated proximity status reporting timer;

2> release *obtainLocationConfig*, if configured;

2> release *idc-Config*, if configured;

2> release *sps-AssistanceInfoReport*, if configured;

2> release *measSubframePatternPCell*, if configured;

2> if the UE was configured with DC:

3> release the entire SCG configuration, if configured, except for the DRB configuration (as configured by *drb-ToAddModListSCG*);

2> release *naics-Info* for the PCell, if configured;

2> release the LWA configuration, if configured, as described in 5.6.14.3;

2> release the LWIP configuration, if configured, as described in 5.6.17.3;

2> release *bw-PreferenceIndicationTimer*, if configured and stop timer T341, if running;

2> release *delayBudgetReportingConfig*, if configured and stop timer T342, if running;

2> release *ailc-BitConfig*, if configured;

2> release *uplinkDataCompression*, if configured;

NOTE 1a: The parameters and configurations are released from the UE Inactive AS context if the UE is resuming an RRC connection from RRC\_INACTIVE.

1> if the UE is establishing or resuming an RRC connection from a suspended RRC connection:

2> if the UE has a stored *pur-Config* and the cell is different from the cell where *pur-Config* was provided:

3> if *pur-TimeAlignmentTimer* is configured, indicate to lower layers that *pur-TimeAlignmentTimer* is released;

3> release *pur-Config*;

3> discard previously stored *pur-Config*;

1> apply the default physical channel configuration as specified in 9.2.4;

1> apply the default semi-persistent scheduling configuration as specified in 9.2.3;

1> apply the default MAC main configuration as specified in 9.2.2;

1> apply the CCCH configuration as specified in 9.1.1.2;

1> apply the *timeAlignmentTimerCommon* included in *SystemInformationBlockType2*;

1> start timer T300;

1> if the UE is resuming an RRC connection from a suspended RRC connection:

2> initiate transmission of the *RRCConnectionResumeRequest* message in accordance with 5.3.3.3a;

1> else if the UE is resuming an RRC connection from RRC\_INACTIVE:

2> set the variable *pendingRnaUpdate* to 'FALSE';

2> initiate transmission of the *RRCConnectionResumeRequest* message in accordance with 5.3.3.3a;

1> else:

2> if stored, discard the UE AS context, UE Inactive AS context and *resumeIdentity*;

2> release *rrc-InactiveConfig*, if configured;

2> if the UE is initiating CP-EDT in accordance with conditions in 5.3.3.1b; or

2> if the UE is initiating CP transmission using PUR in accordance with conditions in 5.3.3.1c:

3> initiate transmission of the *RRCEarlyDataRequest* message in accordance with 5.3.3.3b;

2> else:

3> initiate transmission of the *RRCConnectionRequest* message in accordance with 5.3.3.3;

1> if stored, discard *mt-EDT*;

NOTE 2: Upon initiating the connection establishment procedure, the UE is not required to ensure it maintains up to date system information applicable only for UEs in RRC\_IDLE state or UEs in RRC\_INACTIVE. However, the UE needs to perform system information acquisition upon cell re-selection.

For NB-IoT, upon initiation of the procedure, the UE shall:

1> if theUEis connected to EPC:

2> if theUEis establishing or resuming the RRC connection for mobile originating exception data;or

2> if theUEis establishing or resuming the RRC connection for mobile originating data;or

2> if theUEis establishing or resuming the RRC connection for delay tolerant access;or

2> if theUEis establishing or resuming the RRC connection for mobile originating signalling;

3> perform access barring check as specified in 5.3.3.14;

3> if access to the cell is barred:

4> inform upper layers about the failure to establish the RRC connection or failure to resume the RRC connection with suspend indication and that access barring is applicable, upon which the procedure ends;

1> if the UE is connected to 5GC:

2> if the Access Category provided by the upper layers is different from '0':

3> perform access barring check for per-NRSRP barring as specified in 5.3.3.14;

3> if access to the cell is barred:

4> inform upper layers about the failure to establish the RRC connection or failure to resume the RRC connection with suspend indication, upon which the procedure ends;

3> else:

4> perform the unified access control procedure as specified in 5.3.16 using the Access Category and Access Identities provided by upper layers;

4> if the access attempt is barred, the procedure ends;

1> apply the default physical channel configuration as specified in 9.2.4;

1> apply the default MAC main configuration as specified in 9.2.2;

1> apply the CCCH configuration as specified in 9.1.1.2;

1> start timer T300;

1> if the UE is establishing an RRC connection:

2> if stored, discard the UE AS context and *resumeIdentity*;

2> if the UE is initiating CP-EDT in accordance with conditions in 5.3.3.1b; or

2> if the UE is initiating CP transmission using PUR in accordance with conditions in 5.3.3.1c:

3> initiate transmission of the *RRCEarlyDataRequest* message in accordance with 5.3.3.3b;

2> else:

3> initiate transmission of the *RRCConnectionRequest* message in accordance with 5.3.3.3;

1> else if the UE is resuming an RRC connection:

2> release *schedulingRequestConfig*, if configured;

2> initiate transmission of the *RRCConnectionResumeRequest* message in accordance with 5.3.3.3a;

1> if stored, discard *mt-EDT*;

NOTE 3: Upon initiating the connection establishment or resumption procedure, the UE is not required to ensure it maintains up to date system information applicable only for UEs in RRC\_IDLE state. However, the UE needs to perform system information acquisition upon cell re-selection.

NOTE 4: For EDT and transmission using PUR, upon initiating the connection establishment or resumption procedure, it is up to UE implementation whether to continue cell re-selection related measurements as well as cell re-selection evaluation and, if the conditions for cell re-selection are fulfilled, whether to perform cell re-selection as specified in 5.3.3.5.

Editor's Note: Where to capture PUR release due to RACH initiation on a new cell.

Next change

#### 5.3.3.3 Actions related to transmission of *RRCConnectionRequest* message

The UE shall set the contents of *RRCConnectionRequest* message as follows:

1> if the UE is connected to EPC:

2> set the *ue-Identity* as follows:

3> if upper layers provide an S-TMSI:

4> set the *ue-Identity* to the value received from upper layers;

3> else:

4> draw a random value in the range 0 .. 240-1 and set the *ue-Identity* tothis value;

NOTE 1: Upper layers provide the S-TMSI if the UE is registered in the TA of the current cell.

2> if the UE supports *mo-VoiceCall* establishment cause and UE is establishing the RRC connection for mobile originating MMTEL voice and *SystemInformationBlockType2* includes *voiceServiceCauseIndication* and the establishment cause received from upper layers is not set to *highPriorityAccess*; or

2> if the UE supports *mo-VoiceCall* establishment cause and EPS fallback for IMS voice (see TS 23.502 [102]) was triggered in NR via *RRCRelease* with *voiceFallbackIndication* (see TS 38.331 [82]) and *SystemInformationBlockType2* includes *voiceServiceCauseIndication* and the establishment cause received from upper layers is not set to *highPriorityAccess*:

3> set the *establishmentCause* to *mo-VoiceCall*;

2> else if the UE supports *mo-VoiceCall* establishment cause for mobile originating MMTEL video and UE is establishing the RRC connection for mobile originating MMTEL video and *SystemInformationBlockType2* includes *videoServiceCauseIndication* and the establishment cause received from upper layers is not set to *highPriorityAccess*:

3> set the *establishmentCause* to *mo-VoiceCall*;

2> else:

3> set the *establishmentCause* in accordance with the information received from upper layers;

1> if the UE is connected to 5GC:

2> set the *ue-Identity* as follows:

3> if upper layers provide a 5G-S-TMSI:

4> except for NB-IoT, set the ue-Identity to ng-5G-S-TMSI-Part1;

4> for NB-IoT, set the *ue-Identity* to ng-5G-S-TMSI;

3> else:

4> draw a random value in the range 0 .. 240-1 and set the *ue-Identity* to this value;

2> set the *establishmentCause* in accordance with the information received from upper layers;

2> except for NB-IoT, apply the default NR PDCP configuration as specified in TS 38.331 [82], clause 9.2.1.1 for SRB1;

2> except for NB-IoT, use NR PDCP for all subsequent messages received and sent by the UE via SRB1;

1> if the UE is a NB-IoT UE:

2> if the UE is connected to EPC:

3> if the UE supports multi-tone transmission, include *multiToneSupport*;

3> if the UE supports multi-carrier operation, include *multiCarrierSupport*;

3> set *earlyContentionResolution* to TRUE;

2> if the UE supports DL channel quality reporting in MSG3 and *cqi-Reporting* is present in *SystemInformationBlockType2-NB*:

3> set the *cqi-NPDCCH* to include the latest results of the downlink channel quality measurements of the carrier where the random access response is received as specified in TS 36.133 [16];

NOTE 2: The downlink channel quality measurements use measurement period T1 or T2, as defined in TS 36.133 [16].

The UE shall submit the *RRCConnectionRequest* message to lower layers for transmission.

The UE shall continue cell re-selection related measurements as well as cell re-selection evaluation. If the conditions for cell re-selection are fulfilled, the UE shall perform cell re-selection as specified in 5.3.3.5.

#### 5.3.3.3a Actions related to transmission of *RRCConnectionResumeRequest* message

If the UE is resuming the RRC connection from a suspended RRC connection, the UE shall set the contents of *RRCConnectionResumeRequest* message as follows:

1> if the UE is a NB-IoT UE; or

1> if the UE is initiating UP-EDT for mobile originating calls in accordance with conditions in 5.3.3.1b; or

1> if the UE is initiating UP transmission using PUR in accordance with conditions in 5.3.3.1c; or

1> if field *useFullResumeID* is signalled in *SystemInformationBlockType2*:

2> set the *resumeID* to the stored *resumeIdentity*;

1> else:

2> set the *truncatedResumeID* to include bits in bit position 9 to 20 and 29 to 40 from the left in the stored *resumeIdentity*.

1> if the UE supports *mo-VoiceCall* establishment cause and UE is resuming the RRC connection for mobile originating MMTEL voice and *SystemInformationBlockType2* includes *voiceServiceCauseIndication* and the establishment cause received from upper layers is not set to *highPriorityAccess*:

2> set the *resumeCause* to *mo-VoiceCall*;

1> else if the UE supports *mo-VoiceCall* establishment cause for mobile originating MMTEL video and UE is resuming the RRC connection for mobile originating MMTEL video and *SystemInformationBlockType2* includes *videoServiceCauseIndication* and the establishment cause received from upper layers is not set to *highPriorityAccess*:

2> set the *resumeCause* to *mo-VoiceCall*;

1> else if the UE is initiating UP-EDT for mobile terminating calls in accordance with conditions in 5.3.3.1b:

2> set the *resumeCause* to *mt-EDT*;

1> else:

2> set the *resumeCause* in accordance with the information received from upper layers;

1> set the *shortResumeMAC-I* to the 16 least significant bits of the MAC-I calculated:

2> over the ASN.1 encoded as per clause 8 (i.e., a multiple of 8 bits) *VarShortResumeMAC-Input* (or *VarShortResumeMAC-Input-NB* in NB-IoT);

2> with the KRRCint key and the previously configured integrity protection algorithm; and

2> with all input bits for COUNT, BEARER and DIRECTION set to binary ones;

1> if the UE is a NB-IoT UE:

2> if the UE supports DL channel quality reporting in MSG3 and *cqi-Reporting* is present in *SystemInformationBlockType2-NB*:

3> set the *cqi-NPDCCH* to include the latest results of the downlink channel quality measurements of the carrier where the random access response is received as specified in TS 36.133 [16];

NOTE 0: The downlink channel quality measurements use measurement period T1 or T2, as defined in TS 36.133 [16].

2> set *earlyContentionResolution* to TRUE;

1> restore the RRC configuration and security context from the stored UE AS context, except for the following:

- MCG SCell(s), if stored,

- *nr-SecondaryCellGroupConfig*, if stored;

1> if the UE is initiating UP-EDT for mobile originating calls in accordance with conditions in 5.3.3.1b:

2> if the UE is a NB-IoT UE connected to EPC:

3> if the UE has ANR measurement s results available in *VarANR-MeasReport-NB* and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarANR-MeasReport-NB*:

4> set *anr-InfoAvailable* to TRUE;

1> if the UE is resuming an RRC connection after early security reactivation in accordance with conditions in 5.3.3.18:

2> if the UE is initiating UP-EDT in accordance with conditions in 5.3.3.1b; or

2> if the UE is initiating UP transmission using PUR in accordance with conditions in 5.3.3.1c:

3> restore the PDCP state and re-establish PDCP entities for all SRBs and all DRBs;

3> if *drb-ContinueROHC* has been provided in immediately preceding RRC connection release message, and the UE is requesting to resume RRC connection in the same cell:

4> indicate to lower layers that stored UE AS context is used and that *drb-ContinueROHC* is configured;

4> continue the header compression protocol context for the DRBs configured with the header compression protocol;

3> else:

4> indicate to lower layers that stored UE AS context is used;

4> reset the header compression protocol context for the DRBs configured with the header compression protocol;

3> resume all SRBs and all DRBs;

2> else:

3> if the UE is a NB-IoT UE or the UE is connected to EPC, restore the PDCP state and re-establish the PDCP entity for SRB1;

3> if the UE is connected to 5GC:

4> apply the default configuration for SRB1 as specified in 9.2.1.1;

4> except for NB-IoT, apply the default NR PDCP configuration as specified in TS 38.331 [82], clause 9.2.1 for SRB1;

3> resume SRB1;

2> derive the KeNB key based on the KASME key to which the current KeNB is associated, using the stored value of *nextHopChainingCount* received in the *RRCConnectionRelease* message in the preceding connection, as specified in TS 33.401 [32] for EPC and TS 33.501 [86] for 5GC;

2> derive the KRRCint key associated with the previously configured integrity algorithm, as specified in TS 33.401 [32] for EPC and TS 33.501 [86] for 5GC;

2> derive the KRRCenc key and the KUPenc key associated with the previously configured ciphering algorithm, as specified in TS 33.401 [32] for EPC and TS 33.501 [86] for 5GC;

2> configure lower layers to resume integrity protection using the previously configured algorithm and the KRRCint key derived in this clause to all subsequent messages received and sent by the UE;

2> configure lower layers to resume ciphering and to apply the ciphering algorithm and the KRRCenc key derived in this clause to all subsequent messages received and sent by the UE;

2> configure lower layers to resume ciphering and to apply the ciphering algorithm and the KUPenc key derived in this clause immediately to the user data sent and received by the UE;

2> if the UE is initiating UP-EDT for mobile originated calls in accordance with conditions in 5.3.3.1b:

3> configure the lower layers to use EDT;

2> else if the UE is initiating UP transmission using PUR:

3> apply the physical channel configuration in accordance with the stored *pur-Config*;

1> else:

2> if SRB1 was configured with NR PDCP:

3> for SRB1, release the NR PDCP entity and establish an E-UTRA PDCP entity with the current (MCG) security configuration;

NOTE 1: The UE applies the LTE ciphering and integrity protection algorithms that are equivalent to the previously configured NR security algorithms.

2> else:

3> for SRB1, restore the PDCP state and re-establish the PDCP entity;

If the UE is resuming the RRC connection from RRC\_INACTIVE, the UE shall set the contents of *RRCConnectionResumeRequest* message as follows:

2> if field *useFullResumeID* is signalled in *SystemInformationBlockType2*:

3> set the *fullI-RNTI* to the stored *fullI-RNTI* value provided in suspend;

2> else:

3> set the *shortI-RNTI* to the stored *shortI-RNTI* value provided in suspend;

2> restore the RRC configuration, RoHC state, the stored QoS flow to DRB mapping rules and the KeNB and KRRCint keys from the UE Inactive AS context except for the following:

- MCG physical layer,

- MCG MAC configuration,

- NR *pdcp-Config*,

- MCG SCell configurations, if stored,

- *nr*-*SecondaryCellGroupConfig*, if stored;

2> set the *shortResumeMAC-I* to the 16 least significant bits of the MAC-I calculated:

3> over the ASN.1 encoded as per clause 8 (i.e., a multiple of 8 bits) *VarShortINACTIVE-MAC-Input*;

3> with the KRRCint key in the UE Inactive AS Context and the previously configured integrity protection algorithm; and

3> with all input bits for COUNT, BEARER and DIRECTION set to binary ones;

2> derive the KeNB key based on the current KeNB or the NH, using the stored *nextHopChainingCount* value, as specified in TS 33.501 [86];

2> derive the KRRCenc key, the KRRCint and the KUPenc key, as specified in TS 33.401 [32];

2> apply the default configuration for SRB1 as specified in 9.2.1.1;

2> apply the default NR PDCP configuration as specified in TS 38.331 [82], clause 9.2.1 for SRB1;

2> configure lower layers to resume integrity protection for all SRBs except SRB0 using the configured algorithm and the KRRCint key derived in this clause immediately, i.e., integrity protection shall be applied to all subsequent messages received and sent by the UE;

2> configure lower layers to resume ciphering for all radio bearers except SRB0 and to apply the configured ciphering algorithm, the KRRCenc key and the KUPenc key derived in this clause, i.e. the ciphering configuration shall be applied to all subsequent messages received and sent by the UE;

Following procedures are applied for both suspended RRC connection and RRC\_INACTIVE:

2> resume SRB1;

NOTE 2: Until successful connection resumption, the default physical layer configuration and the default MAC Main configuration are applied for the transmission of SRB0 and SRB1, and SRB1 is used only for the transfer of *RRCConnectionResume* message, and *RRCConnectionRelease* message if security has been re-activated.

The UE shall submit the *RRCConnectionResumeRequest* message to lower layers for transmission.

The UE shall continue cell re-selection related measurements as well as cell re-selection evaluation.

If the UE is resuming the RRC connection from RRC\_INACTIVE and if lower layers indicate an integrity check failure while T300 is running, the UE shall perform actions specified in 5.3.3.16.

#### 5.3.3.3b Actions related to transmission of *RRCEarlyDataRequest* message

The UE shall set the contents of *RRCEarlyDataRequest* message as follows:

1> if upper layers provide an S-TMSI:

2> set the *s-TMSI* to the value received from upper layers;

1> else if upper layers provide a 5G-S-TMSI:

2> set the *ng-5G-S-TMSI* to the value received from upper layers;

1> set the *establishmentCause* in accordance with the information received from upper layers;

1> if the UE is a NB-IoT UE:

2> if the UE supports DL channel quality reporting and *cqi-Reporting* is present in *SystemInformationBlockType2-NB*:

3> set the *cqi-NPDCCH* to include the latest results of the downlink channel quality measurements of the carrier where the random access response is received as specified in TS 36.133 [16];

NOTE: The downlink channel quality measurements may use measurement period T1 or T2, as defined in TS 36.133 [16]. In case period T2 is used the RRC-MAC interactions are left to UE implementation.

1> set the *dedicatedInfoNAS* to include the information received from upper layers;

The UE shall:

1> if the UE is initiating CP-EDT in accordance with conditions in 5.3.3.1b:

2> configure the lower layers to use EDT;

1> else if the UE is initiating CP transmission using PUR in accordance with conditions in 5.3.3.1c:

2> apply the physical channel configuration in accordance with the stored *pur-Config*;

1> submit the *RRCEarlyDataRequest* message to the lower layers for transmission.

Next change

#### 5.3.3.4 Reception of the *RRCConnectionSetup* by the UE

NOTE 1: Prior to this, lower layer signalling is used to allocate a C-RNTI. For further details see TS 36.321 [6];

The UE shall:

1> except for BL UE or UE in CE connected to 5GC, if the *RRCConnectionSetup* is received in response to an *RRCConnectionResumeRequest* from a suspended RRC connection:

2> release all radio resources, including release of the RLC entity, the MAC configuration and the associated PDCP entity for all established or suspended RBs, except for SRB0;

2> discard the stored UE AS context and *resumeIdentity*;

2> if stored, discard the stored *nextHopChainingCount*;

2> if stored, discard the stored *drb-ContinueROHC*;

2> indicate to upper layers fallback of the RRC connection;

1> if the *RRCConnectionSetup* is received in response to an *RRCConnectionResumeRequest* from RRC\_INACTIVE:

2> stop T380 if running;

2> discard the stored UE Inactive AS context;

2> release *rrc-InactiveConfig*, if configured;

1> for BL UE or UE in CE connected to 5GC, if the *RRCConnectionSetup* is received in response to an *RRCConnectionResumeRequest* from a suspended RRC connection:

2> discard the stored UE AS context and *resumeIdentity*;

2> if stored, discard the stored *nextHopChainingCount*;

2> if stored, discard the stored *drb-ContinueROHC*;

1> if the *RRCConnectionSetup* is received in response to an *RRCConnectionResumeRequest* from RRC\_INACTIVE; or

1> for BL UE or UE in CE connected to 5GC, if the *RRCConnectionSetup* is received in response to an *RRCConnectionResumeRequest* from a suspended RRC connection:

2> discard any current AS security context including the KRRCenc key, the KRRCint key, the KUPint key and the KUPenc key;

2> release radio resources for all established RBs except SRB0, including release of the RLC entities, of the associated PDCP entities and of SDAP entities;

2> release the RRC configuration except for the default L1 parameter values, default MAC main configuration and CCCH;

2> apply the default NR PDCP configuration as specified in TS 38.331 [82], clause 9.2.1.1 for SRB1;

2> use NR PDCP for all subsequent messages received and sent by the UE via SRB1;

2> indicate to upper layers fallback of the RRC connection;

1> if the *RRCConnectionSetup* is received in response to an *RRCConnectionResumeRequest* or *RRCEarlyDataRequest* for transmission using PUR:

2> if *newUE-Identity* is included:

3> apply the value of the *newUE-Identity* as the C-RNTI;

2> else:

3> apply the value of the *pur-RNTI* as the C-RNTI;

1> perform the radio resource configuration procedure in accordance with the received *radioResourceConfigDedicated* and as specified in 5.3.10;

1> if stored, discard the cell reselection priority information provided by the *idleModeMobilityControlInfo* or inherited from another RAT;

1> if stored, discard the dedicated offset provided by the *redirectedCarrierOffsetDedicated*;

1> stop timer T300;

1> if T302 is running:

2> stop timer T302;

2> if the UE is connected to 5GC:

3> perform the actions as specified in 5.3.16.4;

1> stop timer T303, if running;

1> stop timer T305, if running;

1> stop timer T306, if running;

1> stop timer T308, if running;

1> perform the actions as specified in 5.3.3.7;

1> stop timer T320, if running;

1> stop timer T350, if running;

1> perform the actions as specified in 5.6.12.4;

1> release *rclwi-Configuration*, if configured, as specified in 5.6.16.2;

1> stop timer T360, if running;

1> stop timer T322, if running;

1> stop timer T331, if running;

1> forward the *dedicatedInfoNAS,* if received, to the upper layers;

1> if T309 is running:

2> stop timer T309 for all access categories;

2> perform the actions as specified in 5.3.16.4.

1> enter RRC\_CONNECTED;

1> stop the cell re-selection procedure;

1> consider the current cell to be the PCell;

1> set the content of *RRCConnectionSetup**Complete* message as follows:

2> if the *RRCConnectionSetup* is received in response to an *RRCConnectionResumeRequest*:

3> if upper layers provide an S-TMSI:

4> set the *s-TMSI* to the value received from upper layers;

3> else if upper layers provide a 5G-S-TMSI:

4> if the UE is a NB-IoT UE:

5> set the *ng-5G-S-TMSI* to the value received from upper layers;

4> else:

5> set the *ng-5G-S-TMSI-Bits* to *ng-5G-S-TMSI* with the value received from upper layers;

2> else if upper layers provide a 5G-S-TMSI:

3> except for NB-IoT, set the *ng-5G-S-TMSI-Bits* to *ng-5G-S-TMSI-Part2* to the leftmost 8 bits of 5G-S-TMSI received from upper layers;

2> set the *selectedPLMN-Identity* to the PLMN selected by upper layers (see TS 23.122 [11], TS 24.301 [35] for E-UTRA/EPC and TS 24.501 [95] for E-UTRA/5GC) from the PLMN(s) included in the *plmn-IdentityList* in *SystemInformationBlockType1* (or *SystemInformationBlockType1-NB* in NB-IoT);

2> if upper layers provide the 'Registered MME', include and set the *registeredMME* as follows:

3> if the PLMN identity of the 'Registered MME' is different from the PLMN selected by the upper layers:

4> include the *plmnIdentity* in the *registeredMME* and set it to the value of the PLMN identity in the 'Registered MME' received from upper layers;

3> set the *mmegi* andthe *mmec* to the value received from upper layers;

2> if upper layers provided the 'Registered MME':

3> include and set the *gummei-Type* to the value provided by the upper layers;

2> if upper layers provide the 'Registered AMF', include and set the *registeredAMF* as follows:

3> if the PLMN identity of the 'Registered AMF' is different from the PLMN selected by the upper layers:

4> include the *plmnIdentity* in the *registeredAMF* and set it to the value of the PLMN identity in the 'Registered AMF' received from upper layers;

3> set the *amf-Identifier* to AMF Identifier of the 'Registered AMF' received from upper layers;

2> if upper layers provided the 'Registered AMF':

3> include and set the *guami-Type* to the value provided by the upper layers;

2> if upper layers provide one or more S-NSSAI (see TS 23.003 [27]):

3> include the *s-NSSAI-list* and set the content to the values provided by the upper layers;

2> if the UE supports CIoT EPS optimisation(s):

3> include a*ttachWithoutPDN-Connectivity* if received from upper layers;

3> include *up-CIoT-EPS-Optimisation* if received from upper layers;

3> except for NB-IoT, include *cp-CIoT-EPS-Optimisation* if received from upper layers;

2> if the UE supports CIoT 5GS optimisation(s):

3> for NB-IoT, include *ng-U-DataTransfer* if received from upper layers;

3> except for NB-IoT, include *cp-CIoT-5GS-Optimisatoin* if received from upper layers;

2> if connecting as an RN:

3> include the *rn-SubframeConfigReq*;

2> if the *RRCConnectionSetup* is received in response to *RRCEarlyDataRequest*:

3> set the *dedicatedInfoNAS* to a zero-length octet string;

2> else:

3> set the *dedicatedInfoNAS* to include the information received from upper layers;

2> if the UE is connected to EPC:

3> except for NB-IoT:

4> if the UE has radio link failure or handover failure information available in *VarRLF-Report* and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarRLF-Report*:

5> include *rlf-InfoAvailable*;

4> if the UE has MBSFN logged measurements available for E-UTRA and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarLogMeasReport*:

5> include *logMeasAvailableMBSFN*;

4> else if the UE has logged measurements available for E-UTRA and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarLogMeasReport*:

5> include *logMeasAvailable*;

4> if the UE has Bluetooth logged measurements available and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarLogMeasReport*:

5> include *logMeasAvailableBT*;

4> if the UE has WLAN logged measurements available and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarLogMeasReport*:

5> include *logMeasAvailableWLAN*;

4> if the UE has connection establishment failure information available in *VarConnEstFailReport* and if the RPLMN is equal to *plmn-Identity* stored in *VarConnEstFailReport*:

5> include *connEstFailInfoAvailable*;

4> include the *mobilityState* and set it to the mobility state (as specified in TS 36.304 [4]) of the UE just prior to entering RRC\_CONNECTED state;

4> if the UE has flight path information available:

5> include *flightPathInfoAvailable*;

3> for NB-IoT:

4> if the UE has radio link failure information available in *VarRLF-Report-NB* and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarRLF-Report*:

5> include *rlf-InfoAvailable*;

4> if the UE has ANR measurements results available in *VarANR-MeasReport-NB* and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarANR-MeasReport-NB*:

5> include *anr-InfoAvailable*;

3> include *dcn-ID* if a DCN-ID value (see TS 23.401 [41]) is received from upper layers;

2> else (i.e. the UE is connected to 5GC):

3> if the UE is a BL UE:

4> include *lte-M*;

2> except for NB-IoT:

3> if the UE supports storage of mobility history information and the UE has mobility history information available in *VarMobilityHistoryReport*:

4> include the *mobilityHistoryAvail*;

3> if the SIB2 contains *idleModeMeasurements*, and the UE has idle/inactive measurement information concerning cells other than the PCell available in *VarMeasIdleReport*:

4> include the *idleMeasAvailable*;

3> if upper layers indicate that access to RLOS is initiated (see TS 23.401 [41] subclause 4.3.8.3):

4> set *rlos-Request* to *true*;

2> if UE needs UL gaps during continuous uplink transmission:

3> include *ue-CE-NeedULGaps*;

2> for NB-IoT:

3> if the UE supports serving cell idle mode measurements reporting and *servingCellMeasInfo* is present in *SystemInformationBlockType2-NB*:

4> set the *measResultServCell* to include the measurements of the serving cell;

NOTE 2: The UE includes the latest results of the serving cell measurements as used for cell selection/ reselection evaluation, which are performed in accordance with the performance requirements as specified in TS 36.133 [16].

2> if connecting as an IAB-node:

3> include *iab-NodeIndication;*

1> submit the *RRCConnectionSetupComplete* message to lower layers for transmission;

1> the procedure ends.

#### 5.3.3.4a Reception of the *RRCConnectionResume* by the UE

The UE shall:

1> stop timer T300;

1> if T309 is running:

2> stop timer T309 for all access categories;

2> perform the actions as specified in 5.3.16.4.

1> stop T380 if running;

1> if the *RRCConnectionResume* is received in response to an *RRCConnectionResumeRequest* for EDT or for transmission using PUR:

2> discard the stored UE AS context and *resumeIdentity*;

1> else:

2> if resuming an RRC connection from a suspended RRC connection in EPC; or

2> for NB-IoT, if resuming an RRC connection from a suspended RRC connection in 5GC and *fullConfig* is not present in the *RRCConnectionResume* message:

3> if the *RRCConnectionResume* message does not include the *restoreMCG-SCells*:

4> release the MCG SCell(s) from the UE AS context, if stored;

3> if the *RRCConnectionResume* message does not include the *restoreSCG*:

4> if the UE was configured with (NG)EN-DC:

5> perform MR-DC release, as specified in TS 38.331 [82], clause 5.3.5.10;

3> restore the PDCP state and re-establish PDCP entities for SRB2, if configured withE-UTRA PDCP, and for all DRBs that are configured with E-UTRA PDCP;

3> if *drb-ContinueROHC* is included:

4> indicate to lower layers that stored UE AS context is used and that *drb-ContinueROHC* is configured;

4> continue the header compression protocol context for the DRBs configured with the header compression protocol;

3> else:

4> indicate to lower layers that stored UE AS context is used;

4> reset the header compression protocol context for the DRBs configured with the header compression protocol;

3> discard the stored UE AS context and *resumeIdentity*;

3> configure lower layers to consider the restored MCG and SCG SCell(s) (if any) to be in deactivated state;

2> else if the *RRCConnectionResume* message includes the *fullConfig* (i.e., for resuming an RRC connection from RRC\_INACTIVE or for resuming a suspended RRC connection in 5GC):

3> perform the radio configuration procedure as specified in 5.3.5.8;

2> else if resuming an RRC connection from RRC\_INACTIVE:

3> if the *RRCConnectionResume* message does not include the *restoreMCG-SCells*:

4> release the MCG SCell(s) from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

3> if the *RRCConnectionResume* message does not include the *restoreSCG*:

4> if the UE was configured with (NG)EN-DC:

5> perform MR-DC release, as specified in TS 38.331 [82], clause 5.3.5.10;

3> restore the following from the stored UE Inactive AS context:

- MCG physical layer configuration,

- MCG MAC configuration,

- MCG RLC configuration,

- PDCP configuration,

- MCG SCell configurations, if stored

*- nr*-*SecondaryCellGroupConfig*, if stored;

3> discard the stored UE Inactive AS context;

3> configure lower layers to consider the restored MCG and SCG SCell(s) (if any) to be in deactivated state;

3> release the *rrc-InactiveConfig*, except *ran-NotificationAreaInfo*;

2> else (i.e., except for NB-IoT for resuming a suspended RRC connection in 5GC):

3> restore the physical layer configuration, the MAC configuration, the RLC configuration and the PDCP configuration from the stored UE AS context;

3> discard the stored UE AS context and *resumeIdentity*;

1> perform the radio resource configuration procedure in accordance with the received *radioResourceConfigDedicated* and as specified in 5.3.10;

NOTE 1: When performing the radio resource configuration procedure, for the physical layer configuration and the MAC Main configuration, the restored RRC configuration from the stored UE AS context is used as basis for the reconfiguration.

1> if the received *RRCConnectionResume* includes the *sCellToReleaseList*:

2> perform SCell release as specified in 5.3.10.3a;

1> if the received *RRCConnectionResume* includes the *sCellToAddModList*:

2> perform SCell addition or modification as specified in 5.3.10.3b;

1> if the received *RRCConnectionResume* includes the *sCellGroupToReleaseList*:

2> perform SCell group release as specified in 5.3.10.3d;

1> if the received *RRCConnectionResume* includes the *sCellGroupToAddModList*:

2> perform SCell group addition or modification as specified in 5.3.10.3e;

1> if the received *RRCConnectionResume* message includes the *nr-SecondaryCellGroupConfig*:

2> perform NR RRC Reconfiguration as specified in TS 38.331 [82], clause 5.3.5.3;

1> if the received *RRCConnectionResume* message includes the *sk-Counter*:

2> perform key update procedure as specified in TS 38.331 [82], clause 5.3.5.8;

1> if the received *RRCConnectionResume* message includes the *nr-RadioBearerConfig1*:

2> perform radio bearer configuration as specified in TS 38.331 [82], clause 5.3.5.6;

1> if the received *RRCConnectionResume* message includes the *nr-RadioBearerConfig2*:

2> perform radio bearer configuration as specified in TS 38.331 [82], clause 5.3.5.6;

1> except if the *RRCConnectionResume* is received in response to an *RRCConnectionResumeRequest* for EDT or for transmission using PUR:

2> resume SRB2 and all DRBs, if any, including RBs configured with NR PDCP;

1> if stored, discard the cell reselection priority information provided by the *idleModeMobilityControlInfo* or inherited from another RAT;

1> if stored, discard the dedicated offset provided by the *redirectedCarrierOffsetDedicated*;

1> if the *RRCConnectionResume* message includes the *measConfig*:

2> perform the measurement configuration procedure as specified in 5.5.2;

1> if T302 is running:

2> stop timer T302;

2> if the UE is connected to 5GC:

3> perform the actions as specified in 5.3.16.4;

1> stop timer T303, if running;

1> stop timer T305, if running;

1> stop timer T306, if running;

1> stop timer T308, if running;

1> perform the actions as specified in 5.3.3.7;

1> stop timer T320, if running;

1> stop timer T350, if running;

1> perform the actions as specified in 5.6.12.4;

1> stop timer T360, if running;

1> stop timer T322, if running;

1> if timer T331 is running:

2> stop timer T331;

2> perform the actions as specified in 5.6.20.3;

1> if the UE is resuming an RRC connection after early security reactivation in accordance with conditions in 5.3.3.18 or *RRCConnectionResume* is received in response to an *RRCConnectionResumeRequest* from RRC\_INACTIVE:

2> ignore the *nextHopChainingCount* value indicated in the *RRCConnectionResume* message;

2> if the *RRCConnectionResume* is received in response to an *RRCConnectionResumeRequest* for transmission using PUR:

3> if *newUE-Identity* is included:

4> apply the value of the *newUE-Identity* as the C-RNTI;

3> else:

4> apply the value of the *pur-RNTI* as the C-RNTI;

1> else:

2> if resuming an RRC connection from a suspended RRC connection in EPC:

3> update the KeNB key based on the KASME key to which the current KeNB is associated, using the *nextHopChainingCount* value indicated in the *RRCConnectionResume* message, as specified in TS 33.401 [32];

3> store the *nextHopChainingCount* value;

3> derive the KRRCint key associated with the previously configured integrity algorithm, as specified in TS 33.401 [32];

3> request lower layers to verify the integrity protection of the *RRCConnectionResume* message, using the previously configured algorithm and the KRRCint key;

3> if the integrity protection check of the *RRCConnectionResume* message fails:

4> perform the actions upon leaving RRC\_CONNECTED as specified in 5.3.12, with release cause 'other', upon which the procedure ends;

3> derive the KRRCenc key and the KUPenc key associated with the previously configured ciphering algorithm, as specified in TS 33.401 [32];

3> configure lower layers to resume integrity protection using the previously configured algorithm and the KRRCint key immediately, i.e., integrity protection shall be applied to all subsequent messages received and sent by the UE;

3> configure lower layers to resume ciphering and to apply the ciphering algorithm, the KRRCenc key and the KUPenc key, i.e. the ciphering configuration shall be applied to all subsequent messages received and sent by the UE;

1> enter RRC\_CONNECTED;

1> indicate to upper layers that the suspended RRC connection has been resumed;

1> stop the cell re-selection procedure;

1> consider the current cell to be the PCell;

1> set the content of *RRCConnectionResumeComplete* message as follows:

2> set the *selectedPLMN-Identity* to the PLMN selected by upper layers (see TS 23.122 [11], TS 24.301 [35] for E-UTRA/EPC and TS 24.501 [95] for E-UTRA/5GC) from the PLMN(s) included in the *plmn-IdentityList* in *SystemInformationBlockType1*;

2> set the *dedicatedInfoNAS* to include the information received from upper layers;

2> except for NB-IoT:

3> if resuming an RRC connection from a suspended RRC connection:

4> if the UE has radio link failure or handover failure information available in *VarRLF-Report* and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarRLF-Report*:

5> include rlf-InfoAvailable;

4> if the UE has MBSFN logged measurements available for E-UTRA and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarLogMeasReport*:

5> include logMeasAvailableMBSFN;

4> else if the UE has logged measurements available for E-UTRA and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarLogMeasReport*:

5> include logMeasAvailable;

4> if the UE has Bluetooth logged measurements available and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarLogMeasReport*:

5> include logMeasAvailableBT;

4> if the UE has WLAN logged measurements available and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarLogMeasReport*:

5> include logMeasAvailableWLAN;

4> if the UE has connection establishment failure information available in *VarConnEstFailReport* and if the RPLMN is equal to *plmn-Identity* stored in *VarConnEstFailReport*:

5> include connEstFailInfoAvailable;

4> include the *mobilityState* and set it to the mobility state (as specified in TS 36.304 [4]) of the UE just prior to entering RRC\_CONNECTED state;

4> if the UE has flight path information available:

5> include *flightPathInfoAvailable*;

3> if the UE supports storage of mobility history information and the UE has mobility history information available in *VarMobilityHistoryReport*:

4> include *mobilityHistoryAvail*;

3> if the *idleModeMeasurementReq* is included in the *RRCConnectionResume* message:

4> if the UE has idle/inactive measurement information concerning cells other than the PCell available in *VarMeasIdleReport*:

Editor's note: FFS if the *idleModeMeasurementReq* indicates all results (EUTRA and NR), or can request only EUTRA or NR results. The procedure below assumes the former.

5> set the *measResultListIdle* in the *RRCConnectionResumeComplete* message to the value of *measReportIdle* in the *VarMeasIdleReport,* if available;

5> set the *measResultListIdleNR* in the *RRCConnectionResumeComplete* message to the value of *measReportIdleNR* in the *VarMeasIdleReport*, if available;

5> discard the *VarMeasIdleReport* upon successful delivery of the *RRCConnectionResumeComplete* message is confirmed by lower layers;

3> if the SIB2 contains *idleModeMeasurements*, and the UE has idle/inactive measurement information concerning cells other than the PCell available in *VarMeasIdleReport*:

4> include the *idleMeasAvailable*;

3> if the *RRCConnectionResume* message includes *nr-SecondaryCellGroupConfig*:

4> include *scg-ConfigResponseNR* in accordance with TS 38.331 [82], clause 5.3.5.3;

2> for NB-IoT:

3> if the UE supports serving cell idle mode measurements reporting and *servingCellMeasInfo* is present in *SystemInformationBlockType2-NB*:

4> set the *measResultServCell* to include the measurements of the serving cell;

NOTE 2: The UE includes the latest results of the serving cell measurements as used for cell selection/ reselection evaluation, which are performed in accordance with the performance requirements as specified in TS 36.133 [16].

3> if the UE is connected to EPC:

4> if the UE has radio link failure information available in *VarRLF-Report-NB* and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarRLF-Report-NB*:

5> include *rlf-InfoAvailable*;

4> if the UE has ANR measurements information available in *VarANR-MeasReport-NB* and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarANR-MeasReport-NB*:

5> include *anr-InfoAvailable*;

1> submit the *RRCConnectionResumeComplete* message to lower layers for transmission;

1> the procedure ends.

Next change

#### 5.3.3.6 T300 expiry

The UE shall:

1> if timer T300 expires:

2> if UE has sent *RRCConnectionResumeRequest* message and has not received *RRCConnectionResume* message:

3> reset MAC;

3> if UE is resuming an RRC connection after early security reactivation in accordance with conditions in 5.3.3.18:

4> perform the actions as specified in 5.3.3.9a;

3> else:

4> re-establish RLC for all RBs that are established;

4> suspend SRB1;

2> else:

3> reset MAC, release the MAC configuration and re-establish RLC for all RBs that are established;

2> if the UE is a NB-IoT UE:

3> if *connEstFailOffset* is included in *SystemInformationBlockType2-NB*:

4> use *connEstFailOffset* for the parameter Qoffsettemp for the concerned cell when performing cell selection and reselection according to TS 36.304 [4];

3> else:

4> use value of infinity for the parameter Qoffsettemp for the concerned cell when performing cell selection and reselection according to TS 36.304 [4];

NOTE 0: For NB-IoT, the number of times that the UE detects T300 expiry on the same cell before applying connEstFailOffset and the amount of time that the UE applies connEstFailOffset before removing the offset from evaluation of the cell is up to UE implementation.

2> else if the UE supports RRC Connection Establishment failure temporary Qoffset and T300 has expired a consecutive *connEstFailCount* times on the same cell for which *txFailParams* is included in *SystemInformationBlockType2*:

3> for a period as indicated by *connEstFailOffsetValidity*:

4> use *connEstFailOffset* for the parameter Qoffsettemp for the concerned cell when performing cell selection and reselection according to TS 36.304 [4] and TS 25.304 [40];

NOTE 1: When performing cell selection, if no suitable or acceptable cell can be found, it is up to UE implementation whether to stop using *connEstFailOffset* for the parameter Qoffsettemp during *connEstFailOffsetValidity* for the concerned cell.

2> except for NB-IoT, store the following connection establishment failure information in the *VarConnEstFailReport* by setting its fields as follows:

3> clear the information included in *VarConnEstFailReport*, if any;

3> set the *plmn-Identity* to the PLMN selected by upper layers (see TS 23.122 [11], TS 24.301 [35]) from the PLMN(s) included in the *plmn-IdentityList* in *SystemInformationBlockType1*;

3> set the *failedCellId* to the global cell identity of the cell where connection establishment failure is detected;

3> set the *measResultFailedCell* to include the RSRP and RSRQ, if available, of the cell where connection establishment failure is detected and based on measurements collected up to the moment the UE detected the failure;

3> if available, set the *measResultNeighCells*, in order of decreasing ranking-criterion as used for cell re-selection, to include neighbouring cell measurements for at most the following number of neighbouring cells: 6 intra-frequency and 3 inter-frequency neighbours per frequency as well as 3 inter-RAT neighbours, per frequency/ set of frequencies (GERAN) per RAT and according to the following:

4> for each neighbour cell included, include the optional fields that are available;

NOTE 2: The UE includes the latest results of the available measurements as used for cell reselection evaluation, which are performed in accordance with the performance requirements as specified in TS 36.133 [16].

3> if available, set the *logMeasResultListWLAN* to include the WLAN measurement results, in order of decreasing RSSI for WLAN APs;

3> if available, set the *logMeasResultListBT* to include the Bluetooth measurement results, in order of decreasing RSSI for Bluetooth beacons;

3> if detailed location information is available, set the content of the *locationInfo* as follows:

4> include the *locationCoordinates*;

4> include the *horizontalVelocity*, if available;

3> set the *numberOfPreamblesSent* to indicate the number of preambles sent by MAC for the failed random access procedure;

3> set *contentionDetected* to indicate whether contention resolution was not successful as specified in TS 36.321 [6] for at least one of the transmitted preambles for the failed random access procedure;

3> set *maxTxPowerReached* to indicate whether or not the maximum power level was used for the last transmitted preamble, see TS 36.321 [6];

2> if in RRC\_INACTIVE:

3> perform the actions upon leaving RRC\_INACTIVE as specified in 5.3.12, with release cause 'RRC connection failure';

2> else inform upper layers about the failure to establish the RRC connection or failure to resume the RRC connection with suspend indication, upon which the procedure ends;

The UE may discard the connection establishment failure information, i.e. release the UE variable *VarConnEstFailReport,* 48 hours after the failure is detected, upon power off or upon detach.

Next change

#### 5.3.8.3 Reception of the *RRCConnectionRelease* by the UE

The UE shall:

1> except for NB-IoT, BL UEs or UEs in CE, delay the following actions defined in this sub-clause 60 ms from the moment the *RRCConnectionRelease* message was received or optionally when lower layers indicate that the receipt of the *RRCConnectionRelease* message has been successfully acknowledged, whichever is earlier;

1> for BL UEs or UEs in CE, delay the following actions defined in this sub-clause 1.25 seconds from the moment the *RRCConnectionRelease* message was received or optionally when lower layers indicate that the receipt of the *RRCConnectionRelease* message has been successfully acknowledged, whichever is earlier;

1> for NB-IoT, delay the following actions defined in this sub-clause 10 seconds from the moment the *RRCConnectionRelease* message was received or optionally when lower layers indicate that the receipt of the *RRCConnectionRelease* message has been successfully acknowledged, whichever is earlier.

NOTE: For BL UEs, UEs in CE and NB-IoT, when STATUS reporting, as defined in TS 36.322 [7], has not been triggered and the UE has sent positive HARQ feedback (ACK), as defined in TS 36.321 [6], the lower layers can be considered to have indicated that the receipt of the *RRCConnectionRelease* message has been successfully acknowledged.

1> stop T380, if running;

1> for NB -IoT, if the UE has reported *anr-InfoAvailable*, clear *VarANR-MeasConfig-NB* and *VarANR-MeasReport-NB*;

1> if the *RRCConnectionRelease* message is received in response to an *RRCConnectionResumeRequest* for EDT or for UP transmission using PUR:

2> indicate to upper layers that the suspended RRC connection has been resumed;

2> discard the stored UE AS context and *resumeIdentity*;

2> stop timer T300;

2> stop timer T302, if running;

2> stop timer T303, if running;

2> stop timer T305, if running;

2> stop timer T306, if running;

2> stop timer T308, if running;

2> perform the actions as specified in 5.3.3.7;

2> stop timer T316, if running;

2> stop timer T320, if running;

2> stop timer T322, if running;

1> except for UEs using the Control Plane CIoT 5GS optimisation, if ASsecurity is not activated and if UE is connected to 5GC:

2> ignore any field included in *RRCConnectionRelease* message except *waitTime*;

2> perform the actions upon leaving RRC\_CONNECTED or RRC\_INACTIVE as specified in 5.3.12 with the release cause '*other'* upon which the procedure ends;

1> if the *RRCConnectionRelease* message includes *redirectedCarrierInfo* indicating redirection to *geran*; or

1> if the *RRCConnectionRelease* message includes *idleModeMobilityControlInfo* including *freqPriorityListGERAN*:

2> if AS security has not been activated; and

2> if upper layers indicate that redirect to GERAN without AS security is not allowed:

3> ignore the content of the *RRCConnectionRelease*;

3> perform the actions upon leaving RRC\_CONNECTED or RRC\_INACTIVE as specified in 5.3.12, with release cause 'other', upon which the procedure ends;

1> if AS security has not been activated:

2> ignore the content of *redirectedCarrierInfo*, if included and indicating redirection to *nr*;

2> ignore the content of *idleModeMobilityControlInfo*, if included and including *freqPriorityListNR*;

2> if the UE ignores the content of *redirectedCarrierInfo* or of *idleModeMobilityControlInfo*:

3> perform the actions upon leaving RRC\_CONNECTED as specified in 5.3.12, with release cause 'other', upon which the procedure ends;

1> if the *RRCConnectionRelease* message includes *redirectedCarrierInfo* indicating redirection to *eutra* and if UE is connected to 5GC:

2> if *cn-Type* is included:

3> after the cell selection, indicate the available CN Type(s) and the received *cn-Type* to upper layers;

NOTE 1: Handling the case if the E-UTRA cell selected after the redirection does not support the core network type specified by the *cn-Type,* is up to UE implementation.

1> if the *RRCConnectionRelease* message includes the *idleModeMobilityControlInfo*:

2> store the cell reselection priority information provided by the *idleModeMobilityControlInfo*;

2> if the *t320* is included:

3> start timer T320, with the timer value set according to the value of *t320*;

1> else:

2> apply the cell reselection priority information broadcast in the system information;

1> if the *RRCConnectionRelease* message includes the *releaseMeasIdleConfig*:

2> if timer T331 is running:

3> stop timer T331;

3> perform the actions as specified in 5.6.20.3;

1> if the *RRCConnectionRelease* message includes the *measIdleConfig*:

2> clear *VarMeasIdleConfig* and *VarMeasIdleReport*;

2> store the received *measIdleDuration* in *VarMeasIdleConfig*;

2> start or restart T331 with the value of *measIdleDuration*;

2> if the *measIdleConfig* contains *measIdleCarrierListEUTRA*:

3> store the received *measIdleCarrierListEUTRA* in *VarMeasIdleConfig*;

2> if the *measIdleConfig* contains *measIdleCarrierListNR*:

3> store the received *measIdleCarrierListNR* in *VarMeasIdleConfig*;

2> if the *measIdleConfig* contains *validityAreaList*:

3> store the received *validityAreaList* in *VarMeasIdleConfig*;

2> start performing idle/inactive measurements asspecified in5.6.20;

NOTE 2: If the *measIdleConfig* does not contain *measIdleCarrierListEUTRA* or *measIdleCarrierListNR*, UE may receive *measIdleCarrierListEUTRA* or *measIdleCarrierListNR* as specified in 5.2.2.12.

1> for NB-IoT, if the *RRCConnectionRelease* message includes the *anr-MeasConfig*:

2> store the received *anr-QualityThreshold* in *VarANR-MeasConfig-NB*;

2> if the *anr-MeasConfig* contains *anr-CarrierList*:

3> store the received *anr-CarrierList* in *VarANR-MeasConfig-NB*;

2> set *plmn-IdentityList* in *VarANR-MeasReport-NB* to include the list of EPLMNs stored by the UE (i.e. includes the RPLMN);

2> set *servCellIdentity* in *VarANR-MeasReport-NB* to the global cell identity of the Pcell;

2> start performing ANR measurements as specified in 5.6.24;

1> if the *RRCConnectionRelease* message includes the *pur-Config*:

2> if *pur-Config* is set to *setup*:

3> store or replace the PUR configuration provided by the *pur-Config*;

3> configure MAC in accordance with the stored *pur-Config*;

2> else:

3> release *pur-Config*, if configured;

3> discard previously stored *pur-Config*, if any;

2> indicate to lower layers that *pur-Config* is released.

1> for NB-IoT, if the *RRCConnectionRelease* message includes the *redirectedCarrierInfo*:

2> if the *redirectedCarrierOffsetDedicated* isincluded in the *redirectedCarrierInfo*:

3> store the dedicated offsetfor the frequency in *redirectedCarrierInfo*;

3> start timer T322, with the timer value set according to the value of *T322* in *redirectedCarrierInfo*;

1> if the *releaseCause* received in the *RRCConnectionRelease* message indicates *loadBalancingTAURequired*:

2> perform the actions upon leaving RRC\_CONNECTED as specified in 5.3.12, with release cause 'load balancing TAU required';

1> else if the *releaseCause* received in the *RRCConnectionRelease* message indicates *cs-FallbackHighPriority*:

2> perform the actions upon leaving RRC\_CONNECTED as specified in 5.3.12, with release cause 'CS Fallback High Priority';

1> else:

2> if the *extendedWaitTime* is present; and

2> if the UE supports delay tolerant access or the UE is a NB-IoT UE:

3> forward the *extendedWaitTime* to upper layers;

2> if the *extendedWaitTime-CPdata* is present and the NB-IoT UE only supports the Control Plane CIoT EPS optimisation:

3> forward the *extendedWaitTime-CPdata* to upper layers;

2> if the *releaseCause* received in the *RRCConnectionRelease* message indicates *rrc-Suspend*:

3> perform the actions upon leaving RRC\_CONNECTED as specified in 5.3.12, with release cause 'RRC suspension';

2> else if *rrc-InactiveConfig* is included:

3> perform the actions upon entering RRC\_INACTIVE as specified in 5.3.8.7;

2> else:

3> perform the actions upon leaving RRC\_CONNECTED or RRC\_INACTIVE as specified in 5.3.12, with release cause 'other';

Next change

### 5.3.12 UE actions upon leaving RRC\_CONNECTED or RRC\_INACTIVE

Upon leaving RRC\_CONNECTED or RRC\_INACTIVE, the UE shall:

1> reset MAC;

1> if leaving RRC\_INACTIVE was not triggered by the reception of *RRCConnectionRelease* including *idleModeMobilityControlInfo*:

2> stop the timer T320, if running;

2> if stored, discard the cell reselection priority information provided by the *idleModeMobilityControlInfo*;

1> if entering RRC\_IDLE was triggered by reception of the *RRCConnectionRelease* message including a *waitTime*:

2> start timer T302, with the timer value set according to the *waitTime*;

2> inform the upper layer that access barring is applicable for all access categories except categories '0' and '2';

1> else if T302 is running:

2> stop timer T302;

2> if the UE is connected to 5GC:

3> perform the actions as specified in 5.3.16.4;

1> if T309 is running:

2> stop timer T309 for all access categories;

2> perform the actions as specified in 5.3.16.4.

1> stop all timers that are running except T302, T320, T322, T325, T330, T331;

1> release *crs-ChEstMPDCCH-ConfigDedicated*, if configured;

1> if leaving RRC\_CONNECTED was triggered by suspension of the RRC:

2> re-establish RLC entities for all SRBs and DRBs, including RBs configured with NR PDCP;

2> store the UE AS Context including the current RRC configuration, the current security context, the PDCP state including ROHC state, C-RNTI used in the source PCell, the *cellIdentity* and the physical cell identity of the source PCell;

2> store the following information provided by E-UTRAN:

3> the *resumeIdentity*;

3> the *nextHopChainingCount*, if present. Otherwise discard any stored *nextHopChainingCount* that does not correspond to stored key KRRCint;

3> the *drb-ContinueROHC*, if present. Otherwise discard any stored *drb-ContinueROHC*;

2> suspend all SRB(s) and DRB(s), including RBs configured with NR PDCP, except SRB0;

2> if the UE connected to 5GC is a BL UE or UE in CE, indicate PDCP suspend to lower layers of all DRBs;

2> if the UE is connected to 5GC:

3> indicate the idle suspension of the RRC connection to upper layers;

2> else:

3> indicate the suspension of the RRC connection to upper layers;

2> configure lower layers to suspend integrity protection and ciphering;

NOTE 1: Except when resuming an RRC connection after early security reactivation in accordance with conditions in 5.3.3.18, ciphering is not applied for the subsequent *RRCConnectionResume* message used to resume the connection and an integrity check is performed by lower layers, but merely upon request from RRC.

1> else:

2> upon leaving RRC\_INACTIVE:

3> discard the UE Inactive AS context;

3> release *rrc-InactiveConfig*, if configured;

3> discard the KeNB, the KRRCenc key, the KRRCint and the KUPenc key;

2> release *rrc-InactiveConfig*, if configured;

2> remove all entries within *VarConditionalReconfiguration*, if any;

2> for each *measId*, that is part of the current UE configuration in *VarMeasConfig,* if the associated *reportConfig* has *condReconfigurationTriggerEUTRA* configured:

3> remove the entry with the matching *reportConfigId* from the *reportConfigList* within the *VarMeasConfig*;

3> if the associated *measObjectId* is only associated with *condReconfigurationTriggerEUTRA*:

4> remove the entry with the matching *measObjectId* from the *measObjectList* within the *VarMeasConfig*;

3> remove the entry with the matching *measId* from the *measIdList* within the *VarMeasConfig*;

2> release all radio resources, including release of the MAC configuration, the RLC entity and the associated PDCP entity and SDAP (if any) for all established RBs;

2> indicate the release of the RRC connection to upper layers together with the release cause;

1> if leaving RRC\_CONNECTED was triggered neither by reception of the *MobilityFromEUTRACommand* message nor by selecting an inter-RAT cell while T311 was running; or

1> if leaving RRC\_INACTIVE was not triggered by the inter-RAT cell reselection:

2> if timer T350 is configured:

3> start timer T350;

3> apply *rclwi-Configuration* if configured, otherwise apply the *wlan-Id-List* corresponding to the RPLMN included in *SystemInformationBlockType17*;

2> else:

3> release the *wlan-OffloadConfigDedicated*, if received;

3> if the *wlan-OffloadConfigCommon* corresponding to the RPLMN is broadcast by the cell:

4> apply the *wlan-OffloadConfigCommon* corresponding to the RPLMN included in *SystemInformationBlockType17*;

4> apply *steerToWLAN* if configured, otherwise apply the *wlan-Id-List* corresponding to the RPLMN included in *SystemInformationBlockType17*;

2> enter RRC\_IDLE and perform procedures as specified in TS 36.304 [4], clause 5.2.7;

1> else:

2> release the *wlan-OffloadConfigDedicated*, if received;

NOTE 2: BL UEs or UEs in CE verifies validity of SI when released to RRC\_IDLE.

1> release the LWA configuration, if configured, as described in 5.6.14.3;

1> release the LWIP configuration, if configured, as described in 5.6.17.3;

Next change

#### 5.3.16.1 General

The purpose of this procedure is to perform access barring check for an access attempt associated with a given Access Category and one or more Access Identities upon request from upper layers according to TS 24.501 [95] or the RRC layer.

BL UE or UE in CE in RRC\_CONNECTED uses *SystemInformationBlockType25,* if broadcasted,acquired when entering RRC\_CONNECTED.

Except for BL UE and UE in CE, after a handover resulting in change of PCell in RRC\_CONNECTED the UE shall defer access barring checks until it has obtained valid UAC information (from *SystemInformationBlockType25*) from the target cell if the *SystemInformationBlockType25* is broadcasted. For BL UE or UE in CE after a handover resulting in change of PCell, the UE shall consider sy*stemInformationBlockType25* is not broadcast in the target cell until the UE leaves RRC\_CONNECTED.

In NB-IoT, in RRC\_CONNECTED, the UE uses *MasterInformationBlock-NB* */ MasterInformationBlock-TDD-NB* and *SystemInformationBlockType14-NB,* if broadcasted,acquired when entering RRC\_CONNECTED.

Next change

#### 5.6.2.3 Actions related to transmission of *ULInformationTransfer* message

The UE shall set the contents of the *ULInformationTransfer* message as follows:

1> if there is a need to transfer NAS information:

2> if the UE is a NB-IoT UE:

3> set the *dedicatedInfoNAS* to include the information received from upper layers;

2> else, set the *dedicatedInfoType* to include the *dedicatedInfoNAS*;

1> if there is a need to transfer CDMA2000 1XRTT information:

2> set the *dedicatedInfoType* to include the *dedicatedInfoCDMA2000-1XRTT*;

1> if there is a need to transfer CDMA2000 HRPD information:

2> set the *dedicatedInfoType* to include the *dedicatedInfoCDMA2000-HRPD*;

1> upon RRC connection establishment, if UE supports the Control Plane CIoT EPS/5GS optimisation and UE does not need UL gaps during continuous uplink transmission:

2> configure lower layers to stop using UL gaps during continuous uplink transmission in FDD for *ULInformationTransfer* message and subsequent uplink transmission in RRC\_CONNECTED except for UL transmissions as specified in TS 36.211 [21];

1> if there is a need to transfer F1AP information (applies only to IAB-MT):

2> include the *dedicatedInfoF1AP*;

1> submit the *ULInformationTransfer* message to lower layers for transmission, upon which the procedure ends;

Next change

### 6.2.2 Message definitions

<<unchanged text skipped>>

#### *– PURConfigurationRequest*

The *PURConfigurationRequest* message is used by BL UE or UE in CE to indicate to the E-UTRAN that the UE is interested to be configured with PUR and provide PUR related information to E-UTRAN.

Signalling radio bearer: SRB1

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE to E‑UTRAN

*PURConfigurationRequest message*

-- ASN1START

PURConfigurationRequest-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

criticalExtensions CHOICE {

purConfigurationRequest PURConfigurationRequest-r16-IEs,

criticalExtensionsFuture SEQUENCE {}

}

}

PURConfigurationRequest-r16-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

pur-ConfigRequest-r16 CHOICE {

pur-ReleaseRequest NULL,

pur-SetupRequest SEQUENCE {

requestedNumOccasions-r16 ENUMERATED {one, infinite},

requestedPeriodicityAndOffset-r16 PUR-PeriodicityAndOffset-r16 OPTIONAL,

requestedTBS-r16 ENUMERATED {b328, b344, b376, b392, b408,

b424, b440, b456, b472, b488, b504, b536,

b568, b584, b616, b648, b680, b712, b744,

b776, b808, b840, b872, b904, b936, b968,

b1000, b1032, b1064, b1096, b1128, b1160,

b1192, b1224, b1256, b1288, b1320, b1352,

b1384, b1416, b1480, b1544, b1608, b1672,

b1736, b1800, b1864, b1928, b1992, b2024,

b2088, b2152, b2216, b2280, b2344, b2408,

b2472, b2536, b2600, b2664, b2728, b2792,

b2856, b2984},

rrc-ACK-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL

}

} OPTIONAL,

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

-- ASN1STOP

| *PURConfigurationRequest* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***requestedNumOccasions***  Indicates the requested number of PUR grant occasions. Value *one* corresponds to one occasion and value *infinite* corresponds to infinite occasions. |
| ***requestedPeriodicityAndOffset***  Indicates the requested periodicity for the PUR occasions and time offset until the first PUR occasion. |
| ***requestedTBS***  Indicates the requested TBS for the PUR. b328 corresponds to 328 bits, b408 corresponds to 408 bits and so on. The maximum requested TBS is limited to the UL TBS size supported by the UE. |
| ***rrc-ACK***  Indicates RRC response message is preferred by the UE for acknowledging the reception of a transmission using PUR. |

<<unchanged text skipped>>

#### – *RRCConnectionRelease*

The *RRCConnectionRelease* message is used to command the release of an RRC connection, or to complete an UP-EDT procedure.

Signalling radio bearer: SRB1

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: E‑UTRAN to UE

*RRCConnectionRelease message*

-- ASN1START

RRCConnectionRelease ::= SEQUENCE {

rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier,

criticalExtensions CHOICE {

c1 CHOICE {

rrcConnectionRelease-r8 RRCConnectionRelease-r8-IEs,

spare3 NULL, spare2 NULL, spare1 NULL

},

criticalExtensionsFuture SEQUENCE {}

}

}

RRCConnectionRelease-r8-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

releaseCause ReleaseCause,

redirectedCarrierInfo RedirectedCarrierInfo OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

idleModeMobilityControlInfo IdleModeMobilityControlInfo OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

nonCriticalExtension RRCConnectionRelease-v890-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCConnectionRelease-v890-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING (CONTAINING RRCConnectionRelease-v9e0-IEs) OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension RRCConnectionRelease-v920-IEs OPTIONAL

}

-- Late non critical extensions

RRCConnectionRelease-v9e0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

redirectedCarrierInfo-v9e0 RedirectedCarrierInfo-v9e0 OPTIONAL, -- Cond NoRedirect-r8

idleModeMobilityControlInfo-v9e0 IdleModeMobilityControlInfo-v9e0 OPTIONAL, -- Cond IdleInfoEUTRA

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

-- Regular non critical extensions

RRCConnectionRelease-v920-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

cellInfoList-r9 CHOICE {

geran-r9 CellInfoListGERAN-r9,

utra-FDD-r9 CellInfoListUTRA-FDD-r9,

utra-TDD-r9 CellInfoListUTRA-TDD-r9,

...,

utra-TDD-r10 CellInfoListUTRA-TDD-r10

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond Redirection

nonCriticalExtension RRCConnectionRelease-v1020-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCConnectionRelease-v1020-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

extendedWaitTime-r10 INTEGER (1..1800) OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

nonCriticalExtension RRCConnectionRelease-v1320-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCConnectionRelease-v1320-IEs::= SEQUENCE {

resumeIdentity-r13 ResumeIdentity-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

nonCriticalExtension RRCConnectionRelease-v1530-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCConnectionRelease-v1530-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

drb-ContinueROHC-r15 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Cond UP-EDT

nextHopChainingCount-r15 NextHopChainingCount OPTIONAL, -- Cond EarlySec

measIdleConfig-r15 MeasIdleConfigDedicated-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

rrc-InactiveConfig-r15 RRC-InactiveConfig-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

cn-Type-r15 ENUMERATED {epc,fivegc} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

nonCriticalExtension RRCConnectionRelease-v1540-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCConnectionRelease-v1540-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

waitTime INTEGER (1..16) OPTIONAL, -- Cond 5GC

nonCriticalExtension RRCConnectionRelease-v16xy-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCConnectionRelease-v16xy-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

resumeIdentity-r16 I-RNTI-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

pur-Config-r16 SetupRelease {PUR-Config-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

rrc-InactiveConfig-v16xy RRC-InactiveConfig-v16xy OPTIONAL, -- Cond BLCE-IDLEeDRX

releaseIdleMeasConfig ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

ReleaseCause ::= ENUMERATED {loadBalancingTAUrequired,

other, cs-FallbackHighPriority-v1020, rrc-Suspend-v1320}

RedirectedCarrierInfo ::= CHOICE {

eutra ARFCN-ValueEUTRA,

geran CarrierFreqsGERAN,

utra-FDD ARFCN-ValueUTRA,

utra-TDD ARFCN-ValueUTRA,

cdma2000-HRPD CarrierFreqCDMA2000,

cdma2000-1xRTT CarrierFreqCDMA2000,

...,

utra-TDD-r10 CarrierFreqListUTRA-TDD-r10,

nr-r15 CarrierInfoNR-r15

}

RedirectedCarrierInfo-v9e0 ::= SEQUENCE {

eutra-v9e0 ARFCN-ValueEUTRA-v9e0

}

RRC-InactiveConfig-r15::= SEQUENCE {

fullI-RNTI-r15 I-RNTI-r15,

shortI-RNTI-r15 ShortI-RNTI-r15,

ran-PagingCycle-r15 ENUMERATED { rf32, rf64, rf128, rf256} OPTIONAL, --Need OR

ran-NotificationAreaInfo-r15 RAN-NotificationAreaInfo-r15 OPTIONAL, --Need ON

periodic-RNAU-timer-r15 ENUMERATED {min5, min10, min20, min30, min60,

min120, min360, min720} OPTIONAL, --Need OR

nextHopChainingCount-r15 NextHopChainingCount OPTIONAL, --Cond INACTIVE

dummy SEQUENCE{} OPTIONAL

}

RRC-InactiveConfig-v16xy::= SEQUENCE {

ran-PagingCycle-v16xy ENUMERATED {rf512, rf1024}

}

RAN-NotificationAreaInfo-r15 ::= CHOICE {

cellList-r15 PLMN-RAN-AreaCellList-r15,

ran-AreaConfigList-r15 PLMN-RAN-AreaConfigList-r15

}

PLMN-RAN-AreaCellList-r15 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPLMN-r15)) OF PLMN-RAN-AreaCell-r15

PLMN-RAN-AreaCell-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

plmn-Identity-r15 PLMN-Identity OPTIONAL,

ran-AreaCells-r15 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..32)) OF CellIdentity

}

PLMN-RAN-AreaConfigList-r15 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPLMN-r15)) OF PLMN-RAN-AreaConfig-r15

PLMN-RAN-AreaConfig-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

plmn-Identity-r15 PLMN-Identity OPTIONAL,

ran-Area-r15 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF RAN-AreaConfig-r15

}

RAN-AreaConfig-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

trackingAreaCode-5GC-r15 TrackingAreaCode-5GC-r15,

ran-AreaCodeList-r15 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..32)) OF RAN-AreaCode-r15 OPTIONAL --Need OR

}

CarrierFreqListUTRA-TDD-r10 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqUTRA-TDD-r10)) OF ARFCN-ValueUTRA

IdleModeMobilityControlInfo ::= SEQUENCE {

freqPriorityListEUTRA FreqPriorityListEUTRA OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

freqPriorityListGERAN FreqsPriorityListGERAN OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

freqPriorityListUTRA-FDD FreqPriorityListUTRA-FDD OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

freqPriorityListUTRA-TDD FreqPriorityListUTRA-TDD OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

bandClassPriorityListHRPD BandClassPriorityListHRPD OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

bandClassPriorityList1XRTT BandClassPriorityList1XRTT OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

t320 ENUMERATED {

min5, min10, min20, min30, min60, min120, min180,

spare1} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

...,

[[ freqPriorityListExtEUTRA-r12 FreqPriorityListExtEUTRA-r12 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ freqPriorityListEUTRA-v1310 FreqPriorityListEUTRA-v1310 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

freqPriorityListExtEUTRA-v1310 FreqPriorityListExtEUTRA-v1310 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ freqPriorityListNR-r15 FreqPriorityListNR-r15 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]]

}

IdleModeMobilityControlInfo-v9e0 ::= SEQUENCE {

freqPriorityListEUTRA-v9e0 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF FreqPriorityEUTRA-v9e0

}

FreqPriorityListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF FreqPriorityEUTRA

FreqPriorityListExtEUTRA-r12 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF FreqPriorityEUTRA-r12

FreqPriorityListEUTRA-v1310 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF FreqPriorityEUTRA-v1310

FreqPriorityListExtEUTRA-v1310 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF FreqPriorityEUTRA-v1310

FreqPriorityEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq ARFCN-ValueEUTRA,

cellReselectionPriority CellReselectionPriority

}

FreqPriorityEUTRA-v9e0 ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq-v9e0 ARFCN-ValueEUTRA-v9e0 OPTIONAL -- Cond EARFCN-max

}

FreqPriorityEUTRA-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq-r12 ARFCN-ValueEUTRA-r9,

cellReselectionPriority-r12 CellReselectionPriority

}

FreqPriorityEUTRA-v1310 ::= SEQUENCE {

cellReselectionSubPriority-r13 CellReselectionSubPriority-r13 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

}

FreqPriorityListNR-r15 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF FreqPriorityNR-r15

FreqPriorityNR-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq-r15 ARFCN-ValueNR-r15,

cellReselectionPriority-r15 CellReselectionPriority,

cellReselectionSubPriority-r15 CellReselectionSubPriority-r13 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

FreqsPriorityListGERAN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGNFG)) OF FreqsPriorityGERAN

FreqsPriorityGERAN ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreqs CarrierFreqsGERAN,

cellReselectionPriority CellReselectionPriority

}

FreqPriorityListUTRA-FDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxUTRA-FDD-Carrier)) OF FreqPriorityUTRA-FDD

FreqPriorityUTRA-FDD ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq ARFCN-ValueUTRA,

cellReselectionPriority CellReselectionPriority

}

FreqPriorityListUTRA-TDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxUTRA-TDD-Carrier)) OF FreqPriorityUTRA-TDD

FreqPriorityUTRA-TDD ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq ARFCN-ValueUTRA,

cellReselectionPriority CellReselectionPriority

}

BandClassPriorityListHRPD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCDMA-BandClass)) OF BandClassPriorityHRPD

BandClassPriorityHRPD ::= SEQUENCE {

bandClass BandclassCDMA2000,

cellReselectionPriority CellReselectionPriority

}

BandClassPriorityList1XRTT ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCDMA-BandClass)) OF BandClassPriority1XRTT

BandClassPriority1XRTT ::= SEQUENCE {

bandClass BandclassCDMA2000,

cellReselectionPriority CellReselectionPriority

}

CellInfoListGERAN-r9 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellInfoGERAN-r9)) OF CellInfoGERAN-r9

CellInfoGERAN-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {

physCellId-r9 PhysCellIdGERAN,

carrierFreq-r9 CarrierFreqGERAN,

systemInformation-r9 SystemInfoListGERAN

}

CarrierInfoNR-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq-r15 ARFCN-ValueNR-r15,

subcarrierSpacingSSB-r15 ENUMERATED {kHz15, kHz30, kHz120, kHz240},

smtc-r15 MTC-SSB-NR-r15 OPTIONAL -- Need OP

}

CellInfoListUTRA-FDD-r9 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellInfoUTRA-r9)) OF CellInfoUTRA-FDD-r9

CellInfoUTRA-FDD-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {

physCellId-r9 PhysCellIdUTRA-FDD,

utra-BCCH-Container-r9 OCTET STRING

}

CellInfoListUTRA-TDD-r9 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellInfoUTRA-r9)) OF CellInfoUTRA-TDD-r9

CellInfoUTRA-TDD-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {

physCellId-r9 PhysCellIdUTRA-TDD,

utra-BCCH-Container-r9 OCTET STRING

}

CellInfoListUTRA-TDD-r10 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellInfoUTRA-r9)) OF CellInfoUTRA-TDD-r10

CellInfoUTRA-TDD-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {

physCellId-r10 PhysCellIdUTRA-TDD,

carrierFreq-r10 ARFCN-ValueUTRA,

utra-BCCH-Container-r10 OCTET STRING

}

-- ASN1STOP

| *RRCConnectionRelease* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***carrierFreq or bandClass***  The carrier frequency (UTRA, E-UTRA, and NR) and band class (HRPD and 1xRTT) for which the associated cellReselectionPriority is applied. For NR, the *ARFCN-ValueNR* corresponds to a GSCN value as specified in TS 38.101 [85]. |
| ***carrierFreqs***  The list of GERAN carrier frequencies organised into one group of GERAN carrier frequencies. |
| ***cellInfoList***  Used to provide system information of one or more cells on the redirected inter-RAT carrier frequency. The system information can be used if, upon redirection, the UE selects an inter-RAT cell indicated by the *physCellId* and *carrierFreq* (GERAN and UTRA TDD) or by the *physCellId* (other RATs). The choice shall match the *redirectedCarrierInfo*. In particular, E-UTRAN only applies value *utra-TDD-r10* in case *redirectedCarrierInfo* is set to *utra-TDD-r10*. |
| ***cellList***  Indicates a list of cells configured as RAN area. For each element, in the absence of *plmn-Identity* the UE considers the registered PLMN. Total number of cells across all PLMNs does not exceed 32. |
| ***cn-Type***  The*cn-Type* is used to indicate that the UE is redirected from 5GC to EPC or 5GC when*redirectedCarrierInfo* indicates E-UTRA frequency. |
| ***drb-ContinueROHC***  This field indicates whether to continue or reset the header compression protocol context for the DRBs configured with the header compression protocol. Presence of the field indicates that the header compression protocol context continues when UE initiates UP-EDT in the same cell, while absence indicates that the header compression protocol context is reset. |
| ***dummy***  This field is not used in the specification. If received it shall be ignored by the UE. |
| ***extendedWaitTime***  Value in seconds for the wait time for Delay Tolerant access requests. |
| ***freqPriorityListX***  Provides a cell reselection priority for each frequency, by means of separate lists for each RAT (including E-UTRA). The UE shall be able to store at least 3 occurrences of *FreqsPriorityGERAN*. If E-UTRAN includes *freqPriorityListEUTRA-v9e0* and/or *freqPriorityListEUTRA-v1310* it includes the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *freqPriorityListEUTRA* (i.e. without suffix). Field *freqPriorityListExt* includes additional neighbouring inter-frequencies, i.e. extending the size of the inter-frequency carrier list using the general principles specified in 5.1.2. EUTRAN only includes *freqPriorityListExtEUTRA* if *freqPriorityListEUTRA* (i.e without suffix) includes *maxFreq* entries. If E-UTRAN includes *freqPriorityListExtEUTRA-v1310* it includes the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *freqPriorityListExtEUTRA-r12.* |
| ***idleModeMobilityControlInfo***  Provides dedicated cell reselection priorities. Used for cell reselection as specified in TS 36.304 [4]. For E-UTRA and UTRA frequencies, a UE that supports multi-band cells for the concerned RAT considers the dedicated priorities to be common for all overlapping bands (i.e. regardless of the ARFCN that is used). |
| ***measIdleConfig***  Indicates a one-shot measurement configuration to be stored and used by the UE while in RRC\_IDLE or RRC\_INACTIVE. |
| ***periodic-RNAU-timer***  Refers to the timer that triggers the periodic RNAU procedure in UE. Value min5 corresponds to 5 minutes, value min10 corresponds to 10 minutes and so on. |
| ***ran-Area***  Indicates whether TA code(s) or RAN area code(s) are used for the RAN notification area. The network uses only TA code(s) or RAN area code(s) to configure a UE. Total number of TACs across all PLMNs does not exceed 16. Total number of RAN-AreaCode across all PLMNs does not exceed 32. |
| ***ran-NotificationAreaInfo***  Network ensures that the UE in RRC\_INACTIVE always has a valid *ran-NotificationAreaInfo*. |
| ***ranAreaConfigList***  Indicates a list of RAN area codes or RA code(s) as RAN area. For each element, in the absence of *plmn-Identity* the UE considers the registered PLMN. |
| ***ran-pagingCycle***  Refers to the UE specific cycle for RAN-initiated paging. Value rf32 corresponds to 32 radio frames, rf64 corresponds to 64 radio frames and so on. |
| ***redirectedCarrierInfo***  The r*edirectedCarrierInfo* indicates a carrier frequency (downlink for FDD) and is used to redirect the UE to an E‑UTRA or an inter-RAT carrier frequency, by means of the cell selection upon leaving RRC\_CONNECTED as specified in TS 36.304 [4]. The value *geran* can only be included after successful security activation when UE is connected to 5GC. |
| ***releaseCause***  The *releaseCause* is used to indicate the reason for releasing the RRC Connection. The cause value *cs-FallbackHighPriority* is only applicable when *redirectedCarrierInfo* is present with the value set to *utra-FDD,* *utra-TDD* or *utra-TDD-r10*. E-UTRAN should not set the *releaseCause* to *loadBalancingTAURequired* or to *cs-FallbackHighPriority* if the *extendedWaitTime* is present. The network should not set the *releaseCause* to *loadBalancingTAURequired* if the UE is connected to 5GC. |
| ***releaseIdleMeasConfig***  Indicates that the UE shall release the idle/inactive measurement configurations, if configured. |
| ***rrc-InactiveConfig***  Indicates configuration for the RRC\_INACTIVE state. The network does not configure this field when the UE is redirected to an inter-RAT carrier frequency. |
| ***smtc***  The SSB periodicity/offset/duration configuration of the redirected target NR frequency. It is based on the timing reference of EUTRAN PCell. If the field is absent, the UE uses the SMTC configured in the *measObjectNR* having the same SSB frequency and subcarrier spacing |
| ***subcarrierSpacingSSB***  Indicate subcarrier spacing of SSB of redirected target NR frequency. Only the values 15 or 30 (<6GHz), 120 kHz or 240 kHz (>6GHz) are applicable. |
| ***systemInformation***  Container for system information of the GERAN cell i.e. one or more System Information (SI) messages as defined in TS 44.018 [45], table 9.1.1. |
| ***t320***  Timer T320 as described in clause 7.3. Value minN corresponds to N minutes. |
| ***utra-BCCH-Container***  Contains System Information Container message as defined in TS 25.331 [19]. |
| ***waitTime***  Wait time value in seconds. |

| Conditional presence | Explanation |
| --- | --- |
| *5GC* | The field is optionally present, Need ON, if the UE is connected to 5GC; otherwise the field is not present. |
| *BLCE-IDLEeDRX* | The field is optionally present, Need OR, if the UE is a BL UE or UE in CE and the UE is connected to 5GC and IDLE mode eDRX is configured and *ran-PagingCycle-r15* is absent; otherwise the field is not present. | |
| *EARFCN-max* | The field is mandatory present if the corresponding *carrierFreq* (i.e. without suffix) is set to *maxEARFCN*. Otherwise the field is not present. |
| *EarlySec* | When the UE is connected to 5GC, the field is mandatory present. When the UE is connected to EPC, the field is optionally present, Need ON, if the UE supports UP-EDT or UP transmission using PUR or early security reactivation and *releaseCause* is set to *rrc-Suspend*; otherwise the field is not present. | |
| *IdleInfoEUTRA* | The field is optionally present, Need OP, if the *IdleModeMobilityControlInfo* (i.e. without suffix) is included and includes *freqPriorityListEUTRA*; otherwise the field is not present. |
| *INACTIVE* | The field is mandatory present in this release. |
| *NoRedirect-r8* | The field is optionally present, Need OP, if the *redirectedCarrierInfo* (i.e. without suffix) is not included; otherwise the field is not present. |
| *Redirection* | The field is optionally present, Need ON, if the *redirectedCarrierInfo* is included and set to *geran*, *utra-FDD*, *utra-TDD* or *utra-TDD-r10*; otherwise the field is not present. |
| *UP-EDT* | The field is optionally present, Need ON, if the UE supports UP-EDT and *releaseCause* is set to *rrc-Suspend*; otherwise the field is not present. |

<<unchanged text skipped>>

#### – *RRCConnectionResume*

The *RRCConnectionResume* message is used to resume the suspended RRC connection.

Signalling radio bearer: SRB1

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: E‑UTRAN to UE

*RRCConnectionResume* message

-- ASN1START

RRCConnectionResume-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier,

criticalExtensions CHOICE {

c1 CHOICE {

rrcConnectionResume-r13 RRCConnectionResume-r13-IEs,

spare3 NULL,

spare2 NULL,

spare1 NULL

},

criticalExtensionsFuture SEQUENCE {}

}

}

RRCConnectionResume-r13-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

radioResourceConfigDedicated-r13 RadioResourceConfigDedicated OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

nextHopChainingCount-r13 NextHopChainingCount,

measConfig-r13 MeasConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

antennaInfoDedicatedPCell-r13 AntennaInfoDedicated-v10i0 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

drb-ContinueROHC-r13 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

rrcConnectionResume-v1430-IEs RRCConnectionResume-v1430-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCConnectionResume-v1430-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

otherConfig-r14 OtherConfig-r9 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

rrcConnectionResume-v1510-IEs RRCConnectionResume-v1510-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCConnectionResume-v1510-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

sk-Counter-r15 INTEGER (0.. 65535) OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

nr-RadioBearerConfig1-r15 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

nr-RadioBearerConfig2-r15 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

nonCriticalExtension RRCConnectionResume-v1530-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCConnectionResume-v1530-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

fullConfig-r15 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

nonCriticalExtension RRCConnectionResume-v16xy-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCConnectionResume-v16xy-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

idleModeMeasurementReq-r16 TypeFFS OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

restoreMCG-SCells ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

restoreSCG ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

sCellToAddModList-r16 TypeFFS OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

sCellToReleaseList-r16 SCellToReleaseListExt-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

sCellGroupToReleaseList-r16 SCellGroupToReleaseList-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

sCellGroupToAddModList-r16 SCellGroupToAddModList-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

nr-SecondaryCellGroupConfig OCTET STRING OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

-- ASN1STOP

| *RRCConnectionResume* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***drb-ContinueROHC***  This field indicates whether to continue or reset the header compression protocol context for the DRBs configured with EUTRA PDCP and the header compression protocol. Presence of the field indicates that the header compression protocol context continues while absence indicates that the header compression protocol context is reset. |
| ***fullConfig***  Indicates that the full configuration option is applicable for the *RRCConnectionResume* message. |
| ***idleModeMeasurementReq***  This field indicates that the UE shall report the idle/inactive measurements to the network in the *RRCConnectionResumeComplete* message |
| ***nr-RadioBearerConfig1, nr-RadioBearerConfig2***  Includes the NR *RadioBearerConfig* IE as specified in TS 38.331 [82]. The field includes the configuration of RBs configured with NR PDCP. |
| ***nr-SecondaryCellGroupConfig***  Includes the NR *RRCReconfiguration* message as specified in TS 38.331 [82]. In this version of the specification, the NR RRC message only includes fields *secondaryCellGroup* and/ or *measConfig*. This field can be included only when the UE is connected to 5GC. |
| ***restoreMCG-Scells***  Indicates that the UE shall restore the MCG Scell configurations from the UE AS Context or UE Inactive AS Context, if configured. |
| ***restoreSCG***  If included, the UE shall restore the SCG configurations from the UE AS Context or UE Inactive AS Context, if configured. |
| ***sCellGroupToAddModList***  Indicates the SCell group to be added or modified. This field can be included only when the UE is connected to 5GC. |
| ***sCellGroupToReleaseList***  Indicates the SCell group to be released. This field can be included only when the UE is connected to 5GC |
| ***sCellToAddModList***  List of SCells to be added or modified. This field can be included only when the UE is connected to 5GC. |
| ***sCellToReleaseList***  List of SCells to be released. This field can be included only when the UE is connected to 5GC. |
| ***sk-Counter***  A one-shot counter used upon initial configuration of S-KgNB as well as upon refresh of S-KgNB. E-UTRAN provides this field when the UE is configured with an (SN-terminated) RB using S-KgNB. |



<<unchanged text skipped>>

#### – *RRCConnectionSetup*

The *RRCConnectionSetup* message is used to establish SRB1.

Signalling radio bearer: SRB0

RLC-SAP: TM

Logical channel: CCCH

Direction: E‑UTRAN to UE

*RRCConnectionSetup message*

-- ASN1START

RRCConnectionSetup ::= SEQUENCE {

rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier,

criticalExtensions CHOICE {

c1 CHOICE {

rrcConnectionSetup-r8 RRCConnectionSetup-r8-IEs,

spare7 NULL,

spare6 NULL, spare5 NULL, spare4 NULL,

spare3 NULL, spare2 NULL, spare1 NULL

},

criticalExtensionsFuture SEQUENCE {}

}

}

RRCConnectionSetup-r8-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

radioResourceConfigDedicated RadioResourceConfigDedicated,

nonCriticalExtension RRCConnectionSetup-v8a0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCConnectionSetup-v8a0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension RRCConnectionSetup-v16xy-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCConnectionSetup-v16xy-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

dedicatedInfoNAS-r16 DedicatedInfoNAS OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

-- ASN1STOP

| *RRCConnectionSetup* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***dedicatedInfoNAS***  Downlink NAS PDU in case of mobile terminated CP-EDT. E-UTRAN may include this field only if the *RRCConnectionSetup* is in response to *RRCEarlyDataRequest* with establishment cause *mt-Access*. |



#### – *RRCConnectionSetupComplete*

The *RRCConnectionSetupComplete* message is used to confirm the successful completion of an RRC connection establishment.

Signalling radio bearer: SRB1

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE to E‑UTRAN

*RRCConnectionSetupComplete message*

-- ASN1START

RRCConnectionSetupComplete ::= SEQUENCE {

rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier,

criticalExtensions CHOICE {

c1 CHOICE{

rrcConnectionSetupComplete-r8 RRCConnectionSetupComplete-r8-IEs,

spare3 NULL, spare2 NULL, spare1 NULL

},

criticalExtensionsFuture SEQUENCE {}

}

}

RRCConnectionSetupComplete-r8-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

selectedPLMN-Identity INTEGER (1..maxPLMN-r11),

registeredMME RegisteredMME OPTIONAL,

dedicatedInfoNAS DedicatedInfoNAS,

nonCriticalExtension RRCConnectionSetupComplete-v8a0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCConnectionSetupComplete-v8a0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension RRCConnectionSetupComplete-v1020-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCConnectionSetupComplete-v1020-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

gummei-Type-r10 ENUMERATED {native, mapped} OPTIONAL,

rlf-InfoAvailable-r10 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

logMeasAvailable-r10 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

rn-SubframeConfigReq-r10 ENUMERATED {required, notRequired} OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension RRCConnectionSetupComplete-v1130-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCConnectionSetupComplete-v1130-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

connEstFailInfoAvailable-r11 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension RRCConnectionSetupComplete-v1250-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCConnectionSetupComplete-v1250-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

mobilityState-r12 ENUMERATED {normal, medium, high, spare} OPTIONAL,

mobilityHistoryAvail-r12 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

logMeasAvailableMBSFN-r12 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension RRCConnectionSetupComplete-v1320-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCConnectionSetupComplete-v1320-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

ce-ModeB-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

s-TMSI-r13 S-TMSI OPTIONAL,

attachWithoutPDN-Connectivity-r13 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

up-CIoT-EPS-Optimisation-r13 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

cp-CIoT-EPS-Optimisation-r13 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension RRCConnectionSetupComplete-v1330-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCConnectionSetupComplete-v1330-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

ue-CE-NeedULGaps-r13 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension RRCConnectionSetupComplete-v1430-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCConnectionSetupComplete-v1430-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

dcn-ID-r14 INTEGER (0..65535) OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension RRCConnectionSetupComplete-v1530-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCConnectionSetupComplete-v1530-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

logMeasAvailableBT-r15 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

logMeasAvailableWLAN-r15 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

idleMeasAvailable-r15 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

flightPathInfoAvailable-r15 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

connectTo5GC-r15 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

registeredAMF-r15 RegisteredAMF-r15 OPTIONAL,

s-NSSAI-list-r15 SEQUENCE(SIZE (1..maxNrofS-NSSAI-r15)) OF S-NSSAI-r15 OPTIONAL,

ng-5G-S-TMSI-Bits-r15 CHOICE {

ng-5G-S-TMSI-r15 NG-5G-S-TMSI-r15,

ng-5G-S-TMSI-Part2-r15 BIT STRING (SIZE (8))

} OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension RRCConnectionSetupComplete-v1540-IEs OPTIONAL

}

-- Editors Note: FFS whether to have a separate availability indicator for rel-16 idle/inactive measurements.

RRCConnectionSetupComplete-v1540-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

gummei-Type-v1540 ENUMERATED {mappedFrom5G-v1540} OPTIONAL,

guami-Type-r15 ENUMERATED {native, mapped} OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension RRCConnectionSetupComplete-v16xy-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCConnectionSetupComplete-v16xy-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

rlos-Request-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

cp-CIoT-5GS-Optimisation-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

up-CIoT-5GS-Optimisation-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

pur-ConfigID-r16 PUR-ConfigID-r16 OPTIONAL,

lte-M-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

iab-NodeIndication ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

RegisteredMME ::= SEQUENCE {

plmn-Identity PLMN-Identity OPTIONAL,

mmegi BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),

mmec MMEC

}

RegisteredAMF-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

plmn-Identity-r15 PLMN-Identity OPTIONAL,

amf-Identifier-r15 AMF-Identifier-r15

}

-- ASN1STOP

| *RRCConnectionSetupComplete* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***attachWithoutPDN-Connectivity***  This field is used to indicate that the UE performs an Attach without PDN connectivity procedure, as indicated by the upper layers and specified in TS 24.301 [35]. |
| ***cp-CIoT-5GS-Optimisation***  This field is included when the UE supports the Control plane CIoT 5GS optimisation, as indicated by the upper layers, see TS 24.501 [95]. |
| ***cp-CIoT-EPS-Optimisation***  This field is included when the UE supports the Control plane CIoT EPS Optimisation, as indicated by the upper layers, see TS 24.301 [35]. |
| ***ce-ModeB***  Indicates whether the UE supports operation in CE mode B, as specified in TS 36.306 [5]. |
| ***connectTo5GC***  This field is not used in the specification. It shall not be sent by the UE. |
| ***dcn-ID***  The Dedicated Core Network Identity, see TS 23.401 [41]. |
| ***guami-Type***  This field is used to indicate whether the GUAMI included is native (derived from native 5G-GUTI) or mapped (from EPS, derived from EPS GUTI) as specified in TS 24.501 [95]. |
| ***gummei-Type***  This field is used to indicate whether the GUMMEI included is native (assigned by EPC) or mapped. The value native indicates the GUMMEI is native, mapped indicates the GUMMEI is mapped from 2G/3G identifiers, and mappedFrom5G indicates the GUMMEI is mapped from 5G identifiers. A UE that sets *gummei-Type-v1540* to mappedFrom5G shall also include *gummei-Type-r10* and set it to native. |
| ***iab-NodeIndication***  This field is used to indicate that the connection is being established by an IAB-node [9]. |
| ***idleMeasAvailable***  Indication that the UE has idle/inactive measurement report available. |
| ***lte-M***  Indicates the UE is category M. | |
| ***mmegi***  Provides the Group Identity of the registered MME within the PLMN, as provided by upper layers, see TS 23.003 [27]. |
| ***mobilityState***  This field indicates the UE mobility state (as defined in TS 36.304 [4], clause 5.2.4.3) just prior to UE going into RRC\_CONNECTED state. The UE indicates the value of *medium* and *high* when being in Medium-mobility and High-mobility states respectively. Otherwise the UE indicates the value *normal*. |
| ***ng-5G-S-TMSI-Part2*** The leftmost 8 bits of 5G-S-TMSI. |
| ***registeredAMF***  This field is used to transfer the GUAMI of the AMF where the UE is registered, as provided by upper layers, see TS 23.003 [27]. |
| ***registeredMME***  This field is used to transfer the GUMMEI of the MME where the UE is registered, as provided by upper layers. |
| ***rlos-Request***  Indicates whether the UE is initiating RLOS as specified in TS 23.401 [41]. | |
| ***rn-SubframeConfigReq***  If present, this field indicates that the connection establishment is for an RN and whether a subframe configuration is requested or not. |
| ***selectedPLMN-Identity***  Index of the PLMN selected by the UE from the *plmn-IdentityList* fields included in SIB1. 1 if the 1st PLMN is selected from the 1st *plmn-IdentityList* included in SIB1, 2 if the 2nd PLMN is selected from the same *plmn-IdentityList*, or when no more PLMN are present within the same *plmn-IdentityList*, then the PLMN listed 1st in the subsequent *plmn-IdentityList* within the same SIB1 and so on. |
| ***s-NSSAI-List***  This field is a list of S-NSSAI as indicated by the upper layers. The UE can report up to eight S-NSSAI per NSSAI, see TS 23.003 [27]. |
| ***ue-CE-NeedULGaps***  Indicates whether the UE needs uplink gaps during continuous uplink transmission in FDD as specified in TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.306 [5]. |
| ***up-CIoT-5GS-Optimisation***  This field is included when the UE supports the User plane CIoT 5GS optimisation, as indicated by the upper layers, see TS 24.501 [95]. |
| ***up-CIoT-EPS-Optimisation***  This field is included when the UE supports the User plane CIoT EPS Optimisation, as indicated by the upper layers, see TS 24.301 [35]. |

<<unchanged text skipped>>

#### – *RRCEarlyDataRequest*

The *RRCEarlyDataRequest* message is used to initiate CP-EDT.

Signalling radio bearer: SRB0

RLC-SAP: TM

Logical channel: CCCH

Direction: UE to E‑UTRAN

*RRCEarlyDataRequest* message

-- ASN1START

RRCEarlyDataRequest-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

criticalExtensions CHOICE {

rrcEarlyDataRequest-r15 RRCEarlyDataRequest-r15-IEs,

criticalExtensionsFuture CHOICE {

rrcEarlyDataRequest-5GC-r16 RRCEarlyDataRequest-5GC-r16-IEs,

criticalExtensionsFuture-r16 SEQUENCE {}

}

}

}

RRCEarlyDataRequest-r15-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

s-TMSI-r15 S-TMSI,

establishmentCause-r15 ENUMERATED {mo-Data, delayTolerantAccess},

dedicatedInfoNAS-r15 DedicatedInfoNAS,

nonCriticalExtension RRCEarlyDataRequest-v1590-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCEarlyDataRequest-v1590-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension RRCEarlyDataRequest-v16xy-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCEarlyDataRequest-v16xy-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

establishmentCause-v16xy ENUMERATED {mt-Access, spare3, spare2, spare1},

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

RRCEarlyDataRequest-5GC-r16-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

ng-5G-S-TMSI-r16 NG-5G-S-TMSI-r15,

establishmentCause-r16 ENUMERATED {mo-Data, spare3, spare2, spare1},

dedicatedInfoNAS-r16 DedicatedInfoNAS,

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

-- ASN1STOP

| *RRCEarlyDataRequest* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***establishmentCause***  Provides the establishment cause for the RRC Early Data Request as provided by the upper layers. W.r.t. the cause value names: 'mo' stands for 'Mobile Originating'. eNB is not expected to reject a *RRCEarlyDataRequest* due to unknown cause value being used by the UE. If *establishmentCause-v16xy* is included, E-UTRAN ignores *establishmentCause-r15*. |

<<unchanged text skipped>>

#### – *SystemInformation*

The *SystemInformation* message is used to convey one or more System Information Blocks or Positioning System Information Blocks. All the SIBs or posSIBs included are transmitted with the same periodicity. *SystemInformation-BR* and *SystemInformation-MBMS* use the same structure as *SystemInformation.*

Signalling radio bearer: N/A

RLC-SAP: TM

Logical channels: BCCH and BR-BCCH

Direction: E‑UTRAN to UE

*SystemInformation message*

-- ASN1START

SystemInformation-BR-r13 ::= SystemInformation

SystemInformation-MBMS-r14 ::= SystemInformation

SystemInformation ::= SEQUENCE {

criticalExtensions CHOICE {

systemInformation-r8 SystemInformation-r8-IEs,

criticalExtensionsFuture-r15 CHOICE {

posSystemInformation-r15 PosSystemInformation-r15-IEs,

criticalExtensionsFuture SEQUENCE {}

}

}

}

SystemInformation-r8-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

sib-TypeAndInfo SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSIB)) OF CHOICE {

sib2 SystemInformationBlockType2,

sib3 SystemInformationBlockType3,

sib4 SystemInformationBlockType4,

sib5 SystemInformationBlockType5,

sib6 SystemInformationBlockType6,

sib7 SystemInformationBlockType7,

sib8 SystemInformationBlockType8,

sib9 SystemInformationBlockType9,

sib10 SystemInformationBlockType10,

sib11 SystemInformationBlockType11,

...,

sib12-v920 SystemInformationBlockType12-r9,

sib13-v920 SystemInformationBlockType13-r9,

sib14-v1130 SystemInformationBlockType14-r11,

sib15-v1130 SystemInformationBlockType15-r11,

sib16-v1130 SystemInformationBlockType16-r11,

sib17-v1250 SystemInformationBlockType17-r12,

sib18-v1250 SystemInformationBlockType18-r12,

sib19-v1250 SystemInformationBlockType19-r12,

sib20-v1310 SystemInformationBlockType20-r13,

sib21-v1430 SystemInformationBlockType21-r14,

sib24-v1530 SystemInformationBlockType24-r15,

sib25-v1530 SystemInformationBlockType25-r15,

sib26-v1530 SystemInformationBlockType26-r15,

sib27-v16xy SystemInformationBlockType27-r16,

sib28-v16xy SystemInformationBlockType28-r16,

sibXX-v16xy SystemInformationBlockTypeXX-r16

},

nonCriticalExtension SystemInformation-v8a0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

SystemInformation-v8a0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

PosSystemInformation-r15-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

posSIB-TypeAndInfo-r15 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSIB)) OF CHOICE {

posSib1-1-r15 SystemInformationBlockPos-r15,

posSib1-2-r15 SystemInformationBlockPos-r15,

posSib1-3-r15 SystemInformationBlockPos-r15,

posSib1-4-r15 SystemInformationBlockPos-r15,

posSib1-5-r15 SystemInformationBlockPos-r15,

posSib1-6-r15 SystemInformationBlockPos-r15,

posSib1-7-r15 SystemInformationBlockPos-r15,

posSib2-1-r15 SystemInformationBlockPos-r15,

posSib2-2-r15 SystemInformationBlockPos-r15,

posSib2-3-r15 SystemInformationBlockPos-r15,

posSib2-4-r15 SystemInformationBlockPos-r15,

posSib2-5-r15 SystemInformationBlockPos-r15,

posSib2-6-r15 SystemInformationBlockPos-r15,

posSib2-7-r15 SystemInformationBlockPos-r15,

posSib2-8-r15 SystemInformationBlockPos-r15,

posSib2-9-r15 SystemInformationBlockPos-r15,

posSib2-10-r15 SystemInformationBlockPos-r15,

posSib2-11-r15 SystemInformationBlockPos-r15,

posSib2-12-r15 SystemInformationBlockPos-r15,

posSib2-13-r15 SystemInformationBlockPos-r15,

posSib2-14-r15 SystemInformationBlockPos-r15,

posSib2-15-r15 SystemInformationBlockPos-r15,

posSib2-16-r15 SystemInformationBlockPos-r15,

posSib2-17-r15 SystemInformationBlockPos-r15,

posSib2-18-r15 SystemInformationBlockPos-r15,

posSib2-19-r15 SystemInformationBlockPos-r15,

posSib3-1-r15 SystemInformationBlockPos-r15,

...,

[[

posSib2-24-r16 SystemInformationBlockPos-r15,

posSib2-25-r16 SystemInformationBlockPos-r15,

posSib4-1-r16 SystemInformationBlockPos-r15,

posSib5-1-r16 SystemInformationBlockPos-r15,

posSib1-8-v16xy SystemInformationBlockPos-r15,

posSib2-20-v16xy SystemInformationBlockPos-r15,

posSib2-21-v16xy SystemInformationBlockPos-r15,

posSib2-22-v16xy SystemInformationBlockPos-r15,

posSib2-23-v16xy SystemInformationBlockPos-r15

]]

},

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *SystemInformationBlockType1*

*SystemInformationBlockType1* contains information relevant when evaluating if a UE is allowed to access a cell and defines the scheduling of other system information. *SystemInformationBlockType1-BR* uses the same structure as *SystemInformationBlockType1*.

Signalling radio bearer: N/A

RLC-SAP: TM

Logical channels: BCCH and BR-BCCH

Direction: E‑UTRAN to UE

*SystemInformationBlockType1 message*

-- ASN1START

SystemInformationBlockType1-BR-r13 ::= SystemInformationBlockType1

SystemInformationBlockType1 ::= SEQUENCE {

cellAccessRelatedInfo SEQUENCE {

plmn-IdentityList PLMN-IdentityList,

trackingAreaCode TrackingAreaCode,

cellIdentity CellIdentity,

cellBarred ENUMERATED {barred, notBarred},

intraFreqReselection ENUMERATED {allowed, notAllowed},

csg-Indication BOOLEAN,

csg-Identity CSG-Identity OPTIONAL -- Need OR

},

cellSelectionInfo SEQUENCE {

q-RxLevMin Q-RxLevMin,

q-RxLevMinOffset INTEGER (1..8) OPTIONAL -- Need OP

},

p-Max P-Max OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

freqBandIndicator FreqBandIndicator,

schedulingInfoList SchedulingInfoList,

tdd-Config TDD-Config OPTIONAL, -- Cond TDD

si-WindowLength ENUMERATED {

ms1, ms2, ms5, ms10, ms15, ms20,

ms40},

systemInfoValueTag INTEGER (0..31),

nonCriticalExtension SystemInformationBlockType1-v890-IEs OPTIONAL

}

SystemInformationBlockType1-v890-IEs::= SEQUENCE {

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING (CONTAINING SystemInformationBlockType1-v8h0-IEs) OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SystemInformationBlockType1-v920-IEs OPTIONAL

}

-- Late non critical extensions

SystemInformationBlockType1-v8h0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

multiBandInfoList MultiBandInfoList OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

nonCriticalExtension SystemInformationBlockType1-v9e0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

SystemInformationBlockType1-v9e0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

freqBandIndicator-v9e0 FreqBandIndicator-v9e0 OPTIONAL, -- Cond FBI-max

multiBandInfoList-v9e0 MultiBandInfoList-v9e0 OPTIONAL, -- Cond mFBI-max

nonCriticalExtension SystemInformationBlockType1-v10j0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

SystemInformationBlockType1-v10j0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

freqBandInfo-r10 NS-PmaxList-r10 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

multiBandInfoList-v10j0 MultiBandInfoList-v10j0 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

nonCriticalExtension SystemInformationBlockType1-v10l0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

SystemInformationBlockType1-v10l0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

freqBandInfo-v10l0 NS-PmaxList-v10l0 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

multiBandInfoList-v10l0 MultiBandInfoList-v10l0 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

-- Regular non critical extensions

SystemInformationBlockType1-v920-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

ims-EmergencySupport-r9 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

cellSelectionInfo-v920 CellSelectionInfo-v920 OPTIONAL, -- Cond RSRQ

nonCriticalExtension SystemInformationBlockType1-v1130-IEs OPTIONAL

}

SystemInformationBlockType1-v1130-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

tdd-Config-v1130 TDD-Config-v1130 OPTIONAL, -- Cond TDD-OR

cellSelectionInfo-v1130 CellSelectionInfo-v1130 OPTIONAL, -- Cond WB-RSRQ

nonCriticalExtension SystemInformationBlockType1-v1250-IEs OPTIONAL

}

SystemInformationBlockType1-v1250-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

cellAccessRelatedInfo-v1250 SEQUENCE {

category0Allowed-r12 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need OP

},

cellSelectionInfo-v1250 CellSelectionInfo-v1250 OPTIONAL, -- Cond RSRQ2

freqBandIndicatorPriority-r12 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Cond mFBI

nonCriticalExtension SystemInformationBlockType1-v1310-IEs OPTIONAL

}

SystemInformationBlockType1-v1310-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

hyperSFN-r13 BIT STRING (SIZE (10)) OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

eDRX-Allowed-r13 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

cellSelectionInfoCE-r13 CellSelectionInfoCE-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

bandwidthReducedAccessRelatedInfo-r13 SEQUENCE {

si-WindowLength-BR-r13 ENUMERATED {

ms20, ms40, ms60, ms80, ms120,

ms160, ms200, spare},

si-RepetitionPattern-r13 ENUMERATED {everyRF, every2ndRF, every4thRF,

every8thRF},

schedulingInfoList-BR-r13 SchedulingInfoList-BR-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Cond SI-BR

fdd-DownlinkOrTddSubframeBitmapBR-r13 CHOICE {

subframePattern10-r13 BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),

subframePattern40-r13 BIT STRING (SIZE (40))

} OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

fdd-UplinkSubframeBitmapBR-r13 BIT STRING (SIZE (10)) OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

startSymbolBR-r13 INTEGER (1..4),

si-HoppingConfigCommon-r13 ENUMERATED {on,off},

si-ValidityTime-r13 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

systemInfoValueTagList-r13 SystemInfoValueTagList-r13 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond BW-reduced

nonCriticalExtension SystemInformationBlockType1-v1320-IEs OPTIONAL

}

SystemInformationBlockType1-v1320-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

freqHoppingParametersDL-r13 SEQUENCE {

mpdcch-pdsch-HoppingNB-r13 ENUMERATED {nb2, nb4} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

interval-DLHoppingConfigCommonModeA-r13 CHOICE {

interval-FDD-r13 ENUMERATED {int1, int2, int4, int8},

interval-TDD-r13 ENUMERATED {int1, int5, int10, int20}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

interval-DLHoppingConfigCommonModeB-r13 CHOICE {

interval-FDD-r13 ENUMERATED {int2, int4, int8, int16},

interval-TDD-r13 ENUMERATED { int5, int10, int20, int40}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

mpdcch-pdsch-HoppingOffset-r13 INTEGER (1..maxAvailNarrowBands-r13) OPTIONAL -- Need OR

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond Hopping

nonCriticalExtension SystemInformationBlockType1-v1350-IEs OPTIONAL

}

SystemInformationBlockType1-v1350-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

cellSelectionInfoCE1-r13 CellSelectionInfoCE1-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

nonCriticalExtension SystemInformationBlockType1-v1360-IEs OPTIONAL

}

SystemInformationBlockType1-v1360-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

cellSelectionInfoCE1-v1360 CellSelectionInfoCE1-v1360 OPTIONAL, -- Cond QrxlevminCE1

nonCriticalExtension SystemInformationBlockType1-v1430-IEs OPTIONAL

}

SystemInformationBlockType1-v1430-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

eCallOverIMS-Support-r14 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

tdd-Config-v1430 TDD-Config-v1430 OPTIONAL, -- Cond TDD-OR

cellAccessRelatedInfoList-r14 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPLMN-1-r14)) OF

CellAccessRelatedInfo-r14 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

nonCriticalExtension SystemInformationBlockType1-v1450-IEs OPTIONAL

}

SystemInformationBlockType1-v1450-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

tdd-Config-v1450 TDD-Config-v1450 OPTIONAL, -- Cond TDD-OR

nonCriticalExtension SystemInformationBlockType1-v1530-IEs OPTIONAL

}

SystemInformationBlockType1-v1530-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

hsdn-Cell-r15 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

cellSelectionInfoCE-v1530 CellSelectionInfoCE-v1530 OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

crs-IntfMitigConfig-r15 CHOICE {

crs-IntfMitigEnabled-15 NULL,

crs-IntfMitigNumPRBs-r15 ENUMERATED {n6, n24}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

cellBarred-CRS-r15 ENUMERATED {barred, notBarred},

plmn-IdentityList-v1530 PLMN-IdentityList-v1530 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

posSchedulingInfoList-r15 PosSchedulingInfoList-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

cellAccessRelatedInfo-5GC-r15 SEQUENCE {

cellBarred-5GC-r15 ENUMERATED {barred, notBarred},

cellBarred-5GC-CRS-r15 ENUMERATED {barred, notBarred},

cellAccessRelatedInfoList-5GC-r15 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPLMN-r11)) OF

CellAccessRelatedInfo-5GC-r15

} OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

ims-EmergencySupport5GC-r15 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

eCallOverIMS-Support5GC-r15 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

nonCriticalExtension SystemInformationBlockType1-v1540-IEs OPTIONAL

}

SystemInformationBlockType1-v1540-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

si-posOffset-r15 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

nonCriticalExtension SystemInformationBlockType1-v16xy-IEs OPTIONAL

}

SystemInformationBlockType1-v16xy-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

eDRX-Allowed-5GC-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

transmissionInControlChRegion-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Cond BW-reduced

campingAllowedInCE-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

plmn-IdentityList-v16xy PLMN-IdentityList-v16xy OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

PLMN-IdentityList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPLMN-r11)) OF PLMN-IdentityInfo

PLMN-IdentityInfo ::= SEQUENCE {

plmn-Identity PLMN-Identity,

cellReservedForOperatorUse ENUMERATED {reserved, notReserved}

}

PLMN-IdentityList-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPLMN-r11)) OF PLMN-IdentityInfo-v1530

PLMN-IdentityInfo-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

cellReservedForOperatorUse-CRS-r15 ENUMERATED {reserved, notReserved}

}

PLMN-IdentityList-r15::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPLMN-r11)) OF PLMN-IdentityInfo-r15

PLMN-IdentityList-v16xy::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPLMN-r11)) OF PLMN-IdentityInfo-v16xy

PLMN-IdentityInfo-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

plmn-Identity-5GC-r15 CHOICE{

plmn-Identity-r15 PLMN-Identity,

plmn-Index-r15 INTEGER (1..maxPLMN-r11)

},

cellReservedForOperatorUse-r15 ENUMERATED {reserved, notReserved},

cellReservedForOperatorUse-CRS-r15 ENUMERATED {reserved, notReserved}

}

PLMN-IdentityInfo-v16xy ::= SEQUENCE {

cp-CIoT-5GS-Optimisation-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

up-CIoT-5GS-Optimisation-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

iab-support ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

SchedulingInfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSI-Message)) OF SchedulingInfo

SchedulingInfo ::= SEQUENCE {

si-Periodicity ENUMERATED {rf8, rf16, rf32, rf64, rf128, rf256, rf512},

sib-MappingInfo SIB-MappingInfo

}

SchedulingInfoList-BR-r13 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSI-Message)) OF SchedulingInfo-BR-r13

SchedulingInfo-BR-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

si-Narrowband-r13 INTEGER (1..maxAvailNarrowBands-r13),

si-TBS-r13 ENUMERATED {b152, b208, b256, b328, b408, b504, b600, b712, b808, b936}

}

SIB-MappingInfo ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxSIB-1)) OF SIB-Type

SIB-Type ::= ENUMERATED {

sibType3, sibType4, sibType5, sibType6,

sibType7, sibType8, sibType9, sibType10,

sibType11, sibType12-v920, sibType13-v920,

sibType14-v1130, sibType15-v1130,

sibType16-v1130, sibType17-v1250, sibType18-v1250,

..., sibType19-v1250, sibType20-v1310, sibType21-v1430,

sibType24-v1530, sibType25-v1530, sibType26-v1530,

sibType27-v16xy, sibType28-v16xy, sibTypeXX-v16xy}

SystemInfoValueTagList-r13 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSI-Message)) OF SystemInfoValueTagSI-r13

SystemInfoValueTagSI-r13 ::= INTEGER (0..3)

CellSelectionInfo-v920 ::= SEQUENCE {

q-QualMin-r9 Q-QualMin-r9,

q-QualMinOffset-r9 INTEGER (1..8) OPTIONAL -- Need OP

}

CellSelectionInfo-v1130 ::= SEQUENCE {

q-QualMinWB-r11 Q-QualMin-r9

}

CellSelectionInfo-v1250 ::= SEQUENCE {

q-QualMinRSRQ-OnAllSymbols-r12 Q-QualMin-r9

}

CellAccessRelatedInfo-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {

plmn-IdentityList-r14 PLMN-IdentityList,

trackingAreaCode-r14 TrackingAreaCode,

cellIdentity-r14 CellIdentity

}

CellAccessRelatedInfo-5GC-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

plmn-IdentityList-r15 PLMN-IdentityList-r15,

ran-AreaCode-r15 RAN-AreaCode-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

trackingAreaCode-5GC-r15 TrackingAreaCode-5GC-r15,

cellIdentity-5GC-r15 CellIdentity-5GC-r15

}

CellIdentity-5GC-r15 ::= CHOICE{

cellIdentity-r15 CellIdentity,

cellId-Index-r15 INTEGER (1..maxPLMN-r11)

}

PosSchedulingInfoList-r15 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSI-Message)) OF PosSchedulingInfo-r15

PosSchedulingInfo-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

posSI-Periodicity-r15 ENUMERATED {rf8, rf16, rf32, rf64, rf128, rf256, rf512},

posSIB-MappingInfo-r15 PosSIB-MappingInfo-r15

}

PosSIB-MappingInfo-r15 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSIB)) OF PosSIB-Type-r15

PosSIB-Type-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

encrypted-r15 ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

gnss-id-r15 GNSS-ID-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

sbas-id-r15 SBAS-ID-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

posSibType-r15 ENUMERATED { posSibType1-1,

posSibType1-2,

posSibType1-3,

posSibType1-4,

posSibType1-5,

posSibType1-6,

posSibType1-7,

posSibType2-1,

posSibType2-2,

posSibType2-3,

posSibType2-4,

posSibType2-5,

posSibType2-6,

posSibType2-7,

posSibType2-8,

posSibType2-9,

posSibType2-10,

posSibType2-11,

posSibType2-12,

posSibType2-13,

posSibType2-14,

posSibType2-15,

posSibType2-16,

posSibType2-17,

posSibType2-18,

posSibType2-19,

posSibType3-1,

...,

posSibType1-8-v16xy,

posSibType2-20-v16xy,

posSibType2-21-v16xy,

posSibType2-22-v16xy,

posSibType2-23-v16xy,

posSibType2-24-v16xy,

posSibType2-25-v16xy,

posSibType4-1-v16xy,

posSibType5-1-v16xy

},

...

}

-- ASN1STOP

| *SystemInformationBlockType1* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***bandwithReducedAccessRelatedInfo***  Access related information for BL UEs and UEs in CE. NOTE 3. |
| ***campingAllowedInCE***  Indicates whether non-BL UE is allowed to camp in the non-standalone BL cell in enhanced coverage mode when S-criterion for normal coverage is fulfilled. The field is not applicable for standalone BL cell. |
| ***category0Allowed***  The presence of this field indicates category 0 UEs are allowed to access the cell. |
| ***cellAccessRelatedInfoList***  This field contains a list allowing signalling of access related information per PLMN. One PLMN can be included in only one entry of this list. NOTE 4. |
| ***cellAccessRelatedInfoList-5GC***  This field contains a PLMN list and a list allowing signalling of access related information per PLMN for PLMNs that provides connectivity to 5GC. One PLMN can be included in only one entry of this list. NOTE4 |
| ***cellBarred, cellBarred-CRS***  barred means the cell is barred, as defined in TS 36.304 [4]. |
| ***cellBarred-5GC, cellBarred-5GC-CRS***  barred means the cell is barred for connectivity to 5GC, as defined in TS 36.304 [4]. |
| ***cellIdentity***  Indicates the cell identity. NOTE 2. |
| ***cellId-Index***  The index of the cell ID in the PLMN lists for EPC, indicates UE the corresponding cell ID is used for 5GC. Value 1 indicates the cell ID of the 1st PLMN list for EPC in the SIB1. Value 2 indicates the cell ID of the 2nd PLMN list for EPC, and so on. |
| ***cellReservedForOperatorUse, cellReservedForOperatorUse-CRS***  As defined in TS 36.304 [4]. |
| ***cellSelectionInfoCE***  Cell selection information for BL UEs and UEs in CE. If absent, coverage enhancement S criteria is not applicable. NOTE 3. |
| ***cellSelectionInfoCE1***  Cell selection information for BL UEs and UEs in CE supporting CE Mode B. E-UTRAN includes this IE only if *cellSelectionInfoCE* is present in *SystemInformationBlockType1-BR*. NOTE 3. | |
| ***cp-CIoT-5GS-Optimisation***  Indicates whether the UE is allowed to establish the connection with Control plane CIoT 5GS optimisation, see TS 24.501 [95]. |
| ***crs-IntfMitigConfig***  *crs-IntfMitigEnabled* indicates CRS interference mitigation is enabled for the cell, as specified in TS 36.133 [16], clause 3.6.1.1. For BL UEs or UEs in CE supporting *ce-CRS-IntfMitig,* presence of *crs-IntfMitigNumPRBs* indicates CRS interference mitigation is enabled in the cell, as specified in TS 36.133 [16], clauses 3.6.1.2 and 3.6.1.3, and the value of *crs-IntfMitigNumPRBs* indicates number of PRBs, i.e. 6 or 24 PRBs, for CRS transmission in the central cell BW when CRS interference mitigation is enabled. For UEs not supporting this feature, the behaviour is undefined if this field is configured and the field *cellBarred* in *SystemInformationBlockType1* (*SystemInformationBlockType1-BR* for BL UEs or UEs in CE) is set to *notbarred*. | |
| ***csg-Identity***  Identity of the Closed Subscriber Group the cell belongs to. |
| ***csg-Indication***  If set to TRUE the UE is only allowed to access the cell if it is a CSG member cell, if selected during manual CSG selection or to obtain limited service, see TS 36.304 [4]. |
| ***eCallOverIMS-Support***  Indicates whether the cell supports eCall over IMS services via EPC for UEs as defined in TS 23.401 [41]. If absent, eCall over IMS via EPC is not supported by the network in the cell.NOTE 2. |
| ***eCallOverIMS-Support5GC***  Indicates whether the cell supports eCall over IMS services via 5GC as defined in TS 23.401 [41]. If absent, eCall over IMS via 5GC is not supported by the network in the cell.NOTE 2. |
| ***eDRX-Allowed***  The presence of this field indicates if idle mode extended DRX is allowed in the cell for the UE connected to EPC. The UE shall stop using extended DRX in idle mode if *eDRX-Allowed* is not present when connected to EPC. |
| ***eDRX-Allowed-5GC***  The presence of this field indicates if idle mode extended DRX is allowed in the cell for the UE connected to 5GC. The UE shall stop using extended DRX in idle mode if *eDRX-Allowed-5GC* is not present when connected to 5GC. |
| ***encrypted***  The presence of this field indicates that the posSibType is encrypted as specified in TS 36.355 [54]. |
| ***fdd-DownlinkOrTddSubframeBitmapBR***  The set of valid subframes for FDD downlink or TDD transmissions, see TS 36.213 [23].  If this field is present, *SystemInformationBlockType1-BR-r13* is transmitted in *RRCConnectionReconfiguration*, and if *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* does not include *systemInformationBlockType2Dedicated*, UE may assume the valid subframes in fdd-*DownlinkOrTddSubframeBitmapBR* are not indicated as MBSFN subframes. If this field is not present, the set of valid subframes is the set of non-MBSFN subframes as indicated by *mbsfn-SubframeConfigList*. If neither this field nor *mbsfn-SubframeConfigList* is present, all subframes are considered as valid subframes for FDD downlink transmission, all DL subframes according to the uplink-downlink configuration (see TS 36.211 [21]) are considered as valid subframes for TDD DL transmission, and all UL subframes according to the uplink-downlink configuration (see TS 36.211 [21]) are considered as valid subframes for TDD UL transmission.  The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the subframe #0 of the radio frame satisfying SFN mod x = 0, where x is the size of the bit string divided by 10. Value 0 in the bitmap indicates that the corresponding subframe is invalid for transmission. Value 1 in the bitmap indicates that the corresponding subframe is valid for transmission. |
| ***fdd-UplinkSubframeBitmapBR***  The set of valid subframes for FDD uplink transmissions for BL UEs, see TS 36.213 [23].  If the field is not present, then UE considers all uplink subframes as valid subframes for FDD uplink transmissions.  The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the subframe #0 of the radio frame satisfying SFN mod x = 0, where x is the size of the bit string divided by 10. Value 0 in the bitmap indicates that the corresponding subframe is invalid for transmission. Value 1 in the bitmap indicates that the corresponding subframe is valid for transmission. |
| ***freqBandIndicatorPriority***  If the field is present and supported by the UE, the UE shall prioritize the frequency bands in the *multiBandInfoList* field in decreasing priority order. Only if the UE does not support any of the frequency band in *multiBandInfoList,* the UE shall use the value in *freqBandIndicator* field. Otherwise, the UE applies frequency band according to the rules defined in *multiBandInfoList.* NOTE 2. |
| ***freqBandInfo***  A list of *additionalPmax* and *additionalSpectrumEmission* values, as defined in TS 36.101 [42], table 6.2.4-1, for UEs neither in CE nor BL UEs and TS 36.101 [42], table 6.2.4E-1, for UEs in CE or BL UEs, for the frequency band in *freqBandIndicator*. If E-UTRAN includes *freqBandInfo-v10l0* it includes the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *freqBandInfo-r10*. |
| ***freqHoppingParametersDL***  Downlink frequency hopping parameters for BR versions of SI messages, MPDCCH/PDSCH of paging, MPDCCH/PDSCH of RAR/Msg4 and unicast MPDCCH/PDSCH. If not present, the UE is not configured downlink frequency hopping. |
| ***gnss-ID***  The presence of this field indicates that the *posSibType* is for a specific GNSS. |
| ***hsdn-Cell***  This field indicates this is a HSDN cell as specified in TS 36.304 [4]. |
| ***hyperSFN***  Indicates hyper SFN which increments by one when the SFN wraps around. |
| ***iab-Support***  This field combines both the support of IAB-node and the cell status for IAB-node. If the field is present, the cell supports IAB-nodes and the cell is also considered as a candidate for IAB-nodes; if the field is absent, the cell does not support IAB and/or the cell is barred for IAB-node. | |
| ***ims-EmergencySupport***  Indicates whether the cell supports IMS emergency bearer services via EPC for UEs in limited service mode. If absent, IMS emergency call via EPC is not supported by the network in the cell for UEs in limited service mode.NOTE 2. |
| ***ims-EmergencySupport5GC***  Indicates whether the cell supports IMS emergency bearer services for UEs in limited service mode via 5GC. If absent, IMS emergency call via 5GC is not supported by the network in the cell for UEs in limited service mode. NOTE 2. |
| ***intraFreqReselection***  Used to control cell reselection to intra-frequency cells when the highest ranked cell is barred, or treated as barred by the UE, as specified in TS 36.304 [4].NOTE 2. |
| ***multiBandInfoList***  A list of additional frequency band indicators, as defined in TS 36.101 [42], table 5.5-1, that the cell belongs to. If the UE supports the frequency band in the *freqBandIndicator* field it shall apply that frequency band. Otherwise, the UE shall apply the first listed band which it supports in the *multiBandInfoList* field. If E-UTRAN includes *multiBandInfoList-v9e0* it includes the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *multiBandInfoList* (i.e. without suffix). See Annex D for more descriptions. The UE shall ignore the rule defined in this field description if *freqBandIndicatorPriority*is present and supported by the UE. |
| ***multiBandInfoList-v10j0***  A list of *additionalPmax* and *additionalSpectrumEmission* values, as defined in TS 36.101 [42], table 6.2.4-1, for UEs neither in CE nor BL UEs and TS 36.101 [42], table 6.2.4E-1, for UEs in CE or BL UEs, for the frequency bands in *multiBandInfoList* (i.e. without suffix) and *multiBandInfoList-v9e0*. If E-UTRAN includes *multiBandInfoList-v10j0*, it includes the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *multiBandInfoList* (i.e. without suffix). If E-UTRAN includes *multiBandInfoList-v10l0* it includes the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *multiBandInfoList-v10j0*. |
| ***plmn-IdentityList***  List of PLMN identities. The first listed *PLMN-Identity* is the primary PLMN.If *plmn-IdentityList-v1530* is included, E-UTRAN includes the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *plmn-IdentityList* (without suffix). If *plmn-IdentityList-v16xy* is included, E-UTRAN includes the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *plmn-IdentityList-r15*. NOTE 2. |
| ***plmn-Index***  Index of the PLMN in the *plmn-IdentityList* fields included in SIB1 for EPC, indicating the same PLMN ID is connected to 5GC. Value 1 indicates the 1st PLMN in the 1st *plmn-IdentityList* included in SIB1, value 2 indicates the 2nd PLMN in the same *plmn-IdentityList*, or when no more PLMNs are present within the same *plmn-IdentityList*, then the PLMN listed 1st in the subsequent *plmn-IdentityList* within the same SIB1 and so on. NOTE 6. |
| ***p-Max***  Value applicable for the cell. If absent the UE applies the maximum power according to its capability as specified in TS 36.101 [42], clause 6.2.2.NOTE 2. |
| ***posSIB-MappingInfo***  List of the posSIBs mapped to this *SystemInformation* message. |
| ***posSibType***  The positioning SIB type is defined in TS 36.355 [54]. |
| ***q-QualMin***  Parameter "Qqualmin" in TS 36.304 [4]. If *cellSelectionInfo-v920* is not present, the UE applies the (default) value of negative infinity for Qqualmin. NOTE 1. |
| ***q-QualMinRSRQ-OnAllSymbols***  If this field is present and supported by the UE, the UE shall, when performing RSRQ measurements, perform RSRQ measurement on all OFDM symbols in accordance with TS 36.214 [48]. NOTE 1. |
| ***q-QualMinOffset***  Parameter "Qqualminoffset" in TS 36.304 [4]. Actual value Qqualminoffset = field value [dB]. If *cellSelectionInfo-v920* is not present or the field is not present, the UE applies the (default) value of 0 dB for Qqualminoffset.Affects the minimum required quality level in the cell. |
| ***q-QualMinWB***  If this field is present and supported by the UE, the UE shall, when performing RSRQ measurements, use a wider bandwidth in accordance with TS 36.133 [16]. NOTE 1. |
| ***q-RxLevMinOffset***  Parameter Qrxlevminoffset in TS 36.304 [4]. Actual value Qrxlevminoffset = field value \* 2 [dB]. If absent, the UE applies the (default) value of 0 dB for Qrxlevminoffset*.* Affects the minimum required Rx level in the cell. |
| ***sbas-ID***  The presence of this field indicates that the *posSibType* is for a specific SBAS. |
| ***sib-MappingInfo***  List of the SIBs mapped to this *SystemInformation* message. There is no mapping information of SIB2; it is always present in the first *SystemInformation* message listed in the *schedulingInfoList* list. |
| ***si-HoppingConfigCommon***  Frequency hopping activation/deactivation for BR versions of SI messages and MPDCCH/PDSCH of paging. |
| ***si-Narrowband***  This field indicates the index of a narrowband used to broadcast the SI message towards BL UEs and UEs in CE, see TS 36.211 [21], clause 6.4.1 and TS 36.213 [23], clause 7.1.6. Field values (1..*maxAvailNarrowBands-r13*) correspond to narrowband indices (0..[*maxAvailNarrowBands-r13*-1]) as specified in TS 36.211 [21]. |
| ***si-RepetitionPattern***  Indicates the radio frames within the SI window used for SI message transmission. Value everyRF corresponds to every radio frame, value every2ndRF corresponds to every 2 radio frames, and so on. The first transmission of the SI message is transmitted from the first radio frame of the SI window. |
| ***si-Periodicity, posSI-Periodicity***  Periodicity of the SI-message in radio frames, such that rf8 denotes 8 radio frames, rf16 denotes 16 radio frames, and so on. If the *si-posOffset* is configured, the *posSI-Periodicity* of rf8 cannot be used. |
| ***si-posOffset***  This field, if present and set to *true* indicates that the SI messages in *PosSchedulingInfoList* are scheduled with an offset of 8 radio frames compared to SI messages in *SchedulingInfoList*. *si-posOffset* may be present only if the shortest configured SI message periodicity for SI messages in *SchedulingInfoList* is 80ms. |
| ***si-TBS***  This field indicates the transport block size information used to broadcast the SI message towards BL UEs and UEs in CE, see TS 36.213 [23], Table 7.1.7.2.1-1, for a 6 PRB bandwidth and a QPSK modulation. |
| ***schedulingInfoList-BR***  Indicates additional scheduling information of SI messages for BL UEs and UEs in CE. It includes the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *schedulingInfoList* (without suffix). |
| ***si-ValidityTime***  Indicates system information validity timer. If set to TRUE, the timer is set to 3h, otherwise the timer is set to 24h. |
| ***si-WindowLength, si-WindowLength-BR***  Common SI scheduling window for all SIs. Unit in milliseconds, where ms1 denotes 1 millisecond, ms2 denotes 2 milliseconds and so on. In case s*i-WindowLength-BR-r13* is present and the UE is a BL UE or a UE in CE, the UE shall use s*i-WindowLength-BR-r13* and ignore the original field *si-WindowLength* (without suffix). UEs other than BL UEs or UEs in CE shall ignore the extension field s*i-WindowLength-BR-r13.* |
| ***startSymbolBR***  For BL UEs and UEs in CE, indicates the OFDM starting symbol for any MPDCCH, PDSCH scheduled on the same cell except the PDSCH carrying *SystemInformationBlockType1-BR*, see TS 36.213 [23]. Values 1, 2, and 3 are applicable for *dl-Bandwidth* greater than 10 resource blocks. Values 2, 3, and 4 are applicable otherwise. |
| ***systemInfoValueTagList***  Indicates SI message specific value tags for BL UEs and UEs in CE. It includes the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *schedulingInfoList* (without suffix). |
| ***systemInfoValueTagSI***  SI message specific value tag as specified in clause 5.2.1.3. Common for all SIBs within the SI message other than MIB, SIB1, SIB10, SIB11, SIB12 and SIB14. |
| ***systemInfoValueTag***  Common for all SIBs other than MIB, MIB-MBMS, SIB1, SIB1-MBMS, SIB10, SIB11, SIB12 and SIB14. Change of MIB, MIB-MBMS, SIB1 and SIB1-MBMS is detected by acquisition of the corresponding message. |
| ***tdd-Config***  Specifies the TDD specific physical channel configurations. NOTE 2. |
| ***trackingAreaCode/trackingAreaCode-5GC***  A *trackingAreaCode* that is common for all the PLMNs listed. NOTE2. NOTE 5. |
| ***transmissionInControlChRegion***  Indicates, for BL UEs and UEs in CE, LTE control channel region may be used for DL broadcast transmission. NOTE 3. |
| ***up-CIoT-5GS-Optimisation***  Indicates whether the UE is allowed to resume the connection with User plane CIoT 5GS optimisation, see TS 24.501 [95]. |

NOTE 1: The value the UE applies for parameter "Qqualmin" in TS 36.304 [4] depends on the *q-QualMin* fields signalled by E-UTRAN and supported by the UE. In case multiple candidate options are available, the UE shall select the highest priority candidate option according to the priority order indicated by the following table (top row is highest priority).

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| q-QualMinRSRQ-OnAllSymbols | q-QualMinWB | Value of parameter "Qqualmin" in TS 36.304 [4] |
| Included | Included | *q-QualMinRSRQ-OnAllSymbols* – (*q-QualMin* – *q-QualMinWB*) |
| Included | Not included | *q-QualMinRSRQ-OnAllSymbols* |
| Not included | Included | *q-QualMinWB* |
| Not included | Not included | *q-QualMin* |

NOTE 2: E-UTRAN sets this field to the same value for all instances of SIB1 message that are broadcasted within the same cell.

NOTE 3: E-UTRAN configures this field only in the BR version of SIB1 message.

NOTE 4: E-UTRAN configures at most 6 EPC PLMNs in total (i.e. across all the PLMN lists except for PLMN lists in *cellAccessRelatedInfoList-5GC* in SIB1). E-UTRAN configures at most 6 5GC PLMNs in total (i.e. across all the PLMN lists in *cellAccessRelatedInfoList-5GC* in SIB1).

NOTE 5: E-UTRAN configures only one value for this parameter per PLMN.

NOTE 6: E-UTRAN configures *plmn-Index* only if the *cellBarred* is set to *notBarred.*

| Conditional presence | Explanation |
| --- | --- |
| *BW-reduced* | The field is optional present, Need OR, if *schedulingInfoSIB1-BR* in MIB is set to a value greater than 0. Otherwise the field is not present. |
| *FBI-max* | The field is mandatory present if *freqBandIndicator* (i.e. without suffix) is set to *maxFBI*. Otherwise the field is not present. |
| *mFBI* | The field is optional present, Need OR, if *multiBandInfoList* is present. Otherwise the field is not present. |
| *mFBI-max* | The field is mandatory present if one or more entries in *multiBandInfoList* (i.e. without suffix, introduced in -v8h0) is set to *maxFBI*. Otherwise the field is not present. |
| *RSRQ* | The field is mandatory present if SIB3 is being broadcast and *threshServingLowQ* is present in SIB3; otherwise optionally present, Need OP. |
| *RSRQ2* | The field is mandatory present if *q-QualMinRSRQ-OnAllSymbols* is present in SIB3; otherwise it is not present and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |
| *Hopping* | The field is mandatory present if *si-HoppingConfigCommon* field is broadcasted and set to *on*. Otherwise the field is optionally present, need OP. |
| *QrxlevminCE1* | The field is optionally present, Need OR, if *q-RxLevMinCE1-r13* is set below -140 dBm. Otherwise the field is not present. |
| *TDD* | This field is mandatory present for TDD; it is not present for FDD and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |
| *TDD-OR* | The field is optional present for TDD, need OR; it is not present for FDD. |
| *WB-RSRQ* | The field is optionally present, need OP if the measurement bandwidth indicated by *allowedMeasBandwidth* in *systemInformationBlockType3* is 50 resource blocks or larger; otherwise it is not present. |
| *SI-BR* | The field is mandatory present if *schedulingInfoSIB1-BR* is included in MIB with a value greater than 0. Otherwise the field is not present. |

<<unchanged text skipped>>

#### – *UEInformationResponse*

The *UEInformationResponse* message is used by the UE to transfer the information requested by the E-UTRAN.

Signalling radio bearer: SRB1 or SRB2 (when logged measurement information is included)

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE to E-UTRAN

*UEInformationResponse message*

-- ASN1START

UEInformationResponse-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {

rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier,

criticalExtensions CHOICE {

c1 CHOICE {

ueInformationResponse-r9 UEInformationResponse-r9-IEs,

spare3 NULL, spare2 NULL, spare1 NULL

},

criticalExtensionsFuture SEQUENCE {}

}

}

UEInformationResponse-r9-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

rach-Report-r9 RACH-Report-r16 OPTIONAL,

rlf-Report-r9 RLF-Report-r9 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UEInformationResponse-v930-IEs OPTIONAL

}

-- Late non critical extensions

UEInformationResponse-v9e0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

rlf-Report-v9e0 RLF-Report-v9e0 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

-- Regular non critical extensions

UEInformationResponse-v930-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING (CONTAINING UEInformationResponse-v9e0-IEs) OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UEInformationResponse-v1020-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UEInformationResponse-v1020-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

logMeasReport-r10 LogMeasReport-r10 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UEInformationResponse-v1130-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UEInformationResponse-v1130-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

connEstFailReport-r11 ConnEstFailReport-r11 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UEInformationResponse-v1250-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UEInformationResponse-v1250-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

mobilityHistoryReport-r12 MobilityHistoryReport-r12 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UEInformationResponse-v1530-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UEInformationResponse-v1530-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

measResultListIdle-r15 MeasResultListIdle-r15 OPTIONAL,

flightPathInfoReport-r15 FlightPathInfoReport-r15 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UEInformationResponse-v16xy-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UEInformationResponse-v16xy-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

rach-Report-v16xy RACH-Report-v16xy OPTIONAL,

measResultListIdleNR-r16 MeasResultListIdleNR-r16 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

RACH-Report-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

numberOfPreamblesSent-r16 NumberOfPreamblesSent-r11,

contentionDetected-r16 BOOLEAN

}

RACH-Report-v16xy ::= SEQUENCE {

initialCEL-r16 INTEGER (0..3),

edt-Fallback-r16 BOOLEAN

}

RLF-Report-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {

measResultLastServCell-r9 SEQUENCE {

rsrpResult-r9 RSRP-Range,

rsrqResult-r9 RSRQ-Range OPTIONAL

},

measResultNeighCells-r9 SEQUENCE {

measResultListEUTRA-r9 MeasResultList2EUTRA-r9 OPTIONAL,

measResultListUTRA-r9 MeasResultList2UTRA-r9 OPTIONAL,

measResultListGERAN-r9 MeasResultListGERAN OPTIONAL,

measResultsCDMA2000-r9 MeasResultList2CDMA2000-r9 OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[ locationInfo-r10 LocationInfo-r10 OPTIONAL,

failedPCellId-r10 CHOICE {

cellGlobalId-r10 CellGlobalIdEUTRA,

pci-arfcn-r10 SEQUENCE {

physCellId-r10 PhysCellId,

carrierFreq-r10 ARFCN-ValueEUTRA

}

} OPTIONAL,

reestablishmentCellId-r10 CellGlobalIdEUTRA OPTIONAL,

timeConnFailure-r10 INTEGER (0..1023) OPTIONAL,

connectionFailureType-r10 ENUMERATED {rlf, hof} OPTIONAL,

previousPCellId-r10 CellGlobalIdEUTRA OPTIONAL

]],

[[ failedPCellId-v1090 SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq-v1090 ARFCN-ValueEUTRA-v9e0

} OPTIONAL

]],

[[ basicFields-r11 SEQUENCE {

c-RNTI-r11 C-RNTI,

rlf-Cause-r11 ENUMERATED {

t310-Expiry, randomAccessProblem,

rlc-MaxNumRetx, t312-Expiry-r12},

timeSinceFailure-r11 TimeSinceFailure-r11

} OPTIONAL,

previousUTRA-CellId-r11 SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq-r11 ARFCN-ValueUTRA,

physCellId-r11 CHOICE {

fdd-r11 PhysCellIdUTRA-FDD,

tdd-r11 PhysCellIdUTRA-TDD

},

cellGlobalId-r11 CellGlobalIdUTRA OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

selectedUTRA-CellId-r11 SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq-r11 ARFCN-ValueUTRA,

physCellId-r11 CHOICE {

fdd-r11 PhysCellIdUTRA-FDD,

tdd-r11 PhysCellIdUTRA-TDD

}

} OPTIONAL

]],

[[ failedPCellId-v1250 SEQUENCE {

tac-FailedPCell-r12 TrackingAreaCode

} OPTIONAL,

measResultLastServCell-v1250 RSRQ-Range-v1250 OPTIONAL,

lastServCellRSRQ-Type-r12 RSRQ-Type-r12 OPTIONAL,

measResultListEUTRA-v1250 MeasResultList2EUTRA-v1250 OPTIONAL

]],

[[ drb-EstablishedWithQCI-1-r13 ENUMERATED {qci1} OPTIONAL

]],

[[ measResultLastServCell-v1360 RSRP-Range-v1360 OPTIONAL

]],

[[ logMeasResultListBT-r15 LogMeasResultListBT-r15 OPTIONAL,

logMeasResultListWLAN-r15 LogMeasResultListWLAN-r15 OPTIONAL

]],

[[ measResultListNR-r16 MeasResultCellListNR-r15 OPTIONAL

]]

}

RLF-Report-v9e0 ::= SEQUENCE {

measResultListEUTRA-v9e0 MeasResultList2EUTRA-v9e0

}

MeasResultList2EUTRA-r9 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF MeasResult2EUTRA-r9

MeasResultList2EUTRA-v9e0 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF MeasResult2EUTRA-v9e0

MeasResultList2EUTRA-v1250 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF MeasResult2EUTRA-v1250

MeasResult2EUTRA-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq-r9 ARFCN-ValueEUTRA,

measResultList-r9 MeasResultListEUTRA

}

MeasResult2EUTRA-v9e0 ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq-v9e0 ARFCN-ValueEUTRA-v9e0 OPTIONAL

}

MeasResult2EUTRA-v1250 ::= SEQUENCE {

rsrq-Type-r12 RSRQ-Type-r12 OPTIONAL

}

MeasResultList2UTRA-r9 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF MeasResult2UTRA-r9

MeasResult2UTRA-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq-r9 ARFCN-ValueUTRA,

measResultList-r9 MeasResultListUTRA

}

MeasResultList2CDMA2000-r9 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF MeasResult2CDMA2000-r9

MeasResult2CDMA2000-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq-r9 CarrierFreqCDMA2000,

measResultList-r9 MeasResultsCDMA2000

}

LogMeasReport-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {

absoluteTimeStamp-r10 AbsoluteTimeInfo-r10,

traceReference-r10 TraceReference-r10,

traceRecordingSessionRef-r10 OCTET STRING (SIZE (2)),

tce-Id-r10 OCTET STRING (SIZE (1)),

logMeasInfoList-r10 LogMeasInfoList-r10,

logMeasAvailable-r10 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[ logMeasAvailableBT-r15 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

logMeasAvailableWLAN-r15 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL

]]

}

LogMeasInfoList-r10 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxLogMeasReport-r10)) OF LogMeasInfo-r10

LogMeasInfo-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {

locationInfo-r10 LocationInfo-r10 OPTIONAL,

relativeTimeStamp-r10 INTEGER (0..7200),

servCellIdentity-r10 CellGlobalIdEUTRA,

measResultServCell-r10 SEQUENCE {

rsrpResult-r10 RSRP-Range,

rsrqResult-r10 RSRQ-Range

},

measResultNeighCells-r10 SEQUENCE {

measResultListEUTRA-r10 MeasResultList2EUTRA-r9 OPTIONAL,

measResultListUTRA-r10 MeasResultList2UTRA-r9 OPTIONAL,

measResultListGERAN-r10 MeasResultList2GERAN-r10 OPTIONAL,

measResultListCDMA2000-r10 MeasResultList2CDMA2000-r9 OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[ measResultListEUTRA-v1090 MeasResultList2EUTRA-v9e0 OPTIONAL

]],

[[ measResultListMBSFN-r12 MeasResultListMBSFN-r12 OPTIONAL,

measResultServCell-v1250 RSRQ-Range-v1250 OPTIONAL,

servCellRSRQ-Type-r12 RSRQ-Type-r12 OPTIONAL,

measResultListEUTRA-v1250 MeasResultList2EUTRA-v1250 OPTIONAL

]],

[[ inDeviceCoexDetected-r13 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL

]],

[[ measResultServCell-v1360 RSRP-Range-v1360 OPTIONAL

]],

[[ logMeasResultListBT-r15 LogMeasResultListBT-r15 OPTIONAL,

logMeasResultListWLAN-r15 LogMeasResultListWLAN-r15 OPTIONAL

]],

[[ anyCellSelectionDetected-r15 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL

]],

[[ measResultListNR-r16 MeasResultCellListNR-r15 OPTIONAL

]]

}

MeasResultListMBSFN-r12 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMBSFN-Area)) OF MeasResultMBSFN-r12

MeasResultMBSFN-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {

mbsfn-Area-r12 SEQUENCE {

mbsfn-AreaId-r12 MBSFN-AreaId-r12,

carrierFreq-r12 ARFCN-ValueEUTRA-r9

},

rsrpResultMBSFN-r12 RSRP-Range,

rsrqResultMBSFN-r12 MBSFN-RSRQ-Range-r12,

signallingBLER-Result-r12 BLER-Result-r12 OPTIONAL,

dataBLER-MCH-ResultList-r12 DataBLER-MCH-ResultList-r12 OPTIONAL,

...

}

DataBLER-MCH-ResultList-r12 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxPMCH-PerMBSFN)) OF DataBLER-MCH-Result-r12

DataBLER-MCH-Result-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {

mch-Index-r12 INTEGER (1..maxPMCH-PerMBSFN),

dataBLER-Result-r12 BLER-Result-r12

}

BLER-Result-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {

bler-r12 BLER-Range-r12,

blocksReceived-r12 SEQUENCE {

n-r12 BIT STRING (SIZE (3)),

m-r12 BIT STRING (SIZE (8))

}

}

BLER-Range-r12 ::= INTEGER(0..31)

MeasResultList2GERAN-r10 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellListGERAN)) OF MeasResultListGERAN

ConnEstFailReport-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {

failedCellId-r11 CellGlobalIdEUTRA,

locationInfo-r11 LocationInfo-r10 OPTIONAL,

measResultFailedCell-r11 SEQUENCE {

rsrpResult-r11 RSRP-Range,

rsrqResult-r11 RSRQ-Range OPTIONAL

},

measResultNeighCells-r11 SEQUENCE {

measResultListEUTRA-r11 MeasResultList2EUTRA-r9 OPTIONAL,

measResultListUTRA-r11 MeasResultList2UTRA-r9 OPTIONAL,

measResultListGERAN-r11 MeasResultListGERAN OPTIONAL,

measResultsCDMA2000-r11 MeasResultList2CDMA2000-r9 OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

numberOfPreamblesSent-r11 NumberOfPreamblesSent-r11,

contentionDetected-r11 BOOLEAN,

maxTxPowerReached-r11 BOOLEAN,

timeSinceFailure-r11 TimeSinceFailure-r11,

measResultListEUTRA-v1130 MeasResultList2EUTRA-v9e0 OPTIONAL,

...,

[[ measResultFailedCell-v1250 RSRQ-Range-v1250 OPTIONAL,

failedCellRSRQ-Type-r12 RSRQ-Type-r12 OPTIONAL,

measResultListEUTRA-v1250 MeasResultList2EUTRA-v1250 OPTIONAL

]],

[[ measResultFailedCell-v1360 RSRP-Range-v1360 OPTIONAL

]],

[[ logMeasResultListBT-r15 LogMeasResultListBT-r15 OPTIONAL,

logMeasResultListWLAN-r15 LogMeasResultListWLAN-r15 OPTIONAL

]],

[[ measResultListNR-r16 MeasResultCellListNR-r15 OPTIONAL

]]

}

NumberOfPreamblesSent-r11::= INTEGER (1..200)

TimeSinceFailure-r11 ::= INTEGER (0..172800)

MobilityHistoryReport-r12 ::= VisitedCellInfoList-r12

FlightPathInfoReport-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

flightPath-r15 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxWayPoint-r15)) OF WayPointLocation-r15 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

WayPointLocation-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

wayPointLocation-r15 LocationInfo-r10,

timeStamp-r15 AbsoluteTimeInfo-r10 OPTIONAL

}

-- ASN1STOP

| *UEInformationResponse* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***absoluteTimeStamp***  Indicates the absolute time when the logged measurement configuration logging is provided, as indicated by E-UTRAN within *absoluteTimeInfo*. |
| ***anyCellSelectionDetected***  This field is used to indicate the detection of *any cell selection* state, as defined in TS 36.304 [4]. The UE sets this field when performing the logging of measurement results in RRC\_IDLE and there is no suitable cell or no acceptable cell. |
| ***bler***  Indicates the measured BLER value. The coding of BLER value is defined in TS 36.133 [16]. |
| ***blocksReceived***  Indicates total number of MCH blocks, which were received by the UE and used for the corresponding BLER calculation, within the measurement period as defined in TS 36.133 [16]. |
| ***carrierFreq***  In case the UE includes *carrierFreq-v9e0* and/ or *carrierFreq-v1090*, the UE shall set the corresponding entry of *carrierFreq-r9* and/ or *carrierFreq-r10* respectively to *maxEARFCN*. For E-UTRA and UTRA frequencies, the UE sets the ARFCN according to the band used when obtaining the concerned measurement results. |
| ***connectionFailureType***  This field is used to indicate whether the connection failure is due to radio link failure or handover failure. |
| ***contentionDetected***  This field is used to indicate that contention was detected for at least one of the transmitted preambles, see TS 36.321 [6]. |
| ***c-RNTI***  This field indicates the C-RNTI used in the PCell upon detecting radio link failure or the C-RNTI used in the source PCell upon handover failure. |
| ***dataBLER-MCH-ResultList***  Includes a BLER result per MCH on subframes using *dataMCS*, with the applicable MCH(s) listed in the same order as in *pmch-InfoList* within *MBSFNAreaConfiguration*. |
| ***drb-EstablishedWithQCI-1***  This field is used to indicate the radio link failure occurred while a bearer with QCI value equal to 1 was configured, see TS 24.301 [35]. |
| ***edt-Fallback***  Value TRUE indicates the last successfully completed random access procedure was initiated with EDT PRACH resource and succeeded after receiving EDT fallback indication from lower layers. |
| ***failedCellId***  This field is used to indicate the cell in which connection establishment failed. |
| ***failedPCellId***  This field is used to indicate the PCell in which RLF is detected or the target PCell of the failed handover. The UE sets the EARFCN according to the band used for transmission/ reception when the failure occurred. |
| ***inDeviceCoexDetected***  Indicates that measurement logging is suspended due to IDC problem detection. |
| ***initialCEL***  Indicates the initial CE level used for the last successfully completed random access procedure for BL UEs and UEs in CE. |
| ***logMeasResultListBT***  This field refers to the Bluetooth measurement results. |
| ***logMeasResultListWLAN***  This field refers to the WLAN measurement results. |
| ***maxTxPowerReached***  This field is used to indicate whether or not the maximum power level was used for the last transmitted preamble, see TS 36.321 [6]. |
| ***mch-Index***  Indicates the MCH by referring to the entry as listed in *pmch-InfoList* within *MBSFNAreaConfiguration*. |
| ***measResultFailedCell***  This field refers to the last measurement results taken in the cell, where connection establishment failure happened. For UE supporting CE Mode B, when CE mode B is not restricted by upper layers, *measResultFailedCell-v1360* is reported if the measured RSRP is less than -140 dBm. |
| ***measResultLastServCell***  This field refers to the last measurement results taken in the PCell, where radio link failure or handover failure happened. For BL UEs or UEs in CE, when operating in CE Mode B, *measResultLastServCell-v1360* is reported if the measured RSRP is less than -140 dBm. |
| ***measResultListEUTRA***  If *measResultListEUTRA-v9e0*, *measResultListEUTRA-v1090* or *measResultListEUTRA-v1130* is included, the UE shall include the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *measResultListEUTRA-r9*, *measResultListEUTRA-r10* and/ or *measResultListEUTRA-r11* respectively. |
| ***measResultListEUTRA-v1250***  If included in *RLF-Report-r9* the UE shall include the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *measResultListEUTRA-r9*;  If included in *LogMeasInfo-r10* the UE shall include the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *measResultListEUTRA-r10*;  If included in *ConnEstFailReport-r11* the UE shall include the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *measResultListEUTRA-r11*; |
| ***measResultListIdle***  This field indicates the E-UTRA measurement results done during RRC\_IDLE and RRC\_INACTIVE at network request. |
| ***measResultIdleListNR***  This field indicates the NR measurement results done during RRC\_IDLE and RRC\_INACTIVE at network request. |
| ***measResultServCell***  This field refers to the log measurement results taken in the Serving cell. For UE supporting CE Mode B, when CE mode B is not restricted by upper layers, *measResultServCell-v1360* is reported if the measured RSRP is less than -140 dBm. |
| ***mobilityHistoryReport***  This field is used to indicate the time of stay in 16 most recently visited E-UTRA cells or of stay out of E-UTRA. |
| ***numberOfPreamblesSent***  This field is used to indicate the number of RACH preambles that were transmitted. Corresponds to parameter PREAMBLE\_TRANSMISSION\_COUNTER in TS 36.321 [6]. |
| ***previousPCellId***  This field is used to indicate the source PCell of the last handover (source PCell when the last *RRC-Connection-Reconfiguration* message including *mobilityControlInfo*was received). |
| ***previousUTRA-CellId***  This field is used to indicate the source UTRA cell of the last successful handover to E-UTRAN, when RLF occurred at the target PCell. The UE sets the ARFCN according to the band used for transmission/ reception on the concerned cell. |
| ***reestablishmentCellId***  This field is used to indicate the cell in which the re-establishment attempt was made after connection failure. |
| ***relativeTimeStamp***  Indicates the time of logging measurement results, measured relative to the *absoluteTimeStamp*. Value in seconds. |
| ***rlf-Cause***  This field is used to indicate the cause of the last radio link failure that was detected. In case of handover failure information reporting (i.e., the *connectionFailureType* is set to '*hof*'), the UE is allowed to set this field to any value. |
| ***selectedUTRA-CellId***  This field is used to indicate the UTRA cell that the UE selects after RLF is detected, while T311 is running. The UE sets the ARFCN according to the band selected for transmission/ reception on the concerned cell. |
| ***signallingBLER-Result***  Includes a BLER result of MBSFN subframes using *signallingMCS*. |
| ***tac-FailedPCell***  This field is used to indicate the Tracking Area Code of the PCell in which RLF is detected. |
| ***tce-Id***  Parameter Trace Collection Entity Id: See TS 32.422 [58]. |
| ***timeConnFailure***  This field is used to indicate the time elapsed since the last HO initialization until connection failure. Actual value = field value \* 100ms. The maximum value 1023 means 102.3s or longer. |
| ***timeSinceFailure***  This field is used to indicate the time that elapsed since the connection (establishment) failure. Value in seconds. The maximum value 172800 means 172800s or longer. |
| ***timeStamp***  Includes time stamps for the waypoints that describe planned locations for the UE. |
| ***traceRecordingSessionRef***  Parameter Trace Recording Session Reference: See TS 32.422 [58]. |
| ***wayPointLocation***  Includes location coordinates for a UE for Aerial UE operation. The waypoints describe planned locations for the UE. |

Next change

### 6.3.1 System information blocks

<<unchanged text skipped>>

#### – *SystemInformationBlockType2*

The IE *SystemInformationBlockType2* contains radio resource configuration information that is common for all UEs.

NOTE: UE timers and constants related to functionality for which parameters are provided in another SIB are included in the corresponding SIB.

*SystemInformationBlockType2* information element

-- ASN1START

SystemInformationBlockType2 ::= SEQUENCE {

ac-BarringInfo SEQUENCE {

ac-BarringForEmergency BOOLEAN,

ac-BarringForMO-Signalling AC-BarringConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

ac-BarringForMO-Data AC-BarringConfig OPTIONAL -- Need OP

} OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

radioResourceConfigCommon RadioResourceConfigCommonSIB,

ue-TimersAndConstants UE-TimersAndConstants,

freqInfo SEQUENCE {

ul-CarrierFreq ARFCN-ValueEUTRA OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

ul-Bandwidth ENUMERATED {n6, n15, n25, n50, n75, n100}

OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

additionalSpectrumEmission AdditionalSpectrumEmission

},

mbsfn-SubframeConfigList MBSFN-SubframeConfigList OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

timeAlignmentTimerCommon TimeAlignmentTimer,

...,

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING (CONTAINING SystemInformationBlockType2-v8h0-IEs) OPTIONAL,

[[ ssac-BarringForMMTEL-Voice-r9 AC-BarringConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

ssac-BarringForMMTEL-Video-r9 AC-BarringConfig OPTIONAL -- Need OP

]],

[[ ac-BarringForCSFB-r10 AC-BarringConfig OPTIONAL -- Need OP

]],

[[ ac-BarringSkipForMMTELVoice-r12 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

ac-BarringSkipForMMTELVideo-r12 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

ac-BarringSkipForSMS-r12 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

ac-BarringPerPLMN-List-r12 AC-BarringPerPLMN-List-r12 OPTIONAL -- Need OP

]],

[[ voiceServiceCauseIndication-r12 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need OP

]],

[[ acdc-BarringForCommon-r13 ACDC-BarringForCommon-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

acdc-BarringPerPLMN-List-r13 ACDC-BarringPerPLMN-List-r13 OPTIONAL -- Need OP

]],

[[

udt-RestrictingForCommon-r13 UDT-Restricting-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

udt-RestrictingPerPLMN-List-r13 UDT-RestrictingPerPLMN-List-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

cIoT-EPS-OptimisationInfo-r13 CIOT-EPS-OptimisationInfo-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

useFullResumeID-r13 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need OP

]],

[[ unicastFreqHoppingInd-r13 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need OP

]],

[[ mbsfn-SubframeConfigList-v1430 MBSFN-SubframeConfigList-v1430 OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

videoServiceCauseIndication-r14 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need OP

]],

[[ plmn-InfoList-r15 PLMN-InfoList-r15 OPTIONAL -- Need OP

]],

[[ cp-EDT-r15 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

up-EDT-r15 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

idleModeMeasurements-r15 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

reducedCP-LatencyEnabled-r15 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]],

[[ mbms-ROM-ServiceIndication-r15 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]],

[[ rlos-Enabled-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

earlySecurityReactivation-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

cp-EDT-5GC-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

up-EDT-5GC-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

cp-PUR-EPC-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

up-PUR-EPC-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

cp-PUR-5GC-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

up-PUR-5GC-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

mpdcch-CQI-Reporting-r16 ENUMERATED {fourBits, both} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

rai-ActivationEnh-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]]

}

SystemInformationBlockType2-v8h0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

multiBandInfoList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMultiBands)) OF AdditionalSpectrumEmission OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

nonCriticalExtension SystemInformationBlockType2-v9e0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

SystemInformationBlockType2-v9e0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

ul-CarrierFreq-v9e0 ARFCN-ValueEUTRA-v9e0 OPTIONAL, -- Cond ul-FreqMax

nonCriticalExtension SystemInformationBlockType2-v9i0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

SystemInformationBlockType2-v9i0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

-- Following field is for any non-critical extensions from REL-9

nonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING (CONTAINING SystemInformationBlockType2-v10m0-IEs) OPTIONAL,

dummy SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

SystemInformationBlockType2-v10m0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

freqInfo-v10l0 SEQUENCE {

additionalSpectrumEmission-v10l0 AdditionalSpectrumEmission-v10l0

} OPTIONAL,

multiBandInfoList-v10l0 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMultiBands)) OF

AdditionalSpectrumEmission-v10l0 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SystemInformationBlockType2-v10n0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

SystemInformationBlockType2-v10n0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

-- Following field is for non-critical extensions up-to REL-12

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SystemInformationBlockType2-v13c0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

SystemInformationBlockType2-v13c0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

uplinkPowerControlCommon-v13c0 UplinkPowerControlCommon-v1310 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

-- Following field is for non-critical extensions from REL-13

nonCriticalExtension SystemInformationBlockType2-v16xy-IEs OPTIONAL

}

SystemInformationBlockType2-v16xy-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

idleModeMeasurements-r16 TypeFFS OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

AC-BarringConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

ac-BarringFactor ENUMERATED {

p00, p05, p10, p15, p20, p25, p30, p40,

p50, p60, p70, p75, p80, p85, p90, p95},

ac-BarringTime ENUMERATED {s4, s8, s16, s32, s64, s128, s256, s512},

ac-BarringForSpecialAC BIT STRING (SIZE(5))

}

MBSFN-SubframeConfigList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMBSFN-Allocations)) OF MBSFN-SubframeConfig

MBSFN-SubframeConfigList-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMBSFN-Allocations)) OF MBSFN-SubframeConfig-v1430

AC-BarringPerPLMN-List-r12 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxPLMN-r11)) OF AC-BarringPerPLMN-r12

AC-BarringPerPLMN-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {

plmn-IdentityIndex-r12 INTEGER (1..maxPLMN-r11),

ac-BarringInfo-r12 SEQUENCE {

ac-BarringForEmergency-r12 BOOLEAN,

ac-BarringForMO-Signalling-r12 AC-BarringConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

ac-BarringForMO-Data-r12 AC-BarringConfig OPTIONAL -- Need OP

} OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

ac-BarringSkipForMMTELVoice-r12 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

ac-BarringSkipForMMTELVideo-r12 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

ac-BarringSkipForSMS-r12 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

ac-BarringForCSFB-r12 AC-BarringConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

ssac-BarringForMMTEL-Voice-r12 AC-BarringConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

ssac-BarringForMMTEL-Video-r12 AC-BarringConfig OPTIONAL -- Need OP

}

ACDC-BarringForCommon-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

acdc-HPLMNonly-r13 BOOLEAN,

barringPerACDC-CategoryList-r13 BarringPerACDC-CategoryList-r13

}

ACDC-BarringPerPLMN-List-r13 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxPLMN-r11)) OF ACDC-BarringPerPLMN-r13

ACDC-BarringPerPLMN-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

plmn-IdentityIndex-r13 INTEGER (1..maxPLMN-r11),

acdc-OnlyForHPLMN-r13 BOOLEAN,

barringPerACDC-CategoryList-r13 BarringPerACDC-CategoryList-r13

}

BarringPerACDC-CategoryList-r13 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxACDC-Cat-r13)) OF BarringPerACDC-Category-r13

BarringPerACDC-Category-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

acdc-Category-r13 INTEGER (1..maxACDC-Cat-r13),

acdc-BarringConfig-r13 SEQUENCE {

ac-BarringFactor-r13 ENUMERATED {

p00, p05, p10, p15, p20, p25, p30, p40,

p50, p60, p70, p75, p80, p85, p90, p95},

ac-BarringTime-r13 ENUMERATED {s4, s8, s16, s32, s64, s128, s256, s512}

} OPTIONAL -- Need OP

}

UDT-Restricting-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

udt-Restricting-r13 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, --Need OR

udt-RestrictingTime-r13 ENUMERATED {s4, s8, s16, s32, s64, s128, s256, s512} OPTIONAL --Need OR

}

UDT-RestrictingPerPLMN-List-r13 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPLMN-r11)) OF UDT-RestrictingPerPLMN-r13

UDT-RestrictingPerPLMN-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

plmn-IdentityIndex-r13 INTEGER (1..maxPLMN-r11),

udt-Restricting-r13 UDT-Restricting-r13 OPTIONAL --Need OR

}

CIOT-EPS-OptimisationInfo-r13 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxPLMN-r11)) OF CIOT-OptimisationPLMN-r13

CIOT-OptimisationPLMN-r13::= SEQUENCE {

up-CIoT-EPS-Optimisation-r13 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

cp-CIoT-EPS-Optimisation-r13 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

attachWithoutPDN-Connectivity-r13 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need OP

}

PLMN-InfoList-r15 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPLMN-r11)) OF PLMN-Info-r15

PLMN-Info-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

upperLayerIndication-r15 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

-- ASN1STOP

| *SystemInformationBlockType2* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***ac-BarringFactor***  If the random number drawn by the UE is lower than this value, access is allowed. Otherwise the access is barred. The values are interpreted in the range [0,1): p00 = 0, p05 = 0.05, p10 = 0.10,…, p95 = 0.95. Values other than p00 can only be set if all bits of the corresponding *ac-BarringForSpecialAC* are set to 0. |
| ***ac-BarringForCSFB***  Access class barring for mobile originating CS fallback. |
| ***ac-BarringForEmergency***  Access class barring for AC 10. |
| ***ac-BarringForMO-Data***  Access class barring for mobile originating calls. |
| ***ac-BarringForMO-Signalling***  Access class barring formobile originating signalling. |
| ***ac-BarringForSpecialAC***  Access class barring for AC 11-15. The first/ leftmost bit is for AC 11, the second bit is for AC 12, and so on. |
| ***ac-BarringTime***  Mean access barring time value in seconds. |
| ***acdc-BarringConfig***  Barring configuration for an ACDC category. If the field is absent, access to the cell is considered as not barred for the ACDC category in accordance with clause 5.3.3.13. |
| ***acdc-Category***  Indicates the ACDC category as defined in TS 24.105 [72]. |
| ***acdc-OnlyForHPLMN***  Indicates whether ACDC is applicable for UEs not in their HPLMN for the corresponding PLMN. *TRUE* indicates that ACDC is applicable only for UEs in their HPLMN for the corresponding PLMN. *FALSE* indicates that ACDC is applicable for both UEs in their HPLMN and UEs not in their HPLMN for the corresponding PLMN. |
| ***additionalSpectrumEmission***  The UE requirements related to IE *AdditionalSpectrumEmission* are defined in TS 36.101 [42], table 6.2.4-1, for UEs neither in CE nor BL UEs and TS 36.101 [42], table 6.2.4E-1, for UEs in CE or BL UEs. NOTE 1. |
| ***attachWithoutPDN-Connectivity***  If present, the field indicates that attach without PDN connectivity as specified in TS 24.301 [35] is supported for this PLMN. |
| ***barringPerACDC-CategoryList***  A list of barring information per ACDC category according to the order defined in TS 22.011 [10]. The first entry in the list corresponds to the highest ACDC category of which applications are the least restricted in access attempts at a cell, the second entry in the list corresponds to the ACDC category of which applications are restricted more than applications of the highest ACDC category in access attempts at a cell, and so on. The last entry in the list corresponds to the lowest ACDC category of which applications are the most restricted in access attempts at a cell. |
| ***cIoT-EPS-OptimisationInfo***  A list of CIoT EPS related parameters. Value 1 indicates parameters for the PLMN listed 1st in the 1st *plmn-IdentityList* included in SIB1. Value 2 indicates parameters for the PLMN listed 2nd in the same *plmn-IdentityList,* or when no more PLMN are present within the same *plmn-IdentityList,* then the value indicates paramters for PLMN listed 1st in the subsequent *plmn-IdentityList* within the same SIB1 and so on.NOTE 1. |
| ***cp-CIoT-EPS-Optimisation***  This field indicates if the UE is allowed to establish the connection with Control plane CIoT EPS Optimisation, see TS 24.301 [35]. |
| ***cp-EDT***  This field indicates whether the UE is allowed to initiate CP-EDT when connected to EPC, see 5.3.3.1b. |
| ***cp-EDT-5GC***  This field indicates whether the UE is allowed to initiate CP-EDT when connected to 5GC, see 5.3.3.1b. |
| ***cp-PUR-5GC***  This field indicates whether CP transmission using PUR is supported in the cell when connected to 5GC, see 5.3.3.1c. |
| ***cp-PUR-EPC***  This field indicates whether CP transmission using PUR is supported in the cell when connected to EPC, see 5.3.3.1c. |
| ***dummy***  This field is not used in the specification. If received it shall be ignored by the UE. |
| ***earlySecurityReactivation***  If present, this field indicates that early security reactivation when resuming a suspended RRC connection as specified in 5.3.3.18 is supported. |
| ***idleModeMeasurements***  This field indicates that the eNB can process indication of idle/inactive measurements from UE. |
| ***mbms-ROM-ServiceIndication***  This field indicates whether the UE is allowed to send*MBMSInterestIndication* message for the purpose of indicating receive only mode MBMS service parameters. | |
| ***mbsfn-SubframeConfigList***  Defines the subframes that are reserved for MBSFN in downlink.  NOTE 1. If the cell is a FeMBMS/Unicast mixed cell, EUTRAN includes *mbsfn-SubframeConfigList-v1430*. If a FeMBMS/Unicast mixed cell does not use sub-frames #4 or #9 as MBSFN sub-frames, *mbsfn-SubframeConfigList-v1430* is still included and indicates all sub-frames as non-MBSFN sub-frames. |
| ***mpdcch-CQI-Reporting***  This field indicates if downlink channel quality reporting during random access procedureis allowed, see TS 36.321 [6]. Value 'fourBits' indicates 4-bit CQI reporting is allowed and value 'both' indicates both 2-bit and 4-bit reporting are allowed. |
| ***multiBandInfoList***  A list of *AdditionalSpectrumEmission* i.e. one for each additional frequency band included in *multiBandInfoList* in *SystemInformationBlockType1,* listed in the same order. If E-UTRAN includes *multiBandInfoList-v10l0* it includes the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *multiBandInfoList*. |
| ***plmn-IdentityIndex***  Index of the PLMN across the *plmn-IdentityList* fields included in SIB1. Value 1 indicates the PLMN listed 1st in the 1st *plmn-IdentityList* included in SIB1. Value 2 indicates the PLMN listed 2nd in the same *plmn-IdentityList*, or when no more PLMN are present within the same *plmn-IdentityList*, then the PLMN listed 1st in the subsequent *plmn-IdentityList* within the same SIB1 and so on.NOTE 1. |
| ***plmn-InfoList***  If E-UTRAN includes this field, it includes the same number of entries, and listed in the same order as PLMNs across the plmn-IdentityList fields included in SIB1. I.e. the first entry corresponds to the first entry of the combined list that results from concatenating the entries included in the second to the original plmn-IdentityList field. |
| ***rai-ActivationEnh***  This field indicates whether UE connected to EPC is allowed to report the AS release assistance indication via the DCQR and AS RAI MAC CE in the cell as specified in TS 36.321 [6]. | |
| ***reducedCP-LatencyEnabled***  If present, reduced control plane latency is enabled. UEs supporting reduced CP latency transmit Msg3 according to timing as specified in TS 36.213 [23] when transmitting *RRCConnectionResumeRequest* in Msg3. | |
| ***rlos-Enabled***  Indicates whether access to RLOS is allowed as specified in TS 23.401 [41]. | |
| ***ssac-BarringForMMTEL-Video***  Service specific access class barring for MMTEL video originating calls. |
| ***ssac-BarringForMMTEL-Voice***  Service specific access class barring for MMTEL voice originating calls. |
| ***udt-Restricting***  Value TRUE indicates that the UE should indicate to the higher layers to restrict unattended data traffic TS 22.101 [77] irrespective of the UE being in RRC\_IDLE or RRC\_CONNECTED. The UE shall not indicate to the higher layers if the UE has one or more Access Classes, as stored on the USIM, with a value in the range 11..15, which is valid for the UE to use according to TS 22.011 [10] and TS 23.122 [11]. |
| ***udt-RestrictingTime***  If present and when the *udt-Restricting* changes from TRUE, the UE runs a timer for a period equal to rand \* *udt-RestrictingTime*, where rand is a random number drawn that is uniformly distributed in the range 0 ≤ rand < 1 value in seconds. The timer stops if *udt-Restricting* changes to TRUE. Upon timer expiry, the UE indicates to the higher layers that the restriction is alleviated. |
| ***unicastFreqHoppingInd***  This field indicates if the UE is allowed to indicate support of frequency hopping for unicast MPDCCH/PDSCH/PUSCH as described in TS 36.321 [6]. This field is included only in the BR version of SI message carrying *SystemInformationBlockType2.* |
| ***ul-Bandwidth***  Parameter: transmission bandwidth configuration, NRB, in uplink, see TS 36.101 [42], table 5.6-1. Value n6 corresponds to 6 resource blocks, n15 to 15 resource blocks and so on. If for FDD this parameter is absent, the uplink bandwidth is equal to the downlink bandwidth. For TDD this parameter is absent and it is equal to the downlink bandwidth. NOTE 1. |
| ***ul-CarrierFreq***  For FDD: If absent, the (default) value determined from the default TX-RX frequency separation defined in TS 36.101 [42], table 5.7.3-1, applies.  For TDD: This parameter is absent and it is equal to the downlink frequency. NOTE 1. |
| ***up-CIoT-EPS-Optimisation***  This field indicates if the UE is allowed to resume the connection with User plane CIoT EPS Optimisation, see TS 24.301 [35]. |
| ***up-EDT***  This field indicates whether the UE is allowed to initiate UP-EDT when connected to EPC, see 5.3.3.1b. |
| ***up-EDT-5GC***  This field indicates whether the UE is allowed to initiate UP-EDT when connected to 5GC, see 5.3.3.1b. |
| ***up-PUR-5GC***  This field indicates whether UP transmission using PUR is supported in the cell when connected to 5GC, see 5.3.3.1c. |
| ***up-PUR-EPC***  This field indicates whether UP transmission using PUR is supported in the cell when connected to EPC, see 5.3.3.1c. |
| ***upperLayerIndication***  Indication to be provided to upper layers. |
| ***useFullResumeID***  This field indicates if the UE indicates full resume ID of 40 bits in *RRCConnectionResumeRequest*. |
| ***videoServiceCauseIndication***  Indicates whether the UE is requested to use the establishment cause *mo-VoiceCall* for mobile originating MMTEL video calls. |
| ***voiceServiceCauseIndication***  Indicates whether UE is requested to use the establishment cause *mo-VoiceCall* for mobile originating MMTEL voice calls. |

| Conditional presence | Explanation |
| --- | --- |
| *ul-FreqMax* | The field is mandatory present if *ul-CarrierFreq* (i.e. without suffix) is present and set to *maxEARFCN*. Otherwise the field is not present. |

NOTE 1: E-UTRAN sets this field to the same value for all instances of SI message that are broadcasted within the same cell.

<<unchanged text skipped>>

#### – *SystemInformationBlockType4*

The IE *SystemInformationBlockType4* contains neighbouring cell related information relevant only for intra-frequency cell re-selection. The IE includes cells with specific re-selection parameters as well as blacklisted cells.

*SystemInformationBlockType4* information element

-- ASN1START

SystemInformationBlockType4 ::= SEQUENCE {

intraFreqNeighCellList IntraFreqNeighCellList OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

intraFreqBlackCellList IntraFreqBlackCellList OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

csg-PhysCellIdRange PhysCellIdRange OPTIONAL, -- Cond CSG

...,

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

[[ intraFreqNeighHSDN-CellList-r15 IntraFreqNeighHSDN-CellList-r15 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]],

[[ rss-ConfigCarrierInfo-r16 RSS-ConfigCarrierInfo-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Cond RSS

intraFreqNeighCellList-v16xy IntraFreqNeighCellList-v16xy OPTIONAL -- Cond RSS

]]

}

IntraFreqNeighCellList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellIntra)) OF IntraFreqNeighCellInfo

IntraFreqNeighCellList-v16xy ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellIntra)) OF IntraFreqNeighCellInfo-v16xy

IntraFreqNeighHSDN-CellList-r15 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellIntra)) OF PhysCellIdRange

IntraFreqNeighCellInfo ::= SEQUENCE {

physCellId PhysCellId,

q-OffsetCell Q-OffsetRange,

...

}

IntraFreqNeighCellInfo-v16xy ::= SEQUENCE {

rss-MeasPowerBias-r16 RSS-MeasPowerBias-r16

}

IntraFreqBlackCellList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellBlack)) OF PhysCellIdRange

-- ASN1STOP

| *SystemInformationBlockType4* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***csg-PhysCellIdRange***  Set of physical cell identities reserved for CSG cells on the frequency on which this field was received. The received *csg-PhysCellIdRange* applies if less than 24 hours has elapsed since it was received and the UE is camped on a cell of the same primary PLMN where this field was received. The 3 hour validity restriction (clause 5.2.1.3) does not apply to this field. The UE shall not apply any stored *csg-PhysCellIdRange* when it is in *any cell selection* state defined in TS 36.304 [4]. |
| ***intraFreqBlackCellList***  List of blacklisted intra-frequency neighbouring cells. |
| ***intraFreqNeighCellList***  List of intra-frequency neighbouring cells with specific cell re-selection parameters. *intraFreqNeighCellList-v16xy* indicates list of RSS assistance information which is used for the corresponding *physCellId*. If E-UTRAN includes *intraFreqNeighCellList-v16xy*, it includes the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *intraFreqNeighCellList* (i.e. without suffix)*.* If *intraFreqNeighCellList-v16xy* is absent, measurement based on RSS is not applicable for all the neighbour cells in *intraFreqNeighCellList* (i.e. without suffix). |
| ***intraFreqNeighHSDN-CellList***  List of intra-frequency neighbouring HSDN cells as specified in TS 36.304 [4]. |
| ***q-OffsetCell***  Parameter "Qoffsets,n" in TS 36.304 [4]. |
| ***rss-ConfigCarrierInfo***  RSS configurations for this carrier frequency. If absent and *rss-MeasConfig* is included in *SIB2*, RSS is collocated (time and frequency domain) in all cells. | |

| Conditional presence | Explanation |
| --- | --- |
| *CSG* | This field is optional, need OP, for non-CSG cells, and mandatory for CSG cells. |
| *RSS* | This field is optional, need OP, if *rss-MeasConfig* is included in SIB2. Otherwise the field is not present, and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |

#### – *SystemInformationBlockType5*

The IE *SystemInformationBlockType5* contains information relevant only for inter-frequency cell re-selection i.e. information about other E‑UTRA frequencies and inter-frequency neighbouring cells relevant for cell re-selection. The IE includes cell re-selection parameters common for a frequency as well as cell specific re-selection parameters.

*SystemInformationBlockType5* information element

-- ASN1START

SystemInformationBlockType5 ::= SEQUENCE {

interFreqCarrierFreqList InterFreqCarrierFreqList,

...,

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING (CONTAINING SystemInformationBlockType5-v8h0-IEs) OPTIONAL,

[[ interFreqCarrierFreqList-v1250 InterFreqCarrierFreqList-v1250 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

interFreqCarrierFreqListExt-r12 InterFreqCarrierFreqListExt-r12 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]],

[[ interFreqCarrierFreqListExt-v1280 InterFreqCarrierFreqListExt-v1280 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]],

[[ interFreqCarrierFreqList-v1310 InterFreqCarrierFreqList-v1310 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

interFreqCarrierFreqListExt-v1310 InterFreqCarrierFreqListExt-v1310 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]],

[[ interFreqCarrierFreqList-v1350 InterFreqCarrierFreqList-v1350 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

interFreqCarrierFreqListExt-v1350 InterFreqCarrierFreqListExt-v1350 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]],

[[ interFreqCarrierFreqListExt-v1360 InterFreqCarrierFreqListExt-v1360 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]],

[[ scptm-FreqOffset-r14 INTEGER (1..8) OPTIONAL -- Need OP

]],

[[ interFreqCarrierFreqList-v1530 InterFreqCarrierFreqList-v1530 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

interFreqCarrierFreqListExt-v1530 InterFreqCarrierFreqListExt-v1530 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

measIdleConfigSIB-r15 MeasIdleConfigSIB-r15 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]],

[[ interFreqCarrierFreqList-v16xy InterFreqCarrierFreqList-v16xy OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

interFreqCarrierFreqListExt-v16xy InterFreqCarrierFreqListExt-v16xy OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]]

}

-- Late non critical extensions

SystemInformationBlockType5-v8h0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

interFreqCarrierFreqList-v8h0 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF InterFreqCarrierFreqInfo-v8h0 OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

nonCriticalExtension SystemInformationBlockType5-v9e0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

SystemInformationBlockType5-v9e0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

interFreqCarrierFreqList-v9e0 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF InterFreqCarrierFreqInfo-v9e0 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

nonCriticalExtension SystemInformationBlockType5-v10j0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

SystemInformationBlockType5-v10j0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

interFreqCarrierFreqList-v10j0 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF InterFreqCarrierFreqInfo-v10j0 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

nonCriticalExtension SystemInformationBlockType5-v10l0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

SystemInformationBlockType5-v10l0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

interFreqCarrierFreqList-v10l0 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF InterFreqCarrierFreqInfo-v10l0 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

nonCriticalExtension SystemInformationBlockType5-v13a0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

SystemInformationBlockType5-v13a0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

-- Late non critical extensions from REL-10 upto REL-12

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

interFreqCarrierFreqList-v13a0 InterFreqCarrierFreqList-v13a0 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

-- Late non critical extensions from REL-13

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

InterFreqCarrierFreqList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF InterFreqCarrierFreqInfo

InterFreqCarrierFreqList-v1250 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxFreq)) OF InterFreqCarrierFreqInfo-v1250

InterFreqCarrierFreqList-v1310 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxFreq)) OF InterFreqCarrierFreqInfo-v1310

InterFreqCarrierFreqList-v1350 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxFreq)) OF InterFreqCarrierFreqInfo-v1350

InterFreqCarrierFreqList-v13a0 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxFreq)) OF InterFreqCarrierFreqInfo-v1360

InterFreqCarrierFreqList-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxFreq)) OF InterFreqCarrierFreqInfo-v1530

InterFreqCarrierFreqList-v16xy ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF InterFreqCarrierFreqInfo-v16xy

InterFreqCarrierFreqListExt-r12 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxFreq)) OF InterFreqCarrierFreqInfo-r12

InterFreqCarrierFreqListExt-v1280 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxFreq)) OF InterFreqCarrierFreqInfo-v10j0

InterFreqCarrierFreqListExt-v1310 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxFreq)) OF InterFreqCarrierFreqInfo-v1310

InterFreqCarrierFreqListExt-v1350 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxFreq)) OF InterFreqCarrierFreqInfo-v1350

InterFreqCarrierFreqListExt-v1360 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF InterFreqCarrierFreqInfo-v1360

InterFreqCarrierFreqListExt-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF InterFreqCarrierFreqInfo-v1530

InterFreqCarrierFreqListExt-v16xy ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF InterFreqCarrierFreqInfo-v16xy

InterFreqCarrierFreqInfo ::= SEQUENCE {

dl-CarrierFreq ARFCN-ValueEUTRA,

q-RxLevMin Q-RxLevMin,

p-Max P-Max OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

t-ReselectionEUTRA T-Reselection,

t-ReselectionEUTRA-SF SpeedStateScaleFactors OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

threshX-High ReselectionThreshold,

threshX-Low ReselectionThreshold,

allowedMeasBandwidth AllowedMeasBandwidth,

presenceAntennaPort1 PresenceAntennaPort1,

cellReselectionPriority CellReselectionPriority OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

neighCellConfig NeighCellConfig,

q-OffsetFreq Q-OffsetRange DEFAULT dB0,

interFreqNeighCellList InterFreqNeighCellList OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

interFreqBlackCellList InterFreqBlackCellList OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

...,

[[ q-QualMin-r9 Q-QualMin-r9 OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

threshX-Q-r9 SEQUENCE {

threshX-HighQ-r9 ReselectionThresholdQ-r9,

threshX-LowQ-r9 ReselectionThresholdQ-r9

} OPTIONAL -- Cond RSRQ

]],

[[ q-QualMinWB-r11 Q-QualMin-r9 OPTIONAL -- Cond WB-RSRQ

]]

}

InterFreqCarrierFreqInfo-v8h0 ::= SEQUENCE {

multiBandInfoList MultiBandInfoList OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

InterFreqCarrierFreqInfo-v9e0 ::= SEQUENCE {

dl-CarrierFreq-v9e0 ARFCN-ValueEUTRA-v9e0 OPTIONAL, -- Cond dl-FreqMax

multiBandInfoList-v9e0 MultiBandInfoList-v9e0 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

InterFreqCarrierFreqInfo-v10j0 ::= SEQUENCE {

freqBandInfo-r10 NS-PmaxList-r10 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

multiBandInfoList-v10j0 MultiBandInfoList-v10j0 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

InterFreqCarrierFreqInfo-v10l0 ::= SEQUENCE {

freqBandInfo-v10l0 NS-PmaxList-v10l0 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

multiBandInfoList-v10l0 MultiBandInfoList-v10l0 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

InterFreqCarrierFreqInfo-v1250 ::= SEQUENCE {

reducedMeasPerformance-r12 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

q-QualMinRSRQ-OnAllSymbols-r12 Q-QualMin-r9 OPTIONAL -- Cond RSRQ2

}

InterFreqCarrierFreqInfo-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {

dl-CarrierFreq-r12 ARFCN-ValueEUTRA-r9,

q-RxLevMin-r12 Q-RxLevMin,

p-Max-r12 P-Max OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

t-ReselectionEUTRA-r12 T-Reselection,

t-ReselectionEUTRA-SF-r12 SpeedStateScaleFactors OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

threshX-High-r12 ReselectionThreshold,

threshX-Low-r12 ReselectionThreshold,

allowedMeasBandwidth-r12 AllowedMeasBandwidth,

presenceAntennaPort1-r12 PresenceAntennaPort1,

cellReselectionPriority-r12 CellReselectionPriority OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

neighCellConfig-r12 NeighCellConfig,

q-OffsetFreq-r12 Q-OffsetRange DEFAULT dB0,

interFreqNeighCellList-r12 InterFreqNeighCellList OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

interFreqBlackCellList-r12 InterFreqBlackCellList OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

q-QualMin-r12 Q-QualMin-r9 OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

threshX-Q-r12 SEQUENCE {

threshX-HighQ-r12 ReselectionThresholdQ-r9,

threshX-LowQ-r12 ReselectionThresholdQ-r9

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond RSRQ

q-QualMinWB-r12 Q-QualMin-r9 OPTIONAL, -- Cond WB-RSRQ

multiBandInfoList-r12 MultiBandInfoList-r11 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

reducedMeasPerformance-r12 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

q-QualMinRSRQ-OnAllSymbols-r12 Q-QualMin-r9 OPTIONAL, -- Cond RSRQ2

...

}

InterFreqCarrierFreqInfo-v1310 ::= SEQUENCE {

cellReselectionSubPriority-r13 CellReselectionSubPriority-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

redistributionInterFreqInfo-r13 RedistributionInterFreqInfo-r13 OPTIONAL, --Need OP

cellSelectionInfoCE-r13 CellSelectionInfoCE-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

t-ReselectionEUTRA-CE-r13 T-ReselectionEUTRA-CE-r13 OPTIONAL -- Need OP

}

InterFreqCarrierFreqInfo-v1350 ::= SEQUENCE {

cellSelectionInfoCE1-r13 CellSelectionInfoCE1-r13 OPTIONAL -- Need OP

}

InterFreqCarrierFreqInfo-v1360 ::= SEQUENCE {

cellSelectionInfoCE1-v1360 CellSelectionInfoCE1-v1360 OPTIONAL -- Cond QrxlevminCE1

}

InterFreqCarrierFreqInfo-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

hsdn-Indication-r15 BOOLEAN,

interFreqNeighHSDN-CellList-r15 InterFreqNeighHSDN-CellList-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

cellSelectionInfoCE-v1530 CellSelectionInfoCE-v1530 OPTIONAL -- Need OP

}

InterFreqCarrierFreqInfo-v16xy ::= SEQUENCE {

rss-ConfigCarrierInfo-r16 RSS-ConfigCarrierInfo-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Cond RSS

interFreqNeighCellList-v16xy InterFreqNeighCellList-v16xy OPTIONAL -- Cond RSS

}

InterFreqNeighCellList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellInter)) OF InterFreqNeighCellInfo

InterFreqNeighCellList-v16xy ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellInter)) OF InterFreqNeighCellInfo-v16xy

InterFreqNeighHSDN-CellList-r15 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellInter)) OF PhysCellIdRange

InterFreqNeighCellInfo ::= SEQUENCE {

physCellId PhysCellId,

q-OffsetCell Q-OffsetRange

}

InterFreqNeighCellInfo-v16xy ::= SEQUENCE {

rss-MeasPowerBias-r16 RSS-MeasPowerBias-r16

}

InterFreqBlackCellList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellBlack)) OF PhysCellIdRange

RedistributionInterFreqInfo-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

redistributionFactorFreq-r13 RedistributionFactor-r13 OPTIONAL, --Need OP

redistributionNeighCellList-r13 RedistributionNeighCellList-r13 OPTIONAL --Need OP

}

RedistributionNeighCellList-r13 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellInter)) OF RedistributionNeighCell-r13

RedistributionNeighCell-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

physCellId-r13 PhysCellId,

redistributionFactorCell-r13 RedistributionFactor-r13

}

RedistributionFactor-r13 ::= INTEGER(1..10)

-- ASN1STOP

| *SystemInformationBlockType5* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***cellSelectionInfoCE***  Parameters included in coverage enhancement S criteria for BL UEs and UEs in CE, applicable for inter-frequency neighbour cells. If absent, coverage enhancement S criteria is not applicable. |
| ***cellSelectionInfoCE1***  Parameters included in coverage enhancement S criteria for BL UEs and UEs in CE supporting CE Mode B. E-UTRAN includes this IE only in an entry of *InterFreqCarrierFreqList-v1350* or *InterFreqCarrierFreqListExt-v1350* if *cellSelectionInfoCE* is present in the corresponding entry of *InterFreqCarrierFreqList-v1310* or *InterFreqCarrierFreqListExt-v1310* is present. | |
| ***freqBandInfo***  A list of *additionalPmax* and *additionalSpectrumEmission* values, as defined in TS 36.101 [42], table 6.2.4-1, for UEs neither in CE nor BL UEs and TS 36.101 [42], table 6.2.4E-1, for UEs in CE or BL UEs, for the frequency band represented by *dl-CarrierFreq* for which cell reselection parameters are common. If E-UTRAN includes *freqBandInfo-v10l0* it includes the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *freqBandInfo-r10*. |
| ***hsdn-Indication***  Indicates whether there are deployed HSDN cells or not on the the DL carrier frequency indicated by *dl-CarrierFreq-r12*. |
| ***interFreqBlackCellList***  List of blacklisted inter-frequency neighbouring cells. |
| ***interFreqCarrierFreqList***  List of neighbouring inter-frequencies. E-UTRAN does not configure more than one entry for the same physical frequency regardless of the E-ARFCN used to indicate this. If E-UTRAN includes *interFreqCarrierFreqList-v8h0*, *interFreqCarrierFreqList-v9e0*, *InterFreqCarrierFreqList-v1250, InterFreqCarrierFreqList-v1310, InterFreqCarrierFreqList-v1350,* *InterFreqCarrierFreqList-v13a0, InterFreqCarrierFreqList-v1530* and/or *InterFreqCarrierFreqList-v16xy*, it includes the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *interFreqCarrierFreqList* (i.e. without suffix). See Annex D for more descriptions. |
| ***interFreqCarrierFreqListExt***  List of additional neighbouring inter-frequencies, i.e. extending the size of the inter-frequency carrier list using the general principles specified in 5.1.2. E-UTRAN does not configure more than one entry for the same physical frequency regardless of the E-ARFCN used to indicate this. EUTRAN may include *interFreqCarrierFreqListExt* even if *interFreqCarrierFreqList* (i.e without suffix) does not include *maxFreq* entries. If E-UTRAN includes *InterFreqCarrierFreqListExt-v1310, InterFreqCarrierFreqListExt-v1350,* *InterFreqCarrierFreqListExt-v1360,* *InterFreqCarrierFreqListExt-v1530* and/or *InterFreqCarrierFreqListExt-v16xy,* it includes the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *interFreqCarrierFreqListExt-r12.* |
| ***interFreqNeighCellList***  List of inter-frequency neighbouring cells with specific cell re-selection parameters. *interFreqNeighCellList-v16xy* indicates list of RSS assistance information which is used for the corresponding *physCellId*. If E-UTRAN includes *interFreqNeighCellList-v16xy* in *interFreqCarrierFreqList-v16xy / interFreqCarrierFreqListExt-v16xy*, it includes the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *interFreqNeighCellList* (i.e. without suffix) / *interFreqNeighCellList-r12.* If *interFreqNeighCellList-v16xy* is absent in *interFreqCarrierFreqList-v16xy/ interFreqCarrierFreqListExt-v16xy*, measurement based on RSS is not applicable for all the neighbour cells in *interFreqNeighCellList* (i.e. without suffix) / *interFreqNeighCellList-r12*. |
| ***interFreqNeighHSDN-CellList***  List of inter-frequency neighbouring HSDN cells as specified in TS 36.304 [4]. |
| ***multiBandInfoList***  Indicates the list of frequency bands in addition to the band represented by dl-CarrierFreq for which cell reselection parameters are common. E-UTRAN indicates at most *maxMultiBands* frequency bands (i.e. the total number of entries across both *multiBandInfoList* and *multiBandInfoList-v9e0* is below this limit). |
| ***multiBandInfoList-v10j0***  A list of *additionalPmax* and *additionalSpectrumEmission* values, as defined in TS 36.101 [42], table 6.2.4-1, for UEs neither in CE nor BL UEs and TS 36.101 [42], table 6.2.4E-1, for UEs in CE or BL UEs, for the frequency bands in *multiBandInfoList* (i.e. without suffix) and *multiBandInfoList-v9e0*. If E-UTRAN includes *multiBandInfoList-v10j0*, it includes the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *multiBandInfoList* (i.e. without suffix). If E-UTRAN includes *multiBandInfoList-v10l0* it includes the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *multiBandInfoList-v10j0.* |
| ***p-Max***  Value applicable for the neighbouring E-UTRA cells on this carrier frequency. If absent the UE applies the maximum power according to its capability as specified in TS 36.101 [42], clause 6.2.2. |
| ***q-OffsetCell***  Parameter "Qoffsets,n" in TS 36.304 [4]. |
| ***q-OffsetFreq***  Parameter "Qoffsetfrequency" in TS 36.304 [4]. |
| ***q-QualMin***  Parameter "Qqualmin" in TS 36.304 [4]. If the field is not present, the UE applies the (default) value of negative infinity for Qqualmin. NOTE 1. |
| ***q-QualMinRSRQ-OnAllSymbols***  If this field is present and supported by the UE, the UE shall, when performing RSRQ measurements, perform RSRQ measurement on all OFDM symbols in accordance with TS 36.214 [48]. NOTE 1. |
| ***q-QualMinWB***  If this field is present and supported by the UE, the UE shall, when performing RSRQ measurements, use a wider bandwidth in accordance with TS 36.133 [16]. NOTE 1. |
| ***redistributionFactorFreq***  Parameter *redistributionFactorFreq* in TS 36.304 [4]. |
| ***redistributionFactorCell***  Parameter *redistributionFactorCell* in TS 36.304 [4]. |
| ***reducedMeasPerformance***  Value *TRUE* indicates that the neighbouring inter-frequency is configured for reduced measurement performance, see TS 36.133 [16]. If the field is not included, the neighbouring inter-frequency is configured for normal measurement performance, see TS 36.133 [16]. |
| ***rss-ConfigCarrierInfo***  RSS configuration for this carrier frequency. If absent and *rss-MeasConfig* is included in *SIB2*, RSS is collocated (time and frequency domain) in all cells on this carrier. |
| ***scptm-FreqOffset***  Parameter QoffsetSCPTM in TS 36.304 [4]. Actual value QoffsetSCPTM = field value \* 2 [dB]. If the field is not present, the UE uses infinite dBs for the SC-PTM frequency offset with cell ranking as specified in TS 36.304 [4]. |
| ***threshX-High***  Parameter "ThreshX, HighP" in TS 36.304 [4]. |
| ***threshX-HighQ***  Parameter "ThreshX, HighQ" in TS 36.304 [4]. |
| ***threshX-Low***  Parameter "ThreshX, LowP" in TS 36.304 [4]. |
| ***threshX-LowQ***  Parameter "ThreshX, LowQ" in TS 36.304 [4]. |
| ***t-ReselectionEUTRA***  Parameter "TreselectionEUTRA" in TS 36.304 [4]. |
| ***t-ReselectionEUTRA-SF***  Parameter "Speed dependent ScalingFactor for TreselectionEUTRA" in TS 36.304 [4]. If the field is not present, the UE behaviour is specified in TS 36.304 [4]. |

NOTE 1: The value the UE applies for parameter "Qqualmin" in TS 36.304 [4] depends on the *q-QualMin* fields signalled by E-UTRAN and supported by the UE. In case multiple candidate options are available, the UE shall select the highest priority candidate option according to the priority order indicated by the following table (top row is highest priority).

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| q-QualMinRSRQ-OnAllSymbols | q-QualMinWB | Value of parameter "Qqualmin" in TS 36.304 [4] |
| Included | Included | *q-QualMinRSRQ-OnAllSymbols* – (*q-QualMin* – *q-QualMinWB*) |
| Included | Not included | *q-QualMinRSRQ-OnAllSymbols* |
| Not included | Included | *q-QualMinWB* |
| Not included | Not included | *q-QualMin* |

| Conditional presence | Explanation |
| --- | --- |
| *dl-FreqMax* | The field is mandatory present if, for the corresponding entry in *InterFreqCarrierFreqList* (i.e. without suffix), *dl-CarrierFreq* (i.e. without suffix) is set to *maxEARFCN*. Otherwise the field is not present. |
| *QrxlevminCE1* | The field is optionally present, Need OR, if *q-RxLevMinCE1-r13* is set below -140 dBm. Otherwise the field is not present. |
| *RSRQ* | The field is mandatory present if *threshServingLowQ* is present in *systemInformationBlockType3*; otherwise it is not present. |
| *RSRQ2* | The field is mandatory present for all EUTRA carriers listed in SIB5 if *q-QualMinRSRQ-OnAllSymbols* is present in SIB3; otherwise it is not present and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |
| *RSS* | This field is optional, need OP, if *rss-MeasConfig* is included in SIB2. Otherwise the field is not present, and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |
| *WB-RSRQ* | The field is optionally present, need OP if the measurement bandwidth indicated by *allowedMeasBandwidth* is 50 resource blocks or larger; otherwise it is not present. |

<<unchanged text skipped>>

#### – *SystemInformationBlockType27*

The IE *SystemInformationBlockType27* contains information relevant only for inter-RAT cell selection i.e. assistance information about NB-IoT frequencies for cell selection.

*SystemInformationBlockType27* information element

-- ASN1START

SystemInformationBlockType27-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreqListNBIOT-r16 CarrierFreqListNBIOT-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

...

}

CarrierFreqListNBIOT-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxFreqNBIOT-r16)) OF CarrierFreqNBIOT-r16

CarrierFreqNBIOT-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq-r16 ARFCN-ValueEUTRA-r9,

carrierFreqOffset-r16 ENUMERATED {v-10, v-9, v-8dot5, v-8, v-7, v-6, v-5, v-4dot5,

v-4,v-3, v-2, v-1, v-0dot5, v0, v1, v2, v3, v3dot5,

v4, v5, v6, v7, v7dot5, v8, v9}

}

-- ASN1STOP

| *SystemInformationBlockType27* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***carrierFreqListNBIOT***  Provides a list of neighbouring NB-IoT carrier frequencies, which may be searched for neighbouring NB-IoT cells. |
| ***carrierFreq***  Provides the ARFCN applicable for the NB-IoT carrier frequency as defined in TS 36.101 [42], Table 5.7.3-1. |
| ***carrierFreqOffset***  Offset of the NB-IoT channel number to EARFCN as defined in TS 36.101 [42], clause 5.7.3F. Value *v-10* means -10, *v-9* means -9, and so on. The values *v-8dot5*, *v-4dot5*, *v3dot5* and *v7dot5* are only applicable for a carrier in a TDD band. |

<<unchanged text skipped>>

#### *– SystemInformationBlockTypeXX*

The IE *SystemInformationBlockTypeXX* contains common resource reservation, e.g. for coexistence with NR.

*SystemInformationBlockTypeXX* information element

-- ASN1START

SystemInformationBlockTypeXX-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

resourceReservationConfigCommonDL-r16 ResourceReservationConfigDL-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

resourceReservationConfigCommonUL-r16 ResourceReservationConfigUL-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

...

}

-- ASN1STOP

Next change

### 6.3.2 Radio resource control information elements

<<unchanged text skipped>>

#### – *Alpha*

The IE *Alpha* is used to indicate parameter α, see TS 36.213 [23], clause 5.1.1.1 and 5.1.3.1. Value al0 corresponds to 0, al04 corresponds to value 0.4, al05 to 0.5, al06 to 0.6, al07 to 0.7, al08 to 0.8, al09 to 0.9 and al1 corresponds to 1.

*Alpha* information element

-- ASN1START

-- ASN1STOP

<<unchanged text skipped>>

#### – *CRS-ChEstMPDCCH-Config*

The IE *CRS-ChEstMPDCCH-Config* is used to configure and enable use of CRS for MPDCCH performance improvement, see TS 36.211 [21], clause 6.8B.5 and TS 36.213 [23], clause 9.1.5.

*CRS-ChEstMPDCCH-Config* information elements

-- ASN1START

CRS-ChEstMPDCCH-ConfigCommon-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

powerRatio-r16 ENUMERATED {dB-4dot77, dB-3, dB-1dot77, dB0, dB1, dB2, dB3, dB4dot77}

}

CRS-ChEstMPDCCH-ConfigDedicated-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

powerRatio-r16 ENUMERATED {dB-4dot77, dB-3, dB-1dot77, dB0, dB1, dB2, dB3,

dB4dot77} OPTIONAL, -- Cond setup

localizedMappingType-r16 ENUMERATED {predefined, csi-Based, reciprocityBased} DEFAULT predefined

}

-- ASN1STOP

| *CRS-ChEstMPDCCH-Config* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***powerRatio***  Power ratio in dB between DMRS and CRS antenna ports of MPDCCH, see TS 36.213 [23], clause 5.2. Value dB-4dot77 corresponds to -4.77 dB, value dB-3 corresponds to -3 dB and so on. |
| ***localizedMappingType***  DMRS mapping type for MPDCCH performance improvement with localized MPDCCH allocation for CE mode A or B in RRC\_CONNECTED, see TS 36.213 [23], clause 9.1.5. Value *predefined* corresponds to predefined mapping, value *csi-Based* corresponds to CSI-based mapping, and value *reciprocityBased* corresponds to reciprocity based mapping. Reciprocity based mapping is only applicable for TDD. |

| Conditional presence | Explanation |
| --- | --- |
| *setup* | The field is mandatory present if *CRS-ChEstMPDCCH-ConfigDedicated* is set to *setup* and this field has not been configured in *CRS-ChEstMPDCCH-ConfigCommon*; otherwise the field is optional, need ON. |

<<unchanged text skipped>>

#### *– GWUS-Config*

The IE *GWUS-Config* is used to specify the Group WUS configuration. For the UEs supporting GWUS, E-UTRAN uses GWUS to indicate that the UE shall attempt to receive paging in that cell, see TS 36.304 [4].

*GWUS-Config* information element

-- ASN1START

GWUS-Config-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

groupAlternation-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

commonSequence-r16 ENUMERATED {g0, g126} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

timeParameters-r16 GWUS-TimeParameters-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Cond NoWUSr15

resourceConfigDRX-r16 GWUS-ResourceConfig-r16,

resourceConfig-eDRX-Short-r16 GWUS-ResourceConfig-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

resourceConfig-eDRX-Long-r16 GWUS-ResourceConfig-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Cond TimeOffset

probThreshList-r16 GWUS-ProbThreshList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Cond ProbabilityBased

groupNarrowBandList-r16 GWUS-GroupNarrowBandList-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

GWUS-TimeParameters-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

maxDurationFactor-r16 ENUMERATED {one32th, one16th, one8th, one4th},

numPOs-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, spare1} DEFAULT n1,

timeOffsetDRX-r16 ENUMERATED {ms40, ms80, ms160, ms240},

timeOffset-eDRX-Short-r16 ENUMERATED {ms40, ms80, ms160, ms240},

timeOffset-eDRX-Long-r16 ENUMERATED {ms1000, ms2000} OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

numDRX-CyclesRelaxed-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

powerBoost-r16 ENUMERATED {dB0, dB1dot8, dB3, dB4dot8} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

...

}

GWUS-ResourceConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

resourceMappingPattern-r16 CHOICE {

resourceLocationWithWUS ENUMERATED {primary, secondary, primary3FDM},

resourceLocationWithoutWUS ENUMERATED {n0, n2}

},

numGroupsList-r16 GWUS-NumGroupsList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

groupsForServiceList-r16 GWUS-GroupsForServiceList-r16 OPTIONAL -- Cond ProbabilityBased

}

GWUS-GroupsForServiceList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGWUS-ProbThresholds-r16)) OF INTEGER (1..maxGWUS-Groups-1-r16)

GWUS-GroupNarrowBandList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxAvailNarrowBands-r13)) OF BOOLEAN

GWUS-NumGroupsList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGWUS-Resources-r16)) OF GWUS-NumGroups-r16

GWUS-ProbThreshList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGWUS-ProbThresholds-r16)) OF GWUS-PagingProbThresh-r16

GWUS-NumGroups-r16 ::= ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8}

GWUS-PagingProbThresh-r16 ::= ENUMERATED {p20, p30, p40, p50, p60, p70, p80, p90}

-- ASN1STOP

| *GWUS-Config* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***commonSequence***  Presence of the field indicates common WUS sequence is configured. Value *g0* indicates common WUS sequence for the shared WUS resource corresponds to *g = 0*, and value *g126* indicates common WUS sequence for the shared WUS resource corresponds to *g = 126*, see TS 36.211 [21]. |
| ***groupAlternation***  Presence of the field enables WUS group alternation between the two or more WUS resources for the gap type, see TS 36.304 [4]. |
| ***groupNarrowBandList***  List indicating which paging narrowbands support group WUS see TS 36.304 [4]. First entry in the list indicates WUS support for first paging narrowband, second entry in the list indicates WUS support for second paging narrowband, and so on. If E-UTRAN includes *groupNarrowBandList*, the number of entries is equal to the value of *paging-narrowBands*. If this list is absent, group WUS is supported on all paging narrowbands. |
| ***groupsForServiceList***  Number of WUS groups for each paging probability group see TS 36.304 [4]. The first entry corresponds to the first probability group, the second entry corresponds to the second paging probability group, and so on. Total number of WUS groups in this list cannot be more than the total number of WUS groups in *numGroupsList*. If E-UTRAN includes *groupsForServiceList*, it includes the same number of entries and listed in the same order as in *probThreshList*. |
| ***numGroupsList***  List of WUS groups for each WUS resource see TS 36.304 [4]. First entry corresponds to the first resource, second entry corresponds to the second resource, and so on. *numGroupsList* is mandatory present in *resourceConfigDRX*. If *numGroupsList* is not present in *resourceConfig-eDRX-Short*, parameterfor DRX WUS resource applies for short eDRX WUS resource. If *numGroupsList* is not present in *resourceConfig-eDRX-Long*, parameterfor short eDRX WUS resource applies for long eDRX WUS resource. |
| ***probThreshList***  Paging probability thresholds corresponding to the paging probability groups, see TS 36.304 [4]. Value *p20* corresponds to 20%, value *p30* corresponds to 30%, and so on. |
| ***resourceConfigDRX, resourceConfig-eDRX-Short, resourceConfig-eDRX-Long***  WUS resource configured for each gap type see TS 36.304 [4]. If *resourceConfig-eDRX-Short* is not present, DRX WUS parameters apply for short eDRX WUS resource. If *resourceConfig-eDRX-Long* is not present, short eDRX WUS parameters apply for long eDRX WUS resource. |
| ***resourceMappingPattern***  Identifies the WUS resource mapping to time/frequency as defined in TS 36.304 [4]. If *wus-Config-r15* is present in *SystemInformationBlockType2*, the field is set to value *resourceLocationWithWUS*; otherwise the field is set to value *resourceLocationWithoutWUS*. |
| ***timeParameters***  Time domain WUS configuration information. For individual field descriptions, see *WUS-Config.* If the field is absent, the parameters in *wus-Config* apply. |

| Conditional presence | Explanation |
| --- | --- |
| *NoWUSr15* | The field is mandatory present if *wus-Config-r15* is not present in *SystemInformationBlockType2*; otherwise the field is not present. |
| *ProbabilityBased* | The field is mandatory present if paging probability based WUS group selection is configured; otherwise the field is not present and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |
| *TimeOffset* | The field is optionally present, Need OP, if *timeOffset-eDRX-Long* is present in *timeParameters*; otherwise the field is not present, and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |

<<unchanged text skipped>>

#### – *MAC-MainConfig*

The IE *MAC-MainConfig* is used to specify the MAC main configuration for signalling and data radio bearers. All MAC main configuration parameters can be configured independently per Cell Group (i.e. MCG or SCG), unless explicitly specified otherwise.

*MAC-MainConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

MAC-MainConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

ul-SCH-Config SEQUENCE {

maxHARQ-Tx ENUMERATED {

n1, n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n7, n8,

n10, n12, n16, n20, n24, n28,

spare2, spare1} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

periodicBSR-Timer PeriodicBSR-Timer-r12 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

retxBSR-Timer RetxBSR-Timer-r12,

ttiBundling BOOLEAN

} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

drx-Config DRX-Config OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

timeAlignmentTimerDedicated TimeAlignmentTimer,

phr-Config CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

periodicPHR-Timer ENUMERATED {sf10, sf20, sf50, sf100, sf200,

sf500, sf1000, infinity},

prohibitPHR-Timer ENUMERATED {sf0, sf10, sf20, sf50, sf100,

sf200, sf500, sf1000},

dl-PathlossChange ENUMERATED {dB1, dB3, dB6, infinity}

}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

...,

[[ sr-ProhibitTimer-r9 INTEGER (0..7) OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ mac-MainConfig-v1020 SEQUENCE {

sCellDeactivationTimer-r10 ENUMERATED {

rf2, rf4, rf8, rf16, rf32, rf64, rf128,

spare} OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

extendedBSR-Sizes-r10 ENUMERATED {setup} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

extendedPHR-r10 ENUMERATED {setup} OPTIONAL -- Need OR

} OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ stag-ToReleaseList-r11 STAG-ToReleaseList-r11 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

stag-ToAddModList-r11 STAG-ToAddModList-r11 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

drx-Config-v1130 DRX-Config-v1130 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ e-HARQ-Pattern-r12 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

dualConnectivityPHR CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

phr-ModeOtherCG-r12 ENUMERATED {real, virtual}

}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

logicalChannelSR-Config-r12 CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

logicalChannelSR-ProhibitTimer-r12 ENUMERATED {sf20, sf40, sf64, sf128, sf512, sf1024, sf2560, spare1}

}

} OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ drx-Config-v1310 DRX-Config-v1310 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

extendedPHR2-r13 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

eDRX-Config-CycleStartOffset-r13 CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup

CHOICE {

sf5120 INTEGER(0..1),

sf10240 INTEGER(0..3)

}

} OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ drx-Config-r13 CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup DRX-Config-r13

} OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ skipUplinkTx-r14 CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

skipUplinkTxSPS-r14 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

skipUplinkTxDynamic-r14 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

dataInactivityTimerConfig-r14 CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

dataInactivityTimer-r14 DataInactivityTimer-r14

}

} OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ rai-Activation-r14 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]],

[[ shortTTI-AndSPT-r15 CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

drx-Config-r15 DRX-Config-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

periodicBSR-Timer-r15 ENUMERATED {

sf1, sf5, sf10, sf16, sf20, sf32, sf40,

sf64, sf80, sf128, sf160, sf320, sf640,

sf1280, sf2560, infinity}

OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

proc-Timeline-r15 ENUMERATED {nplus4set1, nplus6set1,

nplus6set2, nplus8set2 } OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

ssr-ProhibitTimer-r15 INTEGER (0..7) OPTIONAL -- Need ON

}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

mpdcch-UL-HARQ-ACK-FeedbackConfig-r15 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

dormantStateTimers-r15 CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

sCellHibernationTimer-r15 ENUMERATED {

rf2, rf4, rf8, rf16, rf32, rf64, rf128, spare} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

dormantSCellDeactivationTimer-r15 ENUMERATED {

rf2, rf4, rf8, rf16, rf32, rf64,

rf128, rf320, rf640, rf1280, rf2560,

rf5120, rf10240, spare3, spare2, spare1} OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

} OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ ce-ETWS-CMAS-RxInConn-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]]

}

MAC-MainConfigSCell-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {

stag-Id-r11 STAG-Id-r11 OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

...

}

DRX-Config ::= CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

onDurationTimer ENUMERATED {

psf1, psf2, psf3, psf4, psf5, psf6,

psf8, psf10, psf20, psf30, psf40,

psf50, psf60, psf80, psf100,

psf200},

drx-InactivityTimer ENUMERATED {

psf1, psf2, psf3, psf4, psf5, psf6,

psf8, psf10, psf20, psf30, psf40,

psf50, psf60, psf80, psf100,

psf200, psf300, psf500, psf750,

psf1280, psf1920, psf2560, psf0-v1020,

spare9, spare8, spare7, spare6,

spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2,

spare1},

drx-RetransmissionTimer ENUMERATED {

psf1, psf2, psf4, psf6, psf8, psf16,

psf24, psf33},

longDRX-CycleStartOffset CHOICE {

sf10 INTEGER(0..9),

sf20 INTEGER(0..19),

sf32 INTEGER(0..31),

sf40 INTEGER(0..39),

sf64 INTEGER(0..63),

sf80 INTEGER(0..79),

sf128 INTEGER(0..127),

sf160 INTEGER(0..159),

sf256 INTEGER(0..255),

sf320 INTEGER(0..319),

sf512 INTEGER(0..511),

sf640 INTEGER(0..639),

sf1024 INTEGER(0..1023),

sf1280 INTEGER(0..1279),

sf2048 INTEGER(0..2047),

sf2560 INTEGER(0..2559)

},

shortDRX SEQUENCE {

shortDRX-Cycle ENUMERATED {

sf2, sf5, sf8, sf10, sf16, sf20,

sf32, sf40, sf64, sf80, sf128, sf160,

sf256, sf320, sf512, sf640},

drxShortCycleTimer INTEGER (1..16)

} OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

}

DRX-Config-v1130 ::= SEQUENCE {

drx-RetransmissionTimer-v1130 ENUMERATED {psf0-v1130} OPTIONAL, --Need OR

longDRX-CycleStartOffset-v1130 CHOICE {

sf60-v1130 INTEGER(0..59),

sf70-v1130 INTEGER(0..69)

} OPTIONAL, --Need OR

shortDRX-Cycle-v1130 ENUMERATED {sf4-v1130} OPTIONAL --Need OR

}

DRX-Config-v1310 ::= SEQUENCE {

longDRX-CycleStartOffset-v1310 SEQUENCE {

sf60-v1310 INTEGER(0..59)

} OPTIONAL --Need OR

}

DRX-Config-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

onDurationTimer-v1310 ENUMERATED {psf300, psf400, psf500, psf600,

psf800, psf1000, psf1200, psf1600}

OPTIONAL, --Need OR

drx-RetransmissionTimer-v1310 ENUMERATED {psf40, psf64, psf80, psf96, psf112,

psf128, psf160, psf320}

OPTIONAL, --Need OR

drx-ULRetransmissionTimer-r13 ENUMERATED {psf0, psf1, psf2, psf4, psf6, psf8, psf16,

psf24, psf33, psf40, psf64, psf80, psf96,

psf112, psf128, psf160, psf320}

OPTIONAL --Need OR

}

DRX-Config-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

drx-RetransmissionTimerShortTTI-r15 ENUMERATED {

tti10, tti20, tti40, tti64, tti80, tti96,

tti112,tti128, tti160, tti320} OPTIONAL, --Need OR

drx-UL-RetransmissionTimerShortTTI-r15 ENUMERATED {

tti0, tti1, tti2, tti4, tti6, tti8, tti16,

tti24, tti33, tti40, tti64, tti80, tti96, tti112,

tti128, tti160, tti320} OPTIONAL --Need OR

}

PeriodicBSR-Timer-r12 ::= ENUMERATED {

sf5, sf10, sf16, sf20, sf32, sf40, sf64, sf80,

sf128, sf160, sf320, sf640, sf1280, sf2560,

infinity, spare1}

RetxBSR-Timer-r12 ::= ENUMERATED {

sf320, sf640, sf1280, sf2560, sf5120,

sf10240, spare2, spare1}

STAG-ToReleaseList-r11 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSTAG-r11)) OF STAG-Id-r11

STAG-ToAddModList-r11 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSTAG-r11)) OF STAG-ToAddMod-r11

STAG-ToAddMod-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {

stag-Id-r11 STAG-Id-r11,

timeAlignmentTimerSTAG-r11 TimeAlignmentTimer,

...

}

STAG-Id-r11::= INTEGER (1..maxSTAG-r11)

-- ASN1STOP

| *MAC-MainConfig* field descriptions | |
| --- | --- |
| ***ce-ETWS-CMAS-RxInConn***  Indicates UE shall monitor for ETWS/CMAS notification on control channels associated with the shared data channel in RRC\_CONNECTED as specified in TS 36.213 [23], clause 7.1. | | |
| ***dl-PathlossChange***  DL Pathloss Change and the change of the required power backoff due to power management (as allowed by P-MPRc, see TS 36.101 [42]) for PHR reporting in TS 36.321 [6]. Value in dB. Value dB1 corresponds to 1 dB, dB3 corresponds to 3 dB and so on. The same value applies for each serving cell (although the associated functionality is performed independently for each cell). | |
| ***dormantSCellDeactivationTimer***  SCell deactivation timer for UEs supporting dormant state as specified in TS 36.321 [6]. Value in number of radio frames. Value rf4 corresponds to 4 radio frames, value rf8 corresponds to 8 radio frames and so on. E-UTRAN only configures the field if the UE is configured with one or more SCells other than the PSCell and PUCCH SCell. The same value applies for each SCell of a Cell Group (i.e. MCG or SCG) (although the associated functionality is performed independently for each SCell).Field *dormantSCellDeactivationTimer* does not apply for the PUCCH SCell. | |
| ***drx-Config***  Used to configure DRX as specified in TS 36.321 [6]. E-UTRAN configures the values in *DRX-Config-v1130* only if the UE indicates support for IDC indication. E-UTRAN configures *drx-Config-v1130, drx-Config-v1310 and drx-Config-r13* only if *drx-Config* (without suffix) is configured. E-UTRAN configures *drx-Config-r13* only if UE supports CE or if the UE is configured with uplink of an LAA SCell. | |
| ***drx-InactivityTimer***  Timer for DRX in TS 36.321 [6]. Value in number of PDCCH sub-frames. Value psf0 corresponds to 0 PDCCH sub-frame and behaviour as specified in 7.3.2 applies, value psf1 corresponds to 1 PDCCH sub-frame, psf2 corresponds to 2 PDCCH sub-frames and so on. | |
| ***drx-RetransmissionTimer***  Timer for DRX in TS 36.321 [6]. Value in number of PDCCH sub-frames. Value psf0 corresponds to 0 PDCCH sub-frame and behaviour as specified in 7.3.2 applies, value psf1 corresponds to 1 PDCCH sub-frame, psf2 corresponds to 2 PDCCH sub-frames and so on. In case *drx-RetransmissionTimer-v1130* or *drx-RetransmissionTimer-v1310* is signalled, the UE shall ignore *drx-RetransmissionTimer* (i.e. without suffix). | |
| ***drx-RetransmissionTimerShortTTI***  Timer for DRX in TS 36.321 [6]. Value in number of short TTIs when short TTI is configured. Value *tti10* corresponds to 10 TTIs, value *tti20* corresponds to 20 TTIs and so on. | |
| ***drx-ULRetransmissionTimer***  Timer for DRX in TS 36.321 [6]. Value in number of PDCCH sub-frames. Value psf0 correponds to 0 PDCCH sub-frame and behaviour as specified in 7.3.2 applies, value psf1 corresponds to 1 PDCCH sub-frame, psf2 corresponds to 2 PDCCH sub-frames and so on. | |
| ***drx-UL-RetransmissionTimerShortTTI***  Timer for DRX in TS 36.321 [6]. Value in number of short TTIs when short TTI is configured. Value *tti0* corresponds to 0 TTIs and behaviour as specified in 7.3.2 applies, value *tti1* corresponds to 1 TTI and so on. | |
| ***drxShortCycleTimer***  Timer for DRX in TS 36.321 [6]. Value in multiples of shortDRX-Cycle. A value of 1 corresponds to shortDRX-Cycle, a value of 2 corresponds to 2 \* shortDRX-Cycle and so on. | |
| ***dualConnectivityPHR***  Indicates if power headroom shall be reported using Dual Connectivity Power Headroom Report MAC Control Element defined in TS 36.321 [6] (value *setup*). For both LTE DC and (NG)EN-DC, if PHR functionality is configured, E-UTRAN always configures the value *setup* for this field andconfigures *phr-Config* and *dualConnectivityPHR*. For LTE DC, E-UTRAN configures the field for both CGs while for (NG)EN-DC, E-UTRAN configures the field only for MCG. | |
| ***e-HARQ-Pattern***  TRUE indicates that enhanced HARQ pattern for TTI bundling is enabled for FDD. E-UTRAN enables this field only when *ttiBundling* is set to *TRUE.* | |
| ***eDRX-Config-CycleStartOffset***  Indicates *longDRX-Cycle* and *drxStartOffset* in TS 36.321 [6]. The value of *longDRX-Cycle* is in number of sub-frames. The value of *drxStartOffset*, in number of subframes, is indicated by the value of *eDRX-Config-CycleStartOffset* multiplied by 2560 plus the offset value configured in *longDRX-CycleStartOffset*. E-UTRAN only configures value *setup* when the value in *longDRX-CycleStartOffset* is sf2560. | |
| ***extendedBSR-Sizes***  If value *setup* is configured, the BSR index indicates extended BSR size levels as defined in TS 36.321 [6], Table 6.1.3.1-2. | |
| ***extendedPHR***  Indicates if power headroom shall be reported using the Extended Power Headroom Report MAC control element defined in TS 36.321 [6] (value *setup*). E-UTRAN always configures the value *setup* if more than one and up to eight Serving Cell(s) with uplink is configured and none of the serving cells with uplink configured has a *servingCellIndex* higher than seven and if PUCCH on SCell is not configured and if dual connectivity is not configured. E-UTRAN configures *extendedPHR* only if *phr-Config* is configured. The UE shall release *extendedPHR* if *phr-Config* is released. | |
| ***extendedPHR2***  Indicates if power headroom shall be reported using the Extended Power Headeroom Report MAC Control Element defined in TS 36.321 [6] (value *setup*). E-UTRAN always configures the value *setup* if any of the serving cells with uplink configured has a *servingCellIndex* higher than seven in case dual connectivity is not configured or if PUCCH SCell (with any number of serving cells with uplink configured) is configured. E-UTRAN configures *extendedPHR2* only if *phr-Config* is configured. The UE shall release *extendedPHR2* if *phr-Config* is released. | |
| ***logicalChannelSR-ProhibitTimer***  Timerused to delay the transmission of an SR for logical channels enabled by *logicalChannelSR-Prohibit.* Value sf20 corresponds to 20 subframes, sf40 corresponds to 40 subframes, and so on. See TS 36.321 [6]. | |
| ***longDRX-CycleStartOffset***  *longDRX-Cycle* and *drxStartOffset* in TS 36.321 [6] unless *eDRX-Config-CycleStartOffse*t is configured. The value of l*ongDRX-Cycle* is in number of sub-frames. Value sf10 corresponds to 10 sub-frames, sf20 corresponds to 20 sub-frames and so on. If *shortDRX-Cycle* is configured, the value of *longDRX-Cycle* shall be a multiple of the *shortDRX-Cycle* value. The value of *drxStartOffset* value is in number of sub-frames. In case *longDRX-CycleStartOffset-v1130* is signalled, the UE shall ignore *longDRX-CycleStartOffset* (i.e. without suffix). In case *longDRX-CycleStartOffset-v1310* is signalled, the UE shall ignore *longDRX-CycleStartOffset* (i.e. without suffix). | |
| ***maxHARQ-Tx***  Maximum number of transmissions for UL HARQ in TS 36.321 [6]. | |
| ***mpdcch-UL-HARQ-ACK-FeedbackConfig***  TRUE indicates E-UTRAN may send UL HARQ-ACK feedback or UL grant corresponding to a new transmission for early termination of PUSCH transmission, or positive acknowledgement of completed PUSCH transmissions as specified in TS 36.321 [6] and TS 36.212 [22]. In case of acknowledgement of RRC Connection Release, MPDCCH monitoring is terminated. |
| ***onDurationTimer***  Timer for DRX in TS 36.321 [6]. Value in number of PDCCH sub-frames. Value psf1 corresponds to 1 PDCCH sub-frame, psf2 corresponds to 2 PDCCH sub-frames and so on. In case *onDurationTimer-v1310* is signalled, the UE shall ignore *onDurationTimer* (i.e. without suffix). | |
| ***periodicBSR-Timer***  Timer for BSR reporting in TS 36.321 [6]. Value in number of sub-frames. Value sf10 corresponds to 10 sub-frames, sf20 corresponds to 20 sub-frames and so on. | |
| ***periodicPHR-Timer***  Timer for PHR reporting in TS 36.321 [6]. Value in number of sub-frames. Value sf10 corresponds to 10 subframes, sf20 corresponds to 20 subframes and so on. | |
| ***phr-ModeOtherCG***  Indicates the mode (i.e. *real* or *virtual)* used for the PHR of the activated cells that are part of the other Cell Group (i.e. MCG or SCG), when DC is configured. | |
| ***proc-Timeline***  Minimum processing timeline for short TTI with subslot operation. Value nplus4set1 indicates processing time n+4 for set 1, value nplus6set1 indicates processing time n+6 for set 1, value nplus6set2 indicates processing time n+6 for set and value nplus8set2 indicates processing time n+8 for set 2. See also UE capability *min-Proc-TimelineSubslot* for sTTI. | |
| ***prohibitPHR-Timer***  Timer for PHR reporting in TS 36.321 [6]. Value in number of sub-frames. Value sf0 corresponds to 0 subframes and behaviour as specified in 7.3.2 applies, sf100 corresponds to 100 subframes and so on. | |
| ***rai-Activation***  Activation of release assistance indication (RAI) in TS 36.321 [6] for BL UEs. | |
| ***retxBSR-Timer***  Timer for BSR reporting in TS 36.321 [6]. Value in number of sub-frames. Value sf640 corresponds to 640 sub-frames, sf1280 corresponds to 1280 sub-frames and so on. | |
| ***sCellDeactivationTimer***  SCell deactivation timer in TS 36.321 [6]. Value in number of radio frames. Value rf4 corresponds to 4 radio frames, value rf8 corresponds to 8 radio frames and so on. E-UTRAN only configures the field if the UE is configured with one or more SCells other than the PSCell and PUCCH SCell. If the field is absent, the UE shall delete any existing value for this field and assume the value to be set to *infinity*. The same value applies for each SCell of a Cell Group (i.e. MCG or SCG) (although the associated functionality is performed independently for each SCell).Field *sCellDeactivationTimer* does not apply for the PUCCH SCell. | |
| ***sCellHibernationTimer***  SCell hibernation timer for UEs supporting dormant SCell state as specified in TS 36.321 [6]. Value in number of radio frames. Value rf4 corresponds to 4 radio frames, value rf8 corresponds to 8 radio frames and so on. E-UTRAN only configures the field if the UE is configured with one or more SCells other than the PSCell and PUCCH SCell. The same value applies for each SCell of a Cell Group (i.e. MCG or SCG) (although the associated functionality is performed independently for each SCell).Field *sCellHibernationTimer* does not apply for the PUCCH SCell. | |
| ***shortDRX-Cycle***  Short DRX cyclein TS 36.321 [6]. Value in number of sub-frames. Value sf2 corresponds to 2 sub-frames, sf5 corresponds to 5 subframes and so on. In case *shortDRX-Cycle-v1130* is signalled, the UE shall ignore *shortDRX-Cycle* (i.e. without suffix). Short DRX cycle is not configured for UEs in CE. | |
| ***skipUplinkTxDynamic***  If configured, the UE skips UL transmissions for an uplink grant other than a configured uplink grant if no data is available for transmission in the UE buffer as described in TS 36.321 [6]. | |
| ***skipUplinkTxSPS***  If configured, the UE skips UL transmissions for a configured uplink grant if no data is available for transmission in the UE buffer as described in TS 36.321 [6]. E-UTRAN always configures *skipUplinkTxSPS* when there is at least one SPS configuration with *semiPersistSchedIntervalUL* shorter than sf10 or when at least one SPS-ConfigUL-STTI is configured for the cell group. | |
| ***sr-ProhibitTimer***  Timer for SR transmission on PUCCH in TS 36.321 [6]. Value in number of SR period(s) of shortest SR period of any serving cell with PUCCH. Value 0 means that behaviour as specified in 7.3.2 applies. Value 1 corresponds to one SR period, Value 2 corresponds to 2\*SR periods and so on. SR period is defined in TS 36.213 [23], table 10.1.5-1. | |
| ***ssr-ProhibitTimer***  Timer for prohibiting SR transmission on SPUCCH in TS 36.321 [6]. Value in number of SR period(s) of shortest SR period of any serving cell with SPUCCH. Value 0 means that behaviour as specified in 7.3.2 applies. Value 1 corresponds to one SR period, value 2 corresponds to 2 SR periods and so on. SR period is defined in TS 36.213 [23], table 10.1.5-1. | |
| ***stag-Id***  Indicates the TAG of an SCell, see TS 36.321 [6]. Uniquely identifies the TAG within the scope of a Cell Group (i.e. MCG or SCG). If the field is not configured for an SCell (e.g. absent in *MAC-MainConfigSCell*), the SCell is part of the PTAG. | |
| ***stag-ToAddModList, stag-ToReleaseList***  Used to configure one or more STAGs. E-UTRAN ensures that a STAG contains at least one SCell with configured uplink. If, due to SCell release a reconfiguration would result in an 'empty' TAG, E-UTRAN includes release of the concerned TAG. | |
| ***timeAlignmentTimerSTAG***  Indicates the value of the time alignment timer for an STAG, see TS 36.321 [6]. | |
| ***ttiBundling***  TRUE indicates that TTI bundling TS 36.321 [6] is enabled while FALSE indicates that TTI bundling is disabled. TTI bundling can be enabled for FDD and for TDD for configurations 0, 1 and 6 and additionally for configurations 2 and 3 when *symPUSCH-UpPTS-r14* is configured. The functionality is performed independently per Cell Group (i.e. MCG or SCG), but E-UTRAN does not configure TTI bundling for the SCG. For a TDD PCell, E-UTRAN does not simultaneously enable TTI bundling and semi-persistent scheduling in this release of specification. Furthermore, for a Cell Group, E-UTRAN does not simultaneously configure TTI bundling and SCells with configured uplink, and E-UTRAN does not simultaneously configure TTI bundling and eIMTA. | |

<<unchanged text skipped>>







<<unchanged text skipped>>

#### – *PDSCH-Config*

The IE *PDSCH-ConfigCommon* and the IE *PDSCH-ConfigDedicated* are used to specify the common and the UE specific PDSCH configuration respectively.

*PDSCH-Config* information element

-- ASN1START

PDSCH-ConfigCommon ::= SEQUENCE {

referenceSignalPower INTEGER (-60..50),

p-b INTEGER (0..3)

}

PDSCH-ConfigCommon-v1310 ::= SEQUENCE {

pdsch-maxNumRepetitionCEmodeA-r13 ENUMERATED {

r16, r32 } OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

pdsch-maxNumRepetitionCEmodeB-r13 ENUMERATED {

r192, r256, r384, r512, r768, r1024,

r1536, r2048} OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

PDSCH-ConfigDedicated::= SEQUENCE {

p-a ENUMERATED {

dB-6, dB-4dot77, dB-3, dB-1dot77,

dB0, dB1, dB2, dB3}

}

PDSCH-ConfigDedicated-v1130 ::= SEQUENCE {

dmrs-ConfigPDSCH-r11 DMRS-Config-r11 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

qcl-Operation ENUMERATED {typeA, typeB} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

re-MappingQCLConfigToReleaseList-r11 RE-MappingQCLConfigToReleaseList-r11 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

re-MappingQCLConfigToAddModList-r11 RE-MappingQCLConfigToAddModList-r11 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

}

PDSCH-ConfigDedicated-v1280 ::= SEQUENCE {

tbsIndexAlt-r12 ENUMERATED {a26, a33} OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

PDSCH-ConfigDedicated-v1310 ::= SEQUENCE {

dmrs-ConfigPDSCH-v1310 DMRS-Config-v1310 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

}

PDSCH-ConfigDedicated-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

ce-PDSCH-MaxBandwidth-r14 ENUMERATED {bw5, bw20} OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

ce-PDSCH-TenProcesses-r14 ENUMERATED {on} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

ce-HARQ-AckBundling-r14 ENUMERATED {on} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

ce-SchedulingEnhancement-r14 ENUMERATED {range1, range2} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

tbsIndexAlt2-r14 ENUMERATED {b33} OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

PDSCH-ConfigDedicated-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

qcl-Operation-v1530 ENUMERATED {typeC} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

tbs-IndexAlt3-r15 ENUMERATED {a37} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

-- eNote (ToDo): Clarify that eMTC fields (i.e. fields starting with ce-) do not apply

-- for SCell (merging issue)

ce-CQI-AlternativeTableConfig-r15 ENUMERATED {on} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

ce-PDSCH-64QAM-Config-r15 ENUMERATED {on} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

ce-PDSCH-FlexibleStartPRB-AllocConfig-r15 ENUMERATED {on} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

altMCS-TableScalingConfig-r15 ENUMERATED {oDot5, oDot625, oDot75, oDot875} OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

PDSCH-ConfigDedicated-v16xy ::= SEQUENCE {

ce-PDSCH-MultiTB-Config-r16 SetupRelease {CE-PDSCH-MultiTB-Config-r16}

}

PDSCH-ConfigDedicatedSCell-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

tbsIndexAlt2-r14 ENUMERATED {b33} OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

CE-PDSCH-MultiTB-Config-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

interleaving-r16 ENUMERATED {on} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

harq-AckBundling-r16 ENUMERATED {on} OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

RE-MappingQCLConfigToAddModList-r11 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRE-MapQCL-r11)) OF PDSCH-RE-MappingQCL-Config-r11

RE-MappingQCLConfigToReleaseList-r11 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRE-MapQCL-r11)) OF PDSCH-RE-MappingQCL-ConfigId-r11

PDSCH-RE-MappingQCL-Config-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {

pdsch-RE-MappingQCL-ConfigId-r11 PDSCH-RE-MappingQCL-ConfigId-r11,

optionalSetOfFields-r11 SEQUENCE {

crs-PortsCount-r11 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, spare1},

crs-FreqShift-r11 INTEGER (0..5),

mbsfn-SubframeConfigList-r11 CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

subframeConfigList MBSFN-SubframeConfigList

}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pdsch-Start-r11 ENUMERATED {reserved, n1, n2, n3, n4, assigned}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

csi-RS-ConfigZPId-r11 CSI-RS-ConfigZPId-r11,

qcl-CSI-RS-ConfigNZPId-r11 CSI-RS-ConfigNZPId-r11 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

...,

[[ mbsfn-SubframeConfigList-v1430 CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

subframeConfigList-v1430 MBSFN-SubframeConfigList-v1430

}

} OPTIONAL -- Need OP

]],

[[ codewordOneConfig-v1530 CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

crs-PortsCount-v1530 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, spare1},

crs-FreqShift-v1530 INTEGER (0..5),

mbsfn-SubframeConfigList-v1530 MBSFN-SubframeConfigList OPTIONAL,

mbsfn-SubframeConfigListExt-v1530 MBSFN-SubframeConfigList-v1430 OPTIONAL,

pdsch-Start-v1530 ENUMERATED {reserved, n1, n2, n3, n4, assigned},

csi-RS-ConfigZPId-v1530 CSI-RS-ConfigZPId-r11,

qcl-CSI-RS-ConfigNZPId-v1530 CSI-RS-ConfigNZPId-r11 OPTIONAL

}

} OPTIONAL -- Cond TypeC

]]

}

-- ASN1STOP

| *PDSCH-Config* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***altMCS-TableScalingConfig***  Presence of the field indicates activation of 6-bit MCS table (i.e., *altMCS-Table*) for UE indicating support for *altMCS-Table*, see TS 36.212 [22] and TS 36.213 [23]. The indicated value configures the parameter *altMCS-Table-Scaling* where value oDot5 corresponds to scaling factor 0.5, value oDot625 corresponds to scaling factor 0.625 and so on, see TS 36.213 [23]. |
| ***ce-CQI-AlternativeTableConfig***  Configures the UE supporting alternative CQI table to use the alternative CQI table in CE mode A. See TS 36.213 [23]. |
| ***ce-HARQ-AckBundling***  Activation of PDSCH HARQ-ACK bundling in half duplex FDD in CE mode A, see TS 36.212 [22] and TS 36.213 [23]. |
| ***ce-PDSCH-64QAM-Config***  Activation of 64 QAM for non-repeated unicast PDSCH in CE mode A. |
| ***ce-PDSCH-FlexibleStartPRB-AllocConfig***  Activation of flexible starting PRB for PDSCH resource allocation in CE mode A or B. E-UTRAN does not configure this field when E-UTRA system bandwidth is 1.4 MHz. |
| ***ce-PDSCH-MaxBandwidth***  Maximum PDSCH channel bandwidth in CE mode A and B, see TS 36.212 [22] and TS 36.213 [23]. Value bw5 corresponds to 5 MHz, and value bw20 corresponds to 20 MHz. If this field is absent, the UE shall release any existing value and set the maximum PDSCH channel bandwidth in CE mode A and B to 1.4 MHz. Parameter: transmission bandwidth configuration, see TS 36.101 [42], table 5.6-1. The max bandwidth can by configured to 5MHz for BL UEs and 5MHz or 20MHz for UEs in CE. |
| ***ce-PDSCH-MultiTB-Config***  Indicates whether DL multi-TB scheduling is enabled, i.e., a single DCI can schedule up to 8 PDSCH transport blocks in CE mode A and up to 4 PDSCH transport blocks in CE mode B. See TS 36.213 [23], clause 7.1.11. | |
|  | |
|  | |
| ***ce-PDSCH-TenProcesses***  Configuration of 10 (instead of 8) DL HARQ processes in FDD in CE mode A, see TS 36.212 [22] and TS 36.213 [23]. |
| ***ce-SchedulingEnhancement***  Activation of dynamic HARQ-ACK delay for HD-FDD for PDSCH in CE mode A controlled by the DCI, see TS 36.212 [22] and TS 36.213 [23]. Value range1 corresponds to the first range of HARQ-ACK delays, and value range2 corresponds to second range of HARQ-ACK delays. |
| ***codewordOneConfig***  The field corresponds to codeword 1, see TS 36.213 [23], clause 7.1.10. If absent, the UE applies the values from the serving cell configured on the same frequency. |
| ***harqAck*** | |
| ***i*** | |
| ***mbsfn-SubframeConfigList***  Indicates the MBSFN configuration for the CSI-RS resources. If *optionalSetOfFields* is absent, the fields *mbsfn-SubframeConfigList-r11* and *mbsfn-SubframeConfigList-v1430* are released. |
| ***optionalSetOfFields***  If absent, the UE releases the configuration provided previously, if any, and applies the values from the serving cell configured on the same frequency. If the UE is configured with *qcl-Operation-v1530*, this field corresponds to codeword 0, see TS 36.213 [23], clause 7.1.10. |
| ***p-a***  Parameter: , see TS 36.213 [23], clause 5.2. Value dB-6 corresponds to -6 dB, dB-4dot77 corresponds to -4.77 dB etc. |
| ***p-b***  Parameter: , see TS 36.213 [23], clause Table 5.2-1. |
| ***pdsch-maxNumRepetitionCEmodeA***  Maximum value to indicate the set of PDSCH repetition numbers for CE mode A, see TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.213 [23]. |
| ***pdsch-maxNumRepetitionCEmodeB***  Maximum value to indicate the set of PDSCH repetition numbers for CE mode B, see TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.213 [23]. |
| ***pdsch-Start***  The starting OFDM symbol of PDSCH for the concerned serving cell, see TS 36.213 [23], clause 7.1.6.4. Values 1, 2, 3 are applicable when *dl-Bandwidth* for the concerned serving cell is greater than 10 resource blocks, values 2, 3, 4 are applicable when *dl-Bandwidth* for the concerned serving cell is less than or equal to 10 resource blocks, see TS 36.211 [21], Table 6.7-1. Value *n1* corresponds to 1, value *n2* corresponds to 2 and so on. If the field *pdsch-Start-v1530* is also configured, E-UTRAN ensures that this value is the same as *pdsch-Start* (i.e., without suffix)*.* |
| ***qcl-CSI-RS-ConfigNZPId***  Indicates the CSI-RS resource that is quasi co-located with the PDSCH antenna ports, see TS 36.213 [23], clause 7.1.9. E-UTRAN configures this field if and only if the UE is configured with *qcl-Operation* set to *typeB* or *qcl-Operation-v1530* set to *typeC*. If the UE is configured with *qcl-Operation-v1530* set to *typeC*, the field *qcl-CSI-RS-ConfigNZPId-r11* corresponds to codeword 0, and the field *qcl-CSI-RS-ConfigNZPId-v1530* corresponds to codeword 1, see TS 36.213 [23], clause 7.1.10.. |
| ***qcl-Operation***  Indicates the quasi co-location behaviour to be used by the UE, type A, type B, or type C, as described in TS 36.213 [23], clause 7.1.10. In case *qcl-Operation-v1530* is present, the UE shall ignore the field qcl-Operation (without suffix). E-UTRAN configures *qcl-Operation-v1530* only when transmission mode 10 is configured for the serving cell on this carrier frequency and QCL type C is configured. |
| ***referenceSignalPower***  Parameter: *Reference-signal power*, which provides the downlink reference-signal EPRE,see TS 36.213 [23], clause 5.2. The actual value in dBm. |
| ***re-MappingQCLConfigToAddModList, re-MappingQCLConfigToReleaseList***  For a serving frequency E-UTRAN configures at least one *PDSCH-RE-MappingQCL-Config* when transmission mode 10 is configured for the serving cell on this carrier frequency. Otherwise it does not configure this field. |
| ***tbsIndexAlt***  Indicates the applicability of the alternative TBS index for the ITBS 26 and 33 (see TS 36.213 [23], Table 7.1.7.2.1-1), to all subframes scheduled by DCI format 2C or 2D. Value a26 refers to the alternative TBS index ITBS 26A, and value a33 refers to the alternative TBS index ITBS 33A. If this field is not configured, the UE shall use ITBS 26 specified in Table 7.1.7.2.1-1 in TS 36.213 [23] for all subframes instead. If neither this field nor tbsIndexAlt2 configures an alternative TBS index for ITBS 33, the UE shall use ITBS 33 specified in Table 7.1.7.2.1-1 in TS 36.213 [23] for all subframes instead. |
| ***tbsIndexAlt2***  Indicates the applicability of the alternative TBS index for the *I*TBS 33 (see TS 36.213 [23], Table 7.1.7.2.1-1) to all subframes. Value *b33* refers to the alternative TBS index *I*TBS 33B. If neither this field nor *tbsIndexAlt* configures an alternative TBS index for *I*TBS 33, the UE shall use *I*TBS 33 specified in Table 7.1.7.2.1-1 in TS 36.213 [23] for all subframes instead. |
| ***tbs-IndexAlt3***  Indicates the applicability of the alternative TBS index for the *I*TBS 37 (see TS 36.213 [23], Table 7.1.7.2.1-1) to all subframes. Value a37 refers to the alternative TBS index *I*TBS 37A. |

| Conditional presence | Explanation |
| --- | --- |
| *TypeC* | The field is optional, need ON when *qcl-Operation* is configured with *typeC*. Otherwise the field is not present and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |

<<unchanged text skipped>>

#### – *PhysicalConfigDedicated*

The IE *PhysicalConfigDedicated* is used to specify the UE specific physical channel configuration.

*PhysicalConfigDedicated* information element

-- ASN1START

PhysicalConfigDedicated ::= SEQUENCE {

pdsch-ConfigDedicated PDSCH-ConfigDedicated OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pucch-ConfigDedicated PUCCH-ConfigDedicated OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pusch-ConfigDedicated PUSCH-ConfigDedicated OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

uplinkPowerControlDedicated UplinkPowerControlDedicated OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

tpc-PDCCH-ConfigPUCCH TPC-PDCCH-Config OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

tpc-PDCCH-ConfigPUSCH TPC-PDCCH-Config OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

cqi-ReportConfig CQI-ReportConfig OPTIONAL, -- Cond CQI-r8

soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

antennaInfo CHOICE {

explicitValue AntennaInfoDedicated,

defaultValue NULL

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond AI-r8

schedulingRequestConfig SchedulingRequestConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

...,

[[ cqi-ReportConfig-v920 CQI-ReportConfig-v920 OPTIONAL, -- Cond CQI-r8

antennaInfo-v920 AntennaInfoDedicated-v920 OPTIONAL -- Cond AI-r8

]],

[[ antennaInfo-r10 CHOICE {

explicitValue-r10 AntennaInfoDedicated-r10,

defaultValue NULL

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond AI-r10

antennaInfoUL-r10 AntennaInfoUL-r10 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

cif-Presence-r10 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

cqi-ReportConfig-r10 CQI-ReportConfig-r10 OPTIONAL, -- Cond CQI-r10

csi-RS-Config-r10 CSI-RS-Config-r10 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pucch-ConfigDedicated-v1020 PUCCH-ConfigDedicated-v1020 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pusch-ConfigDedicated-v1020 PUSCH-ConfigDedicated-v1020 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

schedulingRequestConfig-v1020 SchedulingRequestConfig-v1020 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-v1020

SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-v1020 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodic-r10

SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodic-r10 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

uplinkPowerControlDedicated-v1020

UplinkPowerControlDedicated-v1020 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ additionalSpectrumEmissionCA-r10 CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

additionalSpectrumEmissionPCell-r10 AdditionalSpectrumEmission

}

} OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ -- DL configuration as well as configuration applicable for DL and UL

csi-RS-ConfigNZPToReleaseList-r11

CSI-RS-ConfigNZPToReleaseList-r11 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-ConfigNZPToAddModList-r11

CSI-RS-ConfigNZPToAddModList-r11 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-ConfigZPToReleaseList-r11

CSI-RS-ConfigZPToReleaseList-r11 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-ConfigZPToAddModList-r11 CSI-RS-ConfigZPToAddModList-r11 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

epdcch-Config-r11 EPDCCH-Config-r11 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pdsch-ConfigDedicated-v1130 PDSCH-ConfigDedicated-v1130 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

-- UL configuration

cqi-ReportConfig-v1130 CQI-ReportConfig-v1130 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pucch-ConfigDedicated-v1130 PUCCH-ConfigDedicated-v1130 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pusch-ConfigDedicated-v1130 PUSCH-ConfigDedicated-v1130 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

uplinkPowerControlDedicated-v1130

UplinkPowerControlDedicated-v1130 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ antennaInfo-v1250 AntennaInfoDedicated-v1250 OPTIONAL, -- Cond AI-r10

eimta-MainConfig-r12 EIMTA-MainConfig-r12 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

eimta-MainConfigPCell-r12 EIMTA-MainConfigServCell-r12 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pucch-ConfigDedicated-v1250 PUCCH-ConfigDedicated-v1250 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

cqi-ReportConfigPCell-v1250 CQI-ReportConfig-v1250 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

uplinkPowerControlDedicated-v1250

UplinkPowerControlDedicated-v1250 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pusch-ConfigDedicated-v1250 PUSCH-ConfigDedicated-v1250 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-Config-v1250 CSI-RS-Config-v1250 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ pdsch-ConfigDedicated-v1280 PDSCH-ConfigDedicated-v1280 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ pdsch-ConfigDedicated-v1310 PDSCH-ConfigDedicated-v1310 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pucch-ConfigDedicated-r13 PUCCH-ConfigDedicated-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pusch-ConfigDedicated-r13 PUSCH-ConfigDedicated-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pdcch-CandidateReductions-r13

PDCCH-CandidateReductions-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

cqi-ReportConfig-v1310 CQI-ReportConfig-v1310 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-v1310

SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-v1310 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedUpPTsExt-r13

SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedUpPTsExt-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodic-v1310

SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodic-v1310 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodicUpPTsExt-r13

SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodicUpPTsExt-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-Config-v1310 CSI-RS-Config-v1310 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

ce-Mode-r13 CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup ENUMERATED {ce-ModeA,ce-ModeB}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-ConfigNZPToAddModListExt-r13 CSI-RS-ConfigNZPToAddModListExt-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-ConfigNZPToReleaseListExt-r13 CSI-RS-ConfigNZPToReleaseListExt-r13 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ cqi-ReportConfig-v1320 CQI-ReportConfig-v1320 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ typeA-SRS-TPC-PDCCH-Group-r14 CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..32)) OF SRS-TPC-PDCCH-Config-r14

} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

must-Config-r14 CHOICE{

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

k-max-r14 ENUMERATED {l1, l3},

p-a-must-r14 ENUMERATED {

dB-6, dB-4dot77, dB-3, dB-1dot77,

dB0, dB1, dB2, dB3} OPTIONAL -- Need ON

}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pusch-EnhancementsConfig-r14 PUSCH-EnhancementsConfig-r14 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

ce-pdsch-pusch-EnhancementConfig-r14 ENUMERATED {on} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

antennaInfo-v1430 AntennaInfoDedicated-v1430 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pucch-ConfigDedicated-v1430 PUCCH-ConfigDedicated-v1430 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pdsch-ConfigDedicated-v1430 PDSCH-ConfigDedicated-v1430 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pusch-ConfigDedicated-v1430 PUSCH-ConfigDedicated-v1430 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

soundingRS-UL-PeriodicConfigDedicatedList-r14 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated OPTIONAL, -- Cond PeriodicSRSPCell

soundingRS-UL-PeriodicConfigDedicatedUpPTsExtList-r14 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..4)) OF SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedUpPTsExt-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Cond PeriodicSRSExt

soundingRS-UL-AperiodicConfigDedicatedList-r14 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodic-r10 OPTIONAL, -- Cond AperiodicSRS

soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedApUpPTsExtList-r14 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..4)) OF SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodicUpPTsExt-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Cond AperiodicSRSExt

csi-RS-Config-v1430 CSI-RS-Config-v1430 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-ConfigZP-ApList-r14 CSI-RS-ConfigZP-ApList-r14 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

cqi-ReportConfig-v1430 CQI-ReportConfig-v1430 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

semiOpenLoop-r14 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ csi-RS-Config-v1480 CSI-RS-Config-v1480 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ physicalConfigDedicatedSTTI-r15 PhysicalConfigDedicatedSTTI-r15 OPTIONAL,-- Need ON

pdsch-ConfigDedicated-v1530 PDSCH-ConfigDedicated-v1530 OPTIONAL,-- Need ON

pusch-ConfigDedicated-v1530 PUSCH-ConfigDedicated-v1530 OPTIONAL,-- Need ON

cqi-ReportConfig-v1530 CQI-ReportConfig-v1530 OPTIONAL,-- Need ON

antennaInfo-v1530 AntennaInfoDedicated-v1530 OPTIONAL,-- Need ON

csi-RS-Config-v1530 CSI-RS-Config-v1530 OPTIONAL,-- Need ON

uplinkPowerControlDedicated-v1530

UplinkPowerControlDedicated-v1530 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

semiStaticCFI-Config-r15 CHOICE{

release NULL,

setup CHOICE{

cfi-Config-r15 CFI-Config-r15,

cfi-PatternConfig-r15 CFI-PatternConfig-r15

}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

blindPDSCH-Repetition-Config-r15 CHOICE{

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

blindSubframePDSCH-Repetitions-r15 BOOLEAN,

blindSlotSubslotPDSCH-Repetitions-r15 BOOLEAN,

maxNumber-SubframePDSCH-Repetitions-r15 ENUMERATED {n4,n6} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

maxNumber-SlotSubslotPDSCH-Repetitions-r15 ENUMERATED {n4,n6} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

rv-SubframePDSCH-Repetitions-r15 ENUMERATED {dlrvseq1, dlrvseq2} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

rv-SlotsublotPDSCH-Repetitions-r15 ENUMERATED {dlrvseq1, dlrvseq2} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

numberOfProcesses-SubframePDSCH-Repetitions-r15 INTEGER(1..16) OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

numberOfProcesses-SlotSubslotPDSCH-Repetitions-r15 INTEGER(1..16) OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

mcs-restrictionSubframePDSCH-Repetitions-r15 ENUMERATED {n0, n1} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

mcs-restrictionSlotSubslotPDSCH-Repetitions-r15 ENUMERATED {n0, n1} OPTIONAL -- Need ON

}

} OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ spucch-Config-v1550 SPUCCH-Config-v1550 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ pdsch-ConfigDedicated-v16xy PDSCH-ConfigDedicated-v16xy OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pusch-ConfigDedicated-v16xy PUSCH-ConfigDedicated-v16xy OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

ce-CSI-RS-Feedback-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

resourceReservationConfigDedicatedDL-r16 SetupRelease {ResourceReservationConfigDedicatedDL-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

resourceReservationConfigDedicatedUL-r16 SetupRelease {ResourceReservationConfigDedicatedUL-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAdd-r16 SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAdd-r16

OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

uplinkPowerControlAddSRS-r16 UplinkPowerControlAddSRS-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

soundingRS-VirtualCellID-r16 SoundingRS-VirtualCellID-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

widebandPRG-r16 WidebandPRG-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]]

}

PhysicalConfigDedicated-v1370 ::= SEQUENCE {

pucch-ConfigDedicated-v1370 PUCCH-ConfigDedicated-v1370 OPTIONAL -- Cond PUCCH-Format4or5

}

PhysicalConfigDedicated-v13c0 ::= SEQUENCE {

pucch-ConfigDedicated-v13c0 PUCCH-ConfigDedicated-v13c0

}

PhysicalConfigDedicatedSCell-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- DL configuration as well as configuration applicable for DL and UL

nonUL-Configuration-r10 SEQUENCE {

antennaInfo-r10

AntennaInfoDedicated-r10 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

crossCarrierSchedulingConfig-r10

CrossCarrierSchedulingConfig-r10 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-Config-r10 CSI-RS-Config-r10 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pdsch-ConfigDedicated-r10 PDSCH-ConfigDedicated OPTIONAL -- Need ON

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond SCellAdd

-- UL configuration

ul-Configuration-r10 SEQUENCE {

antennaInfoUL-r10 AntennaInfoUL-r10 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pusch-ConfigDedicatedSCell-r10

PUSCH-ConfigDedicatedSCell-r10 OPTIONAL, -- Cond PUSCH-SCell1

uplinkPowerControlDedicatedSCell-r10

UplinkPowerControlDedicatedSCell-r10 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

cqi-ReportConfigSCell-r10 CQI-ReportConfigSCell-r10 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-r10

SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-v1020

SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-v1020 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodic-r10

SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodic-r10 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond CommonUL

...,

[[ -- DL configuration as well as configuration applicable for DL and UL

csi-RS-ConfigNZPToReleaseList-r11

CSI-RS-ConfigNZPToReleaseList-r11 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-ConfigNZPToAddModList-r11

CSI-RS-ConfigNZPToAddModList-r11 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-ConfigZPToReleaseList-r11

CSI-RS-ConfigZPToReleaseList-r11 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-ConfigZPToAddModList-r11

CSI-RS-ConfigZPToAddModList-r11 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

epdcch-Config-r11 EPDCCH-Config-r11 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pdsch-ConfigDedicated-v1130 PDSCH-ConfigDedicated-v1130 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

-- UL configuration

cqi-ReportConfig-v1130 CQI-ReportConfig-v1130 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pusch-ConfigDedicated-v1130

PUSCH-ConfigDedicated-v1130 OPTIONAL, -- Cond PUSCH-SCell1

uplinkPowerControlDedicatedSCell-v1130

UplinkPowerControlDedicated-v1130 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ antennaInfo-v1250 AntennaInfoDedicated-v1250 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

eimta-MainConfigSCell-r12

EIMTA-MainConfigServCell-r12 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

cqi-ReportConfigSCell-v1250 CQI-ReportConfig-v1250 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

uplinkPowerControlDedicatedSCell-v1250

UplinkPowerControlDedicated-v1250 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-Config-v1250 CSI-RS-Config-v1250 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ pdsch-ConfigDedicated-v1280 PDSCH-ConfigDedicated-v1280 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ pucch-Cell-r13 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Cond PUCCH-SCell1

pucch-SCell CHOICE{

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

pucch-ConfigDedicated-r13

PUCCH-ConfigDedicated-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

schedulingRequestConfig-r13

SchedulingRequestConfigSCell-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

tpc-PDCCH-ConfigPUCCH-SCell-r13

TPC-PDCCH-ConfigSCell-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pusch-ConfigDedicated-r13

PUSCH-ConfigDedicated-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Cond PUSCH-SCell

uplinkPowerControlDedicated-r13

UplinkPowerControlDedicatedSCell-v1310 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

crossCarrierSchedulingConfig-r13

CrossCarrierSchedulingConfig-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Cond Cross-Carrier-Config

pdcch-ConfigSCell-r13 PDCCH-ConfigSCell-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

cqi-ReportConfig-v1310 CQI-ReportConfig-v1310 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pdsch-ConfigDedicated-v1310 PDSCH-ConfigDedicated-v1310 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-v1310

SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-v1310 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedUpPTsExt-r13

SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedUpPTsExt-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodic-v1310

SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodic-v1310 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodicUpPTsExt-r13

SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodicUpPTsExt-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-Config-v1310 CSI-RS-Config-v1310 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

laa-SCellConfiguration-r13 LAA-SCellConfiguration-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-ConfigNZPToAddModListExt-r13 CSI-RS-ConfigNZPToAddModListExt-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-ConfigNZPToReleaseListExt-r13 CSI-RS-ConfigNZPToReleaseListExt-r13 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ cqi-ReportConfig-v1320 CQI-ReportConfig-v1320 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ laa-SCellConfiguration-v1430 LAA-SCellConfiguration-v1430

OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

typeB-SRS-TPC-PDCCH-Config-r14 SRS-TPC-PDCCH-Config-r14 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

uplinkPUSCH-LessPowerControlDedicated-v1430 UplinkPUSCH-LessPowerControlDedicated-v1430 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

soundingRS-UL-PeriodicConfigDedicatedList-r14 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated OPTIONAL, -- Cond PeriodicSRS

soundingRS-UL-PeriodicConfigDedicatedUpPTsExtList-r14 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..4)) OF SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedUpPTsExt-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Cond PeriodicSRSExt

soundingRS-UL-AperiodicConfigDedicatedList-r14 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF SoundingRS-AperiodicSet-r14 OPTIONAL, -- Cond AperiodicSRS

soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedApUpPTsExtList-r14 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..4)) OF SoundingRS-AperiodicSetUpPTsExt-r14 OPTIONAL, -- Cond AperiodicSRSExt

must-Config-r14 CHOICE{

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

k-max-r14 ENUMERATED {l1, l3},

p-a-must-r14 ENUMERATED {

dB-6, dB-4dot77, dB-3, dB-1dot77,

dB0, dB1, dB2, dB3} OPTIONAL -- Need ON

}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pusch-ConfigDedicated-v1430 PUSCH-ConfigDedicatedSCell-v1430 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-Config-v1430 CSI-RS-Config-v1430 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-ConfigZP-ApList-r14 CSI-RS-ConfigZP-ApList-r14 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

cqi-ReportConfig-v1430 CQI-ReportConfig-v1430 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

semiOpenLoop-r14 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pdsch-ConfigDedicatedSCell-v1430 PDSCH-ConfigDedicatedSCell-v1430 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ csi-RS-Config-v1480 CSI-RS-Config-v1480 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ physicalConfigDedicatedSTTI-r15 PhysicalConfigDedicatedSTTI-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pdsch-ConfigDedicated-v1530 PDSCH-ConfigDedicated-v1530 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

dummy CQI-ReportConfig-v1530 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

cqi-ReportConfigSCell-r15 CQI-ReportConfigSCell-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

cqi-ShortConfigSCell-r15 CQI-ShortConfigSCell-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-Config-v1530 CSI-RS-Config-v1530 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

uplinkPowerControlDedicatedSCell-v1530

UplinkPowerControlDedicated-v1530 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

laa-SCellConfiguration-v1530 LAA-SCellConfiguration-v1530 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pusch-ConfigDedicated-v1530 PUSCH-ConfigDedicatedScell-v1530 OPTIONAL, -- Cond AUL

semiStaticCFI-Config-r15 CHOICE{

release NULL,

setup CHOICE{

cfi-Config-r15 CFI-Config-r15,

cfi-PatternConfig-r15 CFI-PatternConfig-r15

}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

blindPDSCH-Repetition-Config-r15 CHOICE{

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

blindSubframePDSCH-Repetitions-r15 BOOLEAN,

blindSlotSubslotPDSCH-Repetitions-r15 BOOLEAN,

maxNumber-SubframePDSCH-Repetitions-r15 ENUMERATED {n4,n6} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

maxNumber-SlotSubslotPDSCH-Repetitions-r15 ENUMERATED {n4,n6} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

rv-SubframePDSCH-Repetitions-r15 ENUMERATED {dlrvseq1, dlrvseq2} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

rv-SlotsublotPDSCH-Repetitions-r15 ENUMERATED {dlrvseq1, dlrvseq2} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

numberOfProcesses-SubframePDSCH-Repetitions-r15 INTEGER(1..16) OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

numberOfProcesses-SlotSubslotPDSCH-Repetitions-r15 INTEGER(1..16) OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

mcs-restrictionSubframePDSCH-Repetitions-r15 ENUMERATED {n0, n1} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

mcs-restrictionSlotSubslotPDSCH-Repetitions-r15 ENUMERATED {n0, n1} OPTIONAL -- Need ON

}

} OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ spucch-Config-v1550 SPUCCH-Config-v1550 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAdd-r16 SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAdd-r16

OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

uplinkPowerControlAddSRS-r16 UplinkPowerControlAddSRS-r16

OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

soundingRS-VirtualCellID-r16 SoundingRS-VirtualCellID-r16

OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

widebandPRG-r16 WidebandPRG-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]]

}

PhysicalConfigDedicatedSCell-v1370 ::= SEQUENCE {

pucch-SCell-v1370 CHOICE{

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

pucch-ConfigDedicated-v1370 PUCCH-ConfigDedicated-v1370 OPTIONAL -- Cond PUCCH-Format4or5

}

}

}

PhysicalConfigDedicatedSCell-v13c0 ::= SEQUENCE {

pucch-SCell-v13c0 CHOICE{

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

pucch-ConfigDedicated-v13c0 PUCCH-ConfigDedicated-v13c0

}

}

}

CFI-Config-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

cfi-SubframeNonMBSFN-r15 INTEGER (1..4) OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

cfi-SlotSubslotNonMBSFN-r15 INTEGER (1..3) OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

cfi-SubframeMBSFN-r15 INTEGER (1..2) OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

cfi-SlotSubslotMBSFN-r15 INTEGER (1..2) OPTIONAL -- Need ON

}

CFI-PatternConfig-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

cfi-PatternSubframe-r15 SEQUENCE (SIZE(10)) OF INTEGER (1..4) OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

cfi-PatternSlotSubslot-r15 SEQUENCE (SIZE(10)) OF INTEGER (1..3) OPTIONAL -- Need ON

}

LAA-SCellConfiguration-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

subframeStartPosition-r13 ENUMERATED {s0, s07},

laa-SCellSubframeConfig-r13 BIT STRING (SIZE(8))

}

LAA-SCellConfiguration-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

crossCarrierSchedulingConfig-UL-r14 CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

crossCarrierSchedulingConfigLAA-UL-r14 CrossCarrierSchedulingConfigLAA-UL-r14

}

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond Cross-Carrier-ConfigUL

lbt-Config-r14 LBT-Config-r14 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pdcch-ConfigLAA-r14 PDCCH-ConfigLAA-r14 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

absenceOfAnyOtherTechnology-r14 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodic-v1430

SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodic-v1430 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

}

LAA-SCellConfiguration-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

aul-Config-r15 AUL-Config-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pusch-ModeConfigLAA-r15 PUSCH-ModeConfigLAA-r15 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

PUSCH-ModeConfigLAA-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

laa-PUSCH-Mode1 BOOLEAN,

laa-PUSCH-Mode2 BOOLEAN,

laa-PUSCH-Mode3 BOOLEAN

}

LBT-Config-r14 ::= CHOICE{

maxEnergyDetectionThreshold-r14 INTEGER(-85..-52),

energyDetectionThresholdOffset-r14 INTEGER(-13..20)

}

CSI-RS-ConfigNZPToAddModList-r11 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCSI-RS-NZP-r11)) OF CSI-RS-ConfigNZP-r11

CSI-RS-ConfigNZPToAddModListExt-r13 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCSI-RS-NZP-v1310)) OF CSI-RS-ConfigNZP-r11

CSI-RS-ConfigNZPToAddModList-r15 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCSI-RS-NZP-r13)) OF CSI-RS-ConfigNZP-r11

CSI-RS-ConfigNZPToReleaseList-r11 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCSI-RS-NZP-r11)) OF CSI-RS-ConfigNZPId-r11

CSI-RS-ConfigNZPToReleaseListExt-r13 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCSI-RS-NZP-v1310)) OF CSI-RS-ConfigNZPId-v1310

CSI-RS-ConfigNZPToReleaseList-r15 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCSI-RS-NZP-r13)) OF CSI-RS-ConfigNZPId-r13

CSI-RS-ConfigZPToAddModList-r11 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCSI-RS-ZP-r11)) OF CSI-RS-ConfigZP-r11

CSI-RS-ConfigZPToReleaseList-r11 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCSI-RS-ZP-r11)) OF CSI-RS-ConfigZPId-r11

PhysicalConfigDedicatedSTTI-r15 ::= CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

antennaInfoDedicatedSTTI-r15 AntennaInfoDedicatedSTTI-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

antennaInfoUL-STTI-r15 AntennaInfoUL-STTI-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pucch-ConfigDedicated-v1530 PUCCH-ConfigDedicated-v1530 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

schedulingRequestConfig-v1530 SchedulingRequestConfig-v1530 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

uplinkPowerControlDedicatedSTTI-r15 UplinkPowerControlDedicatedSTTI-r15 OPTIONAL, --Need ON

cqi-ReportConfig-r15 CQI-ReportConfig-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-Config-r15 CSI-RS-Config-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-ConfigNZPToReleaseList-r15 CSI-RS-ConfigNZPToReleaseList-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-ConfigNZPToAddModList-r15 CSI-RS-ConfigNZPToAddModList-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-ConfigZPToReleaseList-r15 CSI-RS-ConfigZPToReleaseList-r11 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-ConfigZPToAddModList-r11 CSI-RS-ConfigZPToAddModList-r11 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

csi-RS-ConfigZP-ApList-r15 CSI-RS-ConfigZP-ApList-r14 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

eimta-MainConfig-r12 EIMTA-MainConfig-r12 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

eimta-MainConfigServCell-r15 EIMTA-MainConfigServCell-r12 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

semiOpenLoopSTTI-r15 BOOLEAN,

slotOrSubslotPDSCH-Config-r15 SlotOrSubslotPDSCH-Config-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

slotOrSubslotPUSCH-Config-r15 SlotOrSubslotPUSCH-Config-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

spdcch-Config-r15 SPDCCH-Config-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

spucch-Config-r15 SPUCCH-Config-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

srs-DCI7-TriggeringConfig-r15 BOOLEAN,

shortProcessingTime-r15 BOOLEAN,

shortTTI-r15 ShortTTI-r15 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

}

}

SoundingRS-AperiodicSet-r14 ::= SEQUENCE{

srs-CC-SetIndexList-r14

SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..4)) OF SRS-CC-SetIndex-r14

OPTIONAL, -- Cond SRS-Trigger-TypeA

soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodic-r14

SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodic-r10

}

SoundingRS-AperiodicSetUpPTsExt-r14 ::= SEQUENCE{

srs-CC-SetIndexList-r14

SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..4)) OF SRS-CC-SetIndex-r14

OPTIONAL, -- Cond SRS-Trigger-TypeA

soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodicUpPTsExt-r14

SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodicUpPTsExt-r13

}

ShortTTI-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

dl-STTI-Length-r15 ShortTTI-Length-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

ul-STTI-Length-r15 ShortTTI-Length-r15 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

ShortTTI-Length-r15 ::= ENUMERATED {slot, subslot}

SoundingRS-VirtualCellID-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

srs-VirtualCellID-r16 INTEGER (0..503),

srs-VirtualCellID-AllSRS-r16 BOOLEAN

}

WidebandPRG-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

widebandPRG-Subframe-r16 BOOLEAN,

widebandPRG-SlotSubslot-r16 BOOLEAN

}

ResourceReservationConfigDedicatedDL-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

resourceReservationDedicatedDL-r16 ResourceReservationConfigDL-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need OP

}

ResourceReservationConfigDedicatedUL-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

resourceReservationDedicatedUL-r16 ResourceReservationConfigUL-r16 OPTIONAL –- Need OP

}

-- ASN1STOP

| *PhysicalConfigDedicated* field descriptions | |
| --- | --- |
| ***absenceOfAnyOtherTechnology***  Presence of this field indicates absence on a long term basis (e.g. by level of regulation) of any other technology sharing the carrier; absence of this field indicates the potential presence of any other technology sharing the carrier, as specified in TS 37.213 [94]. | |
| ***additionalSpectrumEmissionPCell***  E-UTRAN does not configure this field in this release of the specification. | |
| ***antennaInfo***  A choice is used to indicate whether the *antennaInfo* is signalled explicitly or set to the default antenna configuration as specified in clause 9.2.4. | |
| ***blindSlotSubslotPDSCH-Repetitions***  Enables HARQ-less/blind slot or subslot PDSCH repetitions for a UE in a given cell, i.e. back to back slot/subslot PDSCH transmissions for the same transport block. The number of slot/subslot PDSCH transmissions is indicated in the DCI. | |
| ***blindSubframePDSCH-Repetitions***  Enables HARQ-less/blind subframe PDSCH repetitions for a UE in a given cell, i.e. back to back PDSCH transmissions for the same transport block. The number of PDSCH transmissions is indicated in the DCI. | |
| ***ce-CSI-RS-Feedback***  Indicates whether CSI-RS-based CSI feedback is enabled for non-BL UE in CE mode A, see TS 36.213 [23], clause 7.2.2. | | |
| ***ce-Mode***  Indicates the CE mode as specified in TS 36.213 [23]. | |
| ***ce-pdsch-pusch-Enhancement-Config***  Activation of new numbers of repetitions for PUSCH and modulation restrictions for PDSCH/PUSCH in CE mode A, see TS 36.212 [22] and TS 36.213 [23]. | |
| ***cqi-ShortConfigSCell***  Indicates whether the CSI (CQI/PMI/RI/PTI/CRI) reporting resource configured by *cqi-ShortConfigSCell* is available upon receiving the SCell activation command for this SCell. E-UTRAN only configures this field when transmission mode 1-8 is configured for the serving cell on this carrier frequency. | |
| ***csi-RS-Config***  For a serving frequency E-UTRAN does not configure *csi-RS-Config* (includes *zeroTxPowerCSI-RS*) when transmission mode 10 is configured for the serving cell on this carrier frequency. | |
| ***csi-RS-ConfigNZPToAddModList***  For a serving frequency E-UTRAN configures one or more *CSI-RS-ConfigNZP* only when transmission mode 9 or 10 is configured for the serving cell on this carrier frequency. For a serving frequency, EUTRAN configures a maximum number of *CSI-RS-ConfigNZP* in accordance with transmission mode (including CSI processes), eMIMO (including class) and associated UE capabilities (e.g. k-Max, n-MaxList). | |
| ***csi-RS-ConfigZP-ApList***  The aperiodic ZP CSI-RS for PDSCH rate matching. The field *subframeConfig* is applicable to semi-persistent CSI RS reporting. In other cases, the UE shall ignore field *subframeConfig*. | |
| ***csi-RS-ConfigZPToAddModList***  For a serving frequency E-UTRAN configures one or more *CSI-RS-ConfigZP* only when transmission mode 10 is configured for the serving cell on this carrier frequency. | |
| ***dl-STTI-Length, ul-STTI-Length***  Indicates the DL and UL short TTI lengths. Value slot corresponds to 7 OFDM symbols and value subslot corresponds to 2 or 3 OFDM symbols. E-UTRAN configures the same value for all serving cells sending PUCCH feedback on the same cell. If one SCell is configured with short TTI in the group of cells configured to send PUCCH on the same cell, the cell carrying PUCCH shall be configured with short TTI. E-UTRAN can configure different value of *dl-STTI-Length* and *ul-STTI-Length* for serving cells sending PUCCH feedback on different cells. E-UTRAN does not configure the combination {slot,subslot} for {DL,UL}. | |
| ***dummy***  This field is not used in the specification. If received it shall be ignored by the UE. | |
| ***eimta-MainConfigPCell, eimta-MainConfigSCell***  If E-UTRAN configures *eimta-MainConfigPCell* or *eimta-MainConfigSCell* for one serving cell in a frequency band, E-UTRAN configures *eimta-MainConfigPCell* or *eimta-MainConfigSCell* for all serving cells residing on the frequency band. E-UTRAN configures *eimta-MainConfigPCell* or *eimta-MainConfigSCell* only if *eimta-MainConfig* is configured. | |
| ***energyDetectionThresholdOffset***  Indicates the offset to the default maximum energy detection threshold value. Unit in dB. Value -13 corresponds to -13dB, value -12 corresponds to -12dB, and so on (i.e. in steps of 1dB) as specified in TS 37.213 [94]. | |
| ***epdcch-Config***  indicates the *EPDCCH-Config* for the cell. E-UTRAN does not configure *EPDCCH-Config* for an SCell that is configured with value *other* for *schedulingCellInfo* in *CrossCarrierSchedulingConfig*. | |
| ***k-max***  Indicates the maximum number of interfering spatial layers signaled in the assistance information for MUST. Value l1 corresponds to 1 layer, Value l3 corresponds to 3 layers. | |
| ***laa-PUSCH-Mode1, laa-PUSCH-Mode2, laa-PUSCH-Mode3***  Indicates whether LAA PUSCH mode 1, 2 and/or 3 is configured as specified in TS 36.212 [22], clause 5.3.3.1. | |
| ***laa-SCellSubframeConfig***  A bit-map indicating LAA SCell subframe configuration, "1" denotes that the corresponding subframe is allocated as MBSFN subframe. The bitmap is interpreted as follows:  Starting from the first/leftmost bit in the bitmap, the allocation applies to subframes #1, #2, #3, #4, #6, #7, #8, and #9. | |
| ***maxEnergyDetectionThreshold***  Indicates the absolute maximum energy detection threshold value. Unit in dBm. Value -85 corresponds to -85 dBm, value -84 corresponds to -84 dBm, and so on (i.e. in steps of 1dBm) as specified in TS 36.213 [23]. If the field is not configured, the UE shall use a default maximum energy detection threshold value as specified in TS 37.213 [94]. | |
| ***maxNumber-SlotSubslotPDSCH-Repetitions***  Indicates the maximum number of PDSCH transmissions for slot or subslot PDSCH repetitions. | |
| ***maxNumber-SubframePDSCH-Repetitions***  Indicates the maximum number of PDSCH transmissions for subframe PDSCH repetitions. | |
| ***mcs-restrictionSlotSubslotPDSCH-Repetitions***  Indicates the MCS restriction in terms of number of non-addressable MSB in the MCS bit-field for slot or subslot PDSCH repetition applicable when k > 1. | |
| ***mcs-restrictionSubframePDSCH-Repetitions***  Indicates MCS restriction in terms of number of non-addressable MSB in the MCS bit-field for subframe PDSCH repetition applicable when k > 1. | |
| ***numberOfProcesses-SlotSubslotPDSCH-Repetitions***  Indicates the number of HARQ processes for slot/subslot PDSCH repetition applicable when k > 1 configured per serving cell. | |
| ***numberOfProcesses-SubframePDSCH-Repetitions***  Indicates the number of HARQ processes for subframe PDSCH repetition applicable when k > 1 configured per serving cell. | |
| ***p-a-must***  Parameter: , see TS 36.213 [23], clause 5.2. Value dB-6 corresponds to -6 dB, dB-4dot77 corresponds to -4.77 dB etc. | |
| ***pdsch-ConfigDedicated-v1130***  For a serving frequency, E-UTRAN configures *pdsch-ConfigDedicated-v1130* only when transmission mode 10 is configured for the serving cell on this carrier frequency. | |
| ***pdsch-ConfigDedicated-v1280***  For a serving frequency, E-UTRAN configures *pdsch-ConfigDedicated-v1280* only when transmission mode 9 or 10 is configured for the serving cell on this carrier frequency. | |
| ***pucch-Cell***  If present, PUCCH feedback of this SCell is sent on the PUCCH SCell. If absent, PUCCH feedback of this SCell is sent on PCell or PSCell, or if the cell concerns the PUCCH SCell, on the concerned cell. If this field is not modified upon change of PUCCH SCell, the UE shall always send the PUCCH feedback of the concerned SCell using the configured PUCCH SCell. | |
| ***pucch-ConfigDedicated***  E-UTRAN configures *pucch-ConfigDedicated-r13* only if *pucch-ConfigDedicated* (i.e., without suffix) is not configured. UE shall ignore *pucch-ConfigDedicated-v1020* when *pucch-ConfigDedicated-r13* is configured. | |
| ***pucch-SCell***  If present, the concerned SCell is the PUCCH SCell. E-UTRAN only configures this field upon SCell addition i.e. this field is only released when the SCell is released. The field is not applicable for an LAA SCell in this release. | |
| ***pusch-ConfigDedicated-r13***  E-UTRAN configures *pusch-ConfigDedicated-r13* only if *pusch-ConfigDedicated* is not configured. | |
| ***pusch-ConfigDedicated-v1250***  E-UTRAN configures *pusch-ConfigDedicated-v1250* only if *tpc-SubframeSet* is configured. | |
| ***pusch-EnhancementsConfig***  Indicates that the UE shall transmit in the PUSCH enhancement mode if *pusch-EnhancementsConfig* is set to *setup*, see TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.213 [23]. | |
| ***resourceReservationConfigDedicatedDL***  Indicates whether the DL resource reservation is enabled for the UE, e.g. for NR coexistence. If the field is set to *setup* and *resourceReservationDedicatedDL* is not included, then *resourceReservationConfigCommonDL* in *SystemInformationBlockTypeXX* applies. | |
| *resourceReservationConfigDedicatedUL*  Indicates whether the UL resource reservation is enabled for the UE, e.g. for NR coexistence. If the field is set to *setup* and *resourceReservationDedicatedUL* is not included, then *resourceReservationConfigCommonUL* in *SystemInformationBlockTypeXX* applies. | |
| ***rv-SlotsublotPDSCH-Repetitions***  Indicates the RV cycling sequence for slot or subslot PDSCH repetition. Value dlrvseq1 = {0, 0, 0, 0} and value dlrvseq2 = {0, 2, 3, 1}. | |
| ***rv-SubframePDSCH-Repetitions***  Indicates the RV cycling sequence for subframe PDSCH repetition. Value dlrvseq1 = {0, 0, 0, 0} and value dlrvseq2 = {0, 2, 3, 1}. | |
| ***semiOpenLoop, semiOpenLoopSTTI***  Value TRUE indicates that semi-open-loop transmission is used for deriving CSI reporting and corresponding PDSCH transmission (DMRS). | |
| ***semiStaticCFI-SlotSubslotNonMBSFN***  Indicates the semi-static control format indicator for slot/subslot operation in non-MBSFN subframes. | |
| ***semiStaticCFI-SlotSubslotMBSFN***  Indicates the semi-static control format indicator for slot/subslot operation in MBSFN subframes. | |
| ***semiStaticCFI-SubframeMBSFN***  Indicates the semi-static control format indicator for subframe operation in MBSFN subframes. | |
| ***semiStaticCFI-SubframeNonMBSFN***  Indicates the semi-static control format indicator for subframe operation in non-MBSFN subframes. | |
| ***shortProcessingTime***  Indicates whether short processing time is configured as specific in TS 36.321 [6]. An SCell can only be configured with short processing if the cell carrying PUCCH for that SCell is configured with short processing time. | |
| ***soundingRS-UL-PeriodicConfigDedicatedList***  Indicates periodic soundingRS configuration except for the extension sounding symbols of the UpPTs subframe. E-UTRAN configures this field in *PhysicalConfigDedicated* only for the UE indicating support of *ce-SRS-Enhancement-r14* or *ce-SRS-EnhancementWithoutComb4-r14*. E-UTRAN configures this field in *PhysicalConfigDedicatedSCell-r10* only for the UE indicating support of *srs-UpPTS-6sym-r14*. | |
| ***soundingRS-UL-PeriodicConfigDedicatedUpPTsExtList***  Indicates periodic soundingRS configuration in extension sounding symbols of the UpPTs subframe. E-UTRAN configures this field in *PhysicalConfigDedicated* only for the UE indicating support of *ce-SRS-Enhancement-r14* or *ce-SRS-EnhancementWithoutComb4-r14*. E-UTRAN configures this field in *PhysicalConfigDedicatedSCell-r10* only for the UE indicating support of *srs-UpPTS-6sym-r14*. | |
| ***soundingRS-UL-AperiodicConfigDedicatedList***  Indicates aperiodic soundingRS configuration except for the extension sounding symbols of the UpPTs subframe. E-UTRAN configures this field in *PhysicalConfigDedicated* only for the UE indicating support of *ce-SRS-Enhancement-r14* or *ce-SRS-EnhancementWithoutComb4-r14*. E-UTRAN configures this field in *PhysicalConfigDedicatedSCell-r10* only for the UE indicating support of *srs-UpPTS-6sym-r14*. | |
| ***soundingRS-UL-DedicatedApUpPTsExtList***  Indicates aperiodic soundingRS configuration in extension sounding symbols of the UpPTs subframe. E-UTRAN configures this field in *PhysicalConfigDedicated* only for the UE indicating support of *ce-SRS-Enhancement-r14* or *ce-SRS-EnhancementWithoutComb4-r14*. E-UTRAN configures this field in *PhysicalConfigDedicatedSCell-r10* only for the UE indicating support of *srs-UpPTS-6sym-r14*. | |
| ***srs-CC-SetIndexList***  Indicates the *srs-CC-SetIndex* list which the *soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodic* and*soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodicUpPTsExt* belongs to. | |
| ***srs-DCI7-TriggeringConfig***  Indicates whether SRS triggering via DCI7 is configured. | |
| ***srs-VirtualCellID***  Indicates the virtual cell ID for SRS. | |
| ***srs-VirtualCellID-AllSRS***  Value TRUE indicates the configured virtual cell ID is applied to all SRS symbols. Value FALSE indicates the configured virtual cell ID is applied only to additional SRS symbols. | |
| ***subframeStartPosition***  Indicates possible starting positions of transmission in the first subframe of the DL transmission burst, see TS 36.211 [21]. Value *s0* means the starting position is subframe boundary, *s07* means the starting position is either subframe boundary or slot boundary. | |
| ***tpc-PDCCH-ConfigPUCCH***  PDCCH configuration for power control of PUCCH using format 3/3A, see TS 36.212 [22]. | |
| ***tpc-PDCCH-ConfigPUSCH***  PDCCH configuration for power control of PUSCH using format 3/3A, see TS 36.212 [22]. | |
| ***typeA-SRS-TPC-PDCCH-Group***  Indicates Type A trigger configuration for SRS transmission on a PUSCH-less SCell. E-UTRAN configures the UE with either *typeA-SRS-TPC-PDCCH-Group* or *typeB-SRS-TPC-PDCCH-Group*, if any. | |
| ***uplinkPowerControlDedicated***  E-UTRAN configures *uplinkPowerControlDedicated-v1130* only if *uplinkPowerControlDedicated* (without suffix) is configured. | |
| ***uplinkPowerControlDedicatedSCell***  E-UTRAN configures *uplinkPowerControlDedicatedSCell-v1130* only if *uplinkPowerControlDedicatedSCell-r10* is configured for this serving cell. | |
| ***widebandPRG-SlotSubslot***  Indicates whether the precoding resource block group size is the whole scheduled bandwidth for slot or subslot PDSCH operation as specified in TS 36.213 [23]. | |
| ***widebandPRG-Subframe***  Indicates whether the precoding resource block group size is the whole scheduled bandwidth for subframe PDSCH operation as specified in TS 36.213 [23]. | |

| Conditional presence | Explanation |
| --- | --- |
| *AI-r8* | The field is optionally present, need ON, if *antennaInfoDedicated-r10* is absent. Otherwise the field is not present |
| *AI-r10* | The field is optionally present, need ON, if *antennaInfoDedicated* is absent. Otherwise the field is not present |
| *AperiodicSRS* | If *soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodic-r10* is absent, the field is optional, Need ON. Otherwise the field is not present and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |
| *AperiodicSRSExt* | If *soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedAperiodicUpPTsExt-r13* is absent, the field is optional, Need ON. Otherwise the field is not present and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |
| *AUL* | The field is optionally present, need ON, if *aul-config-r15* is present. Otherwise the field is not present. |
| *CommonUL* | The field is mandatory present if *ul-Configuration* of *RadioResourceConfigCommonSCell-r10* is present; otherwise it is optional, need ON. |
| *CQI-r8* | The field is optionally present, need ON, if *cqi-ReportConfig-r10* is absent. Otherwise the field is not present |
| *CQI-r10* | The field is optionally present, need ON, if *cqi-ReportConfig* is absent. Otherwise the field is not present |
| *Cross-Carrier-Config* | The field is optionally present, need ON, if *crossCarrierSchedulingConfig-r10* is absent. Otherwise the field is not present |
| *Cross-Carrier-ConfigUL* | The field is optionally present, need ON, if *crossCarrierSchedulingConfig-r10* and *crossCarrierSchedulingConfig-r13* are absent or *schedulingCellInfo* is set to 'own'. Otherwise the field is not present. |
| *PeriodicSRS* | If *soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-r10* is absent, the field is optional, Need ON. Otherwise the field is not present and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |
| *PeriodicSRSPCell* | If *soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated* is absent, the field is optional, Need ON. Otherwise the field is not present and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |
| *PeriodicSRSExt* | If *soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicatedUpPTsExt-r13* is absent, the field is optional, Need ON. Otherwise the field is not present and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |
| *PUCCH-Format4or5* | The field is mandatory present with *pucch-Format-v1370* set to *setup* if *pucch-ConfigDedicated-r13* is configured and *pucch-ConfigDedicated-r13* indicates PUCCH format 4 or PUCCH format 5; otherwise it is not present and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |
| *PUCCH-SCell1* | The field is optionally present, need OR, for SCell not configured with *pucch-configDedicated-r13*. Otherwise it is not present. |
| *PUSCH-SCell* | The field is optionally present, need ON, if *pusch-ConfigDedicatedSCell-r10 and pusch-ConfigDedicated-v1130* are absent. Otherwise the field is not present |
| *PUSCH-SCell1* | The field is optionally present, need ON, for SCell not configured with *pucch-configDedicated-r13*. Otherwise it is not present. |
| *SCellAdd* | The field is mandatory present if *cellIdentification* is present; otherwise it is optional, need ON. |
| *SRS-Trigger-TypeA* | The field is mandatory present if *typeA-SRS-TPC-PDCCH-Group-r14* is present. Otherwise the field is not present and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |

NOTE 1: During handover, the UE performs a MAC reset, which involves reverting to the default CQI/ SRS/ SR configuration in accordance with clause 5.3.13 and TS 36.321 [6], clauses 5.9 and 5.2. Hence, for these parts of the dedicated radio resource configuration, the default configuration (rather than the configuration used in the source PCell) is used as the basis for the delta signalling that is included in the message used to perform handover.

NOTE 2: Since delta signalling is not supported for the common SCell configuration, E-UTRAN can only add or release the uplink of an SCell by releasing and adding the concerned SCell.

<<unchanged text skipped>>

#### – *PUR-Config*

The IE *PUR-Config* is used to specify the PUR configuration.

*PUR-Config* information element

-- ASN1START

PUR-Config-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

pur-ConfigID-r16 PUR-ConfigID-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

pur-ImplicitReleaseAfter-r16 ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n8, spare} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

pur-TimeParameters-r16 SEQUENCE {

periodicityAndOffset-r16 PUR-PeriodicityAndOffset-r16,

startSFN-r16 INTEGER (0..1023),

startSubFrame-r16 INTEGER (0..9),

hsfn-LSB-Info-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE(1))

} OPTIONAL, --Need ON

pur-NumOccasions-r16 ENUMERATED {one, infinite},

pur-RNTI-r16 C-RNTI OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pur-TimeAlignmentTimer-r16 INTEGER (1..8) OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

pur-RSRP-ChangeThreshold-r16 SetupRelease {PUR-RSRP-ChangeThreshold-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pur-ResponseWindowTimer-r16 ENUMERATED {sf240, sf480, sf960, sf1920, sf3840, sf5760, sf7680, sf10240} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pur-MPDCCH-Config-r16 PUR-MPDCCH-Config-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pur-PDSCH-FreqHopping-r16 BOOLEAN,

pur-PUCCH-Config-r16 PUR-PUCCH-Config-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pur-PUSCH-Config-r16 PUR-PUSCH-Config-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

...

}

PUR-MPDCCH-Config-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

mpdcch-FreqHopping-r16 BOOLEAN,

mpdcch-Narrowband-r16 INTEGER (1..maxAvailNarrowBands-r13),

mpdcch-PRB-PairsConfig-r16 SEQUENCE{

numberPRB-Pairs-r16 ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n6, spare1},

resourceBlockAssignment-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE(4))

},

mpdcch-NumRepetition-r16 ENUMERATED {r1, r2, r4, r8, r16, r32, r64, r128, r256},

mpdcch-StartSF-UESS-r16 CHOICE {

fdd ENUMERATED {v1, v1dot5, v2, v2dot5, v4, v5, v8, v10},

tdd ENUMERATED {v1, v2, v4, v5, v8, v10, v20, spare1}

},

mpdcch-Offset-PUR-SS-r16 ENUMERATED {zero, oneEighth, oneQuarter,

threeEighth, oneHalf, fiveEighth,

threeQuarter, sevenEighth}

}

PUR-PUCCH-Config-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

n1PUCCH-AN-r16 INTEGER (0..2047) OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pucch-NumRepetitionCE-Format1-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8} OPTIONAL -- Need ON

}

PUR-PUSCH-Config-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

pur-GrantInfo-r16 CHOICE {

ce-ModeA SEQUENCE {

numRUs-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE(2)),

prb-AllocationInfo-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE(10)),

mcs-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE(4)),

numRepetitions-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE(3))

},

ce-ModeB SEQUENCE {

subPRB-Allocation-r16 BOOLEAN,

numRUs-r16 BOOLEAN,

prb-AllocationInfo-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE(8)),

mcs-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE(4)),

numRepetitions-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE(3))

}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pur-PUSCH-FreqHopping-r16 BOOLEAN,

p0-UE-PUSCH-r16 INTEGER (-8..7),

alpha-r16 Alpha-r12,

pusch-CyclicShift-r16 ENUMERATED {n0, n6}, pusch-NB-MaxTBS-r16 BOOLEAN,

locationCE-ModeB-r16 INTEGER (0..5) OPTIONAL -- Cond SubPRB

}

PUR-RSRP-ChangeThreshold-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

increaseThresh-r16 RSRP-ChangeThresh-r16,

decreaseThresh-r16 RSRP-ChangeThresh-r16 OPTIONAL --Need OP

}

RSRP-ChangeThresh-r16 ::= ENUMERATED {dB4, dB6, dB8, dB10, dB14, dB18, dB22, dB26, dB30, dB34, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1}

-- ASN1STOP

| *PUR-Config* field descriptions | |
| --- | --- |
| ***alpha***  Parameter: *αc*(3). See TS 36.213 [23], clause 5.1.1.1. |
| ***hsfn-LSB-Info***  Indicates the LSB of the H-SFN corresponding to the last subframe of the first transmission of *RRCConnectionRelease* message containing *pur-Config*. |
| ***locationCE-ModeB***  PRB location within the narrowband when PUSCH sub-PRB resource allocation is enabled for PUR grant in CE mode B. |
| ***mpdcch-FreqHopping***  Frequency hopping activation/deactivation for MPDCCH. See TS 36.213 [23]. |
| ***mpdcch-Narrowband***  Indicates the index of a narrowband on which the UE monitors for MPDCCH, see TS 36.213 [23], clause 9.1.5. Field values (1..*maxAvailNarrowBands-r13*) correspond to narrowband indices (0..[*maxAvailNarrowBands-r13*-1]) as specified in TS 36.211 [21]. |
| ***mpdcch-NumRepetition***  Maximum number of repetitions levels for UE-SS for MPDCCH, see TS 36.213 [23]. |
| ***mpdcch-Offset-PUR-SS***  Starting subframes configuration of the MPDCCH search space for PUR, see TS 36.213 [23]. |
| ***mpdcch-PRB-PairsConfig***  Indicates the configuration of physical resource-block pairs used for MPDCCH. See TS 36.213 [23]. *mpdcch-PRB-Pairs* indicates the number of PRB pairs. Value n2 corresponds to 2 PRB pairs; n4 corresponds to 4 PRB pairs and so on. *resourceBlockAssignment*indicates the index to a specific combination of PRB pair for MPDCCH set. See TS 36.213 [23], clause 9.1.4.4. |
| ***mpdcch-StartSF-UESS***  Starting subframe configuration for an MPDCCH PUR search space, see TS 36.213 [23]. Value v1 corresponds to 1, value v1dot5 corresponds to 1.5, and so on. |
| ***n1PUCCH-AN***  Indicates UE-specific PUCCH AN resource offset, see TS 36.213 [23], clause 10.1. |
| ***p0-UE-PUSCH***  Parameter: P0\_UE\_PUSCH,c (3). See TS 36.213 [23], clause 5.1.1.1, unit dB. |
| ***pucch-NumRepetitionCE-Format1***  Number of PUCCH repetitions for PUCCH format 1/1a, see TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.213 [23]. When *pur-GrantInfo* is set to *ce-ModeA*, value n1 corresponds to 1 repetition, value n2 corresponds to 2 repetitions, and so on. When *pur-GrantInfo* is set to *ce-ModeB*, actual value corresponds to 4 \* indicated value. | |
| ***pusch-CyclicShift***  Parameter: See TS 36.211 [21] clause 5.5.2.1.1. Value n0 corresponds to 0 and n6 corresponds to 6. |
| ***pusch-NB-MaxTBS***  Activation of 2984 bits maximum PUSCH TBS in 1.4 MHz in CE mode A, see TS 36.212 [22] and TS 36.213 [23]. |
| ***pur-GrantInfo***  Indicates UL grant for transmission using PUR. Field set to *ce-ModeA* indicates the PUR grant is for CE Mode A and the field set to *ce-ModeB* indicates the PUR grant is for CE Mode B. *numRUs* indicates DCI field for PUSCH number of resource units, see TS 36.213 [23] clause 8.1.6. *prbAllocationInfo* indicates DCI field for PUSCH resource block assignment, see TS 36.212 [22], clause 5.3.3.1.10 (CE Mode A) and clause 5.3.3.1.11 (CE Mode B). *mcs* indicates DCI field for PUSCH modulation and coding scheme, see TS 36.213 [23] clause 8.6. *numRepetitions* indicates DCI field for PUSCH repetition number, see TS 36.213 [23] clause 8.0.  For CE Mode A, *numRUs* set to '00' indicates use of full-PRB resource allocation, otherwise sub-PRB resource allocation as defined in TS 36.213 [23], clause 8.1.6. For CE Mode B, *subPRB-Allocation* indicates whether sub-PRB resource allocation is used. | |
| ***pur-ImplicitReleaseAfter***  Number of consecutive PUR occasions that can be skipped before implicit release, as specified in 5.3.3.x. Value *n2* corresponds to 2 PUR occasions, value *n4* corresponds to 4 PUR occasions and so on. | |
| ***pur-NumOccasions***  Number of PUR occasions. Value *one* corresponds to 1 PUR occasion, and value *infinite* corresponds to an infinite number of PUR occasions. |
| ***pur-PDSCH-FreqHopping***  Frequency hopping activation/deactivation for PDSCH. See TS 36.213 [23]. | |
| ***pur-PeriodicityAndOffset***  Indicates the periodicity for the PUR occasions and time offset until the first PUR occasion. | |
| ***pur-PUSCH-FreqHopping***  Frequency hopping activation/deactivation for PUSCH. See TS 36.213 [23]. | |
| ***pur-ResponseWindowTimer***  PUR MPDCCH search space window duration. See TS 36.321 [6] and TS 36.213 [23]. Value in subframes. Value *sf240* corresponds to 240 subframes, value *sf480* corresponds to 480 subframes and so on. | |
| ***pur-RSRP-ChangeThreshold***  Indicates the threshold(s) of change in serving cell RSRP in dB for TA validation. Value dB4 corresponds to 4 dB, value dB6 corresponds to 6 dB and so on. When *pur-RSRP-ChangeThreshold* is set to *setup*, if *decreaseThresh* is absent the value of *increaseThresh* is also used for *decreaseThresh*. | |
| ***pur-TimeAlignmentTimer***  Indicates the idle mode TA timer in seconds for TA validation. Actual value = indicated value \* PUR periodicity. | |

| Conditional presence | Explanation |
| --- | --- |
| *SubPRB* | This field is optionally present, need ON, if *subPRB-Allocation* is set to TRUE; otherwise the field is not present and UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |

#### – *PUR-ConfigID*

The IE *PUR-ConfigID* is used to indicate the PUR configuration identity.

*PUR-ConfigID* information element

-- ASN1START

PUR-ConfigID-r16 ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(20))

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *PUR-PeriodicityAndOffset*

The IE *PUR-PeriodicityAndOffset* is used to indicate H-SFN of the first PUR occasion and periodicity of the subsequent PUR occasions. The value of periodicity is in the unit of H-SFN duration (i.e., 10.24s). Value *periodicity8* corresponds to periodicity of 8 H-SFN, value *periodicity16* corresponds to periodicity of 16 H-SFN and so on. The value of offset is in the unit of H-SFN duration (i.e., 10.24s).

*PUR-PeriodicityAndOffset* information element

-- ASN1START

PUR-PeriodicityAndOffset-r16 :: = CHOICE {

periodicity8 INTEGER (1..7),

periodicity16 INTEGER (1..15),

periodicity32 INTEGER (1..31),

periodicity64 INTEGER (1..63),

periodicity128 INTEGER (1..127),

periodicity256 INTEGER (1..255),

periodicity512 INTEGER (1..511),

periodicity1024 INTEGER (1..1023),

periodicity2048 INTEGER (1..2047),

periodicity4096 INTEGER (1..4095),

periodicity8192 INTEGER (1..8191)

}

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *PUSCH-Config*

The IE *PUSCH-ConfigCommon* is used to specify the common PUSCH configuration and the reference signal configuration for PUSCH and PUCCH. The IE *PUSCH-ConfigDedicated* is used to specify the UE specific PUSCH configuration.

*PUSCH-Config* information element

-- ASN1START

PUSCH-ConfigCommon ::= SEQUENCE {

pusch-ConfigBasic SEQUENCE {

n-SB INTEGER (1..4),

hoppingMode ENUMERATED {interSubFrame, intraAndInterSubFrame},

pusch-HoppingOffset INTEGER (0..98),

enable64QAM BOOLEAN

},

ul-ReferenceSignalsPUSCH UL-ReferenceSignalsPUSCH

}

PUSCH-ConfigCommon-v1270 ::= SEQUENCE {

enable64QAM-v1270 ENUMERATED {true}

}

PUSCH-ConfigCommon-v1310 ::= SEQUENCE {

pusch-maxNumRepetitionCEmodeA-r13 ENUMERATED {

r8, r16, r32 } OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

pusch-maxNumRepetitionCEmodeB-r13 ENUMERATED {

r192, r256, r384, r512, r768, r1024,

r1536, r2048} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

pusch-HoppingOffset-v1310

INTEGER (1..maxAvailNarrowBands-r13) OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

PUSCH-ConfigDedicated ::= SEQUENCE {

betaOffset-ACK-Index INTEGER (0..15),

betaOffset-RI-Index INTEGER (0..15),

betaOffset-CQI-Index INTEGER (0..15)

}

PUSCH-ConfigDedicated-v1020 ::= SEQUENCE {

betaOffsetMC-r10 SEQUENCE {

betaOffset-ACK-Index-MC-r10 INTEGER (0..15),

betaOffset-RI-Index-MC-r10 INTEGER (0..15),

betaOffset-CQI-Index-MC-r10 INTEGER (0..15)

} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

groupHoppingDisabled-r10 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

dmrs-WithOCC-Activated-r10 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

PUSCH-ConfigDedicated-v1130 ::= SEQUENCE {

pusch-DMRS-r11 CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

nPUSCH-Identity-r11 INTEGER (0..509),

nDMRS-CSH-Identity-r11 INTEGER (0..509)

}

}

}

PUSCH-ConfigDedicated-v1250::= SEQUENCE {

uciOnPUSCH CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

betaOffset-ACK-Index-SubframeSet2-r12 INTEGER (0..15),

betaOffset-RI-Index-SubframeSet2-r12 INTEGER (0..15),

betaOffset-CQI-Index-SubframeSet2-r12 INTEGER (0..15),

betaOffsetMC-r12 SEQUENCE {

betaOffset-ACK-Index-MC-SubframeSet2-r12 INTEGER (0..15),

betaOffset-RI-Index-MC-SubframeSet2-r12 INTEGER (0..15),

betaOffset-CQI-Index-MC-SubframeSet2-r12 INTEGER (0..15)

} OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

}

}

PUSCH-ConfigDedicated-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

betaOffset-ACK-Index-r13 INTEGER (0..15),

betaOffset2-ACK-Index-r13 INTEGER (0..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

betaOffset-RI-Index-r13 INTEGER (0..15),

betaOffset-CQI-Index-r13 INTEGER (0..15),

betaOffsetMC-r13 SEQUENCE {

betaOffset-ACK-Index-MC-r13 INTEGER (0..15),

betaOffset2-ACK-Index-MC-r13 INTEGER (0..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

betaOffset-RI-Index-MC-r13 INTEGER (0..15),

betaOffset-CQI-Index-MC-r13 INTEGER (0..15)

} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

groupHoppingDisabled-r13 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

dmrs-WithOCC-Activated-r13 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

pusch-DMRS-r11 CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

nPUSCH-Identity-r13 INTEGER (0..509),

nDMRS-CSH-Identity-r13 INTEGER (0..509)

}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

uciOnPUSCH CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

betaOffset-ACK-Index-SubframeSet2-r13 INTEGER (0..15),

betaOffset2-ACK-Index-SubframeSet2-r13 INTEGER (0..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

betaOffset-RI-Index-SubframeSet2-r13 INTEGER (0..15),

betaOffset-CQI-Index-SubframeSet2-r13 INTEGER (0..15),

betaOffsetMC-r12 SEQUENCE {

betaOffset-ACK-Index-MC-SubframeSet2-r13 INTEGER (0..15),

betaOffset2-ACK-Index-MC-SubframeSet2-r13 INTEGER (0..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

betaOffset-RI-Index-MC-SubframeSet2-r13 INTEGER (0..15),

betaOffset-CQI-Index-MC-SubframeSet2-r13 INTEGER (0..15)

} OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pusch-HoppingConfig-r13 ENUMERATED {on} OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

PUSCH-ConfigDedicated-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

ce-PUSCH-NB-MaxTBS-r14 ENUMERATED {on} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

ce-PUSCH-MaxBandwidth-r14 ENUMERATED {bw5} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

tdd-PUSCH-UpPTS-r14 TDD-PUSCH-UpPTS-r14 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

ul-DMRS-IFDMA-r14 BOOLEAN,

enable256QAM-r14 Enable256QAM-r14 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

}

PUSCH-ConfigDedicated-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

ce-PUSCH-FlexibleStartPRB-AllocConfig-r15 CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

offsetCE-ModeB-r15 INTEGER (-1..3) OPTIONAL -- Cond CE-ModeB

}

},

ce-PUSCH-SubPRB-Config-r15 CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

locationCE-ModeB-r15 INTEGER (0..5) OPTIONAL, -- Cond CE-ModeB

sixToneCyclicShift-r15 INTEGER (0..3),

threeToneCyclicShift-r15 INTEGER (0..2)

}

} OPTIONAL -- Need ON

}

PUSCH-ConfigDedicated-v16xy ::= SEQUENCE {

ce-PUSCH-MultiTB-Config-r16 SetupRelease {CE-PUSCH-MultiTB-Config-r16}

}

PUSCH-ConfigDedicatedSCell-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {

groupHoppingDisabled-r10 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

dmrs-WithOCC-Activated-r10 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

PUSCH-ConfigDedicatedSCell-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

enable256QAM-r14 Enable256QAM-r14 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

PUSCH-ConfigDedicatedScell-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

uci-OnPUSCH-r15 CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

betaOffsetAUL-r15 INTEGER (0..15)

}

}

}

CE-PUSCH-MultiTB-Config-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

interleaving-r16 ENUMERATED {on} OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

TDD-PUSCH-UpPTS-r14 ::= CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

symPUSCH-UpPTS-r14 ENUMERATED {sym1, sym2, sym3, sym4, sym5, sym6} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

dmrs-LessUpPTS-Config-r14 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

}

Enable256QAM-r14 ::= CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup CHOICE {

tpc-SubframeSet-Configured-r14 SEQUENCE {

subframeSet1-DCI-Format0-r14 BOOLEAN,

subframeSet1-DCI-Format4-r14 BOOLEAN,

subframeSet2-DCI-Format0-r14 BOOLEAN,

subframeSet2-DCI-Format4-r14 BOOLEAN

},

tpc-SubframeSet-NotConfigured-r14 SEQUENCE {

dci-Format0-r14 BOOLEAN,

dci-Format4-r14 BOOLEAN

}

}

}

PUSCH-EnhancementsConfig-r14 ::= CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

pusch-HoppingOffsetPUSCH-Enh-r14 INTEGER (1..100) OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

interval-ULHoppingPUSCH-Enh-r14 CHOICE {

interval-FDD-PUSCH-Enh-r14 ENUMERATED {int1, int2, int4, int8},

interval-TDD-PUSCH-Enh-r14 ENUMERATED {int1, int5, int10, int20}

} OPTIONAL -- Need ON

}

}

UL-ReferenceSignalsPUSCH ::= SEQUENCE {

groupHoppingEnabled BOOLEAN,

groupAssignmentPUSCH INTEGER (0..29),

sequenceHoppingEnabled BOOLEAN,

cyclicShift INTEGER (0..7)

}

-- ASN1STOP

| *PUSCH-Config* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***betaOffset-ACK-Index, betaOffset2-ACK-Index, betaOffset-ACK-Index-MC, betaOffset2-ACK-Index-MC***  Parameter: ,, and , for single- and multiple-codeword respectively, see TS 36.213 [23], Table 8.6.3-1. *betaOffset-ACK-Index* and *betaOffset2-ACK-Index* are used for single-codeword and *betaOffset-ACK-Index-MC* and *betaOffset2-ACK-Index-MC* are used for multiple-codeword. If *betaOffset2-ACK-Index* is configured; *betaOffset-ACK-Index* is used when up to 22 HARQ-ACK bits are transmitted otherwise *betaOffset2-ACK-Index* is used. If *betaOffset-ACK2-Index-MC* is configured; *betaOffset-ACK-Index-MC* is used when up to 22 HARQ-ACK bits are transmitted otherwise *betaOffset2-ACK-Index-MC* is used. One value applies for all serving cells with an uplink in a cell group (MCG or SCG or the group of cells configured to send PUCCH on the same cell in case PUCCH SCell is configured) and not configured with uplink power control subframe sets. The same value also applies for subframe set 1 of all serving cells with an uplink in that cell group and configured with uplink power control subframe sets (the associated functionality is common i.e. not performed independently for each cell). |
| ***betaOffset-ACK-Index-SubframeSet2, betaOffset2-ACK-Index-SubframeSet2, betaOffset-ACK-Index-MC-SubframeSet2, betaOffset2-ACK-Index-MC-SubframeSet2***  Parameter: ,,and respectively, see TS 36.213 [23], Table 8.6.3-1. *betaOffset-ACK-Index-SubframeSet2* and *betaOffset2-ACK-Index-SubframeSet2* are used for single-codeword*, betaOffset-ACK-Index-MC-SubframeSet2*, *betaOffset2-ACK-Index-MC-SubframeSet2* are used for multiple-codeword. If *betaOffset2-ACK-Index-SubframeSet2* is configured; *betaOffset-ACK-Index-SubframeSet2* is used when up to 22 HARQ-ACK bits are transmitted otherwise *betaOffset2-ACK-Index-SubframeSet2* is used. If *betaOffset2-ACK-Index-MC-SubframeSet2* is configured; *betaOffset-ACK-Index-MC-SubframeSet2* is used when up to 22 HARQ-ACK bits are transmitted otherwise *betaOffset2-ACK-Index-MC-SubframeSet2* is used. One value applies for subframe set 2 of all serving cells with an uplink in a cell group (MCG or SCG or the group of cells configured to send PUCCH on the same cell in case PUCCH SCell is configured) and configured with uplink power control subframe sets (the associated functionality is common i.e. not performed independently for each cell configured with uplink power control subframe sets). |
| ***betaOffsetAUL***  Parameter: cid:image001.png@01D3E2C5.4F0A8300 see TS 36.213 [23], clause 8.6.3. |
| ***betaOffset-CQI-Index, betaOffset-CQI-Index-MC***  Parameter: , for single- and multiple-codeword respectively, see TS 36.213 [23], Table 8.6.3-3. One value applies for all serving cells with an uplink in a cell group (MCG or SCG or the group of cells configured to send PUCCH on the same cell in case PUCCH SCell is configured) and not configured with uplink power control subframe sets. The same value also applies for subframe set 1 of all serving cells with an uplink in that cell group and configured with uplink power control subframe sets (the associated functionality is common i.e. not performed independently for each cell). |
| ***betaOffset-CQI-Index-SubframeSet2, betaOffset-CQI-Index-MC-SubframeSet2***  Parameter: , for single- and multiple-codeword respectively, see TS 36.213 [23], Table 8.6.3-3. One value applies for subframe set 2 of all serving cells with an uplink in a cell group (MCG or SCG or the group of cells configured to send PUCCH on the same cell in case PUCCH SCell is configured) and configured with uplink power control subframe sets (the associated functionality is common i.e. not performed independently for each cell configured with uplink power control subframe sets). |
| ***betaOffset-RI-Index, betaOffset-RI-Index-MC***  Parameter: , for single- and multiple-codeword respectively, see TS 36.213 [23], Table 8.6.3-2. One value applies for all serving cells with an uplink in a cell group (MCG or SCG or the group of cells configured to send PUCCH on the same cell in case PUCCH SCell is configured) and not configured with uplink power control subframe sets. The same value also applies for subframe set 1 of all serving cells with an uplink in that cell group and configured with uplink power control subframe sets (the associated functionality is common i.e. not performed independently for each cell). |
| ***betaOffset-RI-Index-SubframeSet2, betaOffset-RI-Index-MC-SubframeSet2***  Parameter: , for single- and multiple-codeword respectively, see TS 36.213 [23], Table 8.6.3-2. One value applies for subframe set 2 of all serving cells with an uplink in a cell group (MCG or SCG or the group of cells configured to send PUCCH on the same cell in case PUCCH SCell is configured) and configured with uplink power control subframe sets (the associated functionality is common i.e. not performed independently for each cell configured with uplink power control subframe sets). |
| ***ce-PUSCH-FlexibleStartPRB-AllocConfig***  Activation of flexible starting PRB for PUSCH resource allocation in CE mode A or B. *offsetCE-ModeB* indicates starting PRB offset when flexible starting PRB for PUSCH resource allocation in CE mode B is enabled. See TS 36.212 [22] and TS 36.213 [23]. E-UTRAN does not configure this field when E-UTRA system bandwidth is 1.4 MHz. |
| ***ce-PUSCH-MaxBandwidth***  Maximum PUSCH channel bandwidth in CE mode A, see TS 36.212 [22] and TS 36.213 [23]. Value bw5 corresponds to 5 MHz. If this field is not configured, the maximum PUSCH channel bandwidth in CE mode A set to 1.4 MHz. The maximum PUSCH channel bandwidth in CE mode B is 1.4 MHz regardless of the setting of this parameter. Parameter: transmission bandwidth configuration, see TS 36.101 [42], table 5.6-1. |
| ***ce-PUSCH-MultiTB-Config***  Indicates whether UL multi-TB scheduling is enabled, i.e., a single DCI can schedule up to 8 PUSCH transport blocks in CE mode A and up to 4 PUSCH transport blocks in CE mode B. See TS 36.213 [23], clause 8.0. | |
|  | |
| ***ce-PUSCH-NB-MaxTBS***  Activation of 2984 bits maximum PUSCH TBS in 1.4 MHz in CE mode A, see TS 36.212 [22] and TS 36.213 [23]. |
| ***ce-PUSCH-SubPRB-Config***  Activation of PUSCH sub-PRB allocation in CE mode A or B, see TS 36.211 [21], TS 36.212 [22] and TS 36.213 [23]. |
| ***cyclicShift***  Parameters: *cyclicShift*, *s*ee TS 36.211 [21], Table 5.5.2.1.1-2. |
| ***dmrs-LessUpPTS-Config***  Indicates the UE not to transmit DMRS for PUSCH in UpPTS, see TS36.211 [21], clause 5.5.2.1.2. |
| ***dmrs-WithOCC-Activated***  Parameter: *Activate-DMRS-with OCC*, see TS 36.211 [21], clause 5.5.2.1. |
| ***enable256QAM***  See TS 36.213 [23], clause 8.6.1. If *enable256QAM* is included and if uplink power control subframe sets are configured by *tpc-SubframeSet*, the field indicates (if set to TRUE) per uplink power control subframe set and DCI format 0/0A/0B and 4/4A/4B that 256QAM is allowed for UE UL categories 16 to 20 indicated in *ue-CategoryUL-v1430,* while FALSE indicates that 256 QAM is not allowed. If *enable256QAM* is included and if uplink power control subframe sets are not configured by *tpc-SubframeSet,* the field indicates (if set to TRUE) per DCI format 0/0A/0B and 4/4A/4B that 256QAM is allowed for UE UL categories 16 to 20 indicated in *ue-CategoryUL-v1430,* while FALSE indicates that 256 QAM is not allowed. |
| ***enable64QAM***  See TS 36.213 [23], clause 8.6.1. If *enable64QAM* (without suffix) is set to TRUE, it indicates that 64QAM is allowed for UE categories 5 and 8 indicated in *ue-Category* and UL categories indicated in *ue-CategoryUL* which support UL 64QAM and can fallback to category 5 or 8, see TS 36.306 [5], Table 4.1A-2 and Table 4.1A-6, while FALSE indicates that 64QAM is not allowed. If *enable64QAM-v1270* is set to TRUE, it indicates that 64QAM is allowed for UL categories indicated in *ue-CategoryUL* which support UL 64QAM but cannot fallback category 5 or 8, see TS 36.306 [5], Table 4.1A-2 and Table 4.1A-6. E-UTRAN configures *enable64QAM-v1270* only when *enable64QAM* (without suffix) is set to TRUE. |
| ***i*** | |
| ***interval-ULHoppingPUSCH-Enh***  Number of consecutive absolute subframes over which PUSCH stays at the same PRBs before hopping to other PRBs. For *interval-FDD-PUSCH-Enh*, int1 corresponds to 1 subframe, int2 corresponds to 2 subframes, and so on. For *interval-TDD-PUSCH-Enh*, int1 corresponds to 1 subframe, int5 corresponds to 5 subframes, and so on. See TS 36.211 [21], clause 5.3.4. |
| ***groupAssignmentPUSCH***  Parameter: *ΔSS* See TS 36.211 [21], clause 5.5.1.3. |
| ***groupHoppingDisabled***  Parameter: *Disable-sequence-group-hopping*, see TS 36.211 [21], clause 5.5.1.3. |
| ***groupHoppingEnabled***  Parameter: *Group-hopping-enabled*, see TS 36.211 [21], clause 5.5.1.3. |
| ***hoppingMode***  Parameter: *Hopping-mode*, see TS 36.211 [21], clause 5.3.4. |
| ***locationCE-ModeB***  PRB location within the narrowband when PUSCH sub-PRB allocation is enabled in CE mode B. |
| ***nDMRS-CSH-Identity***  Parameter: , see TS 36.211 [21], clause 5.5.2.1.1. |
| ***nPUSCH-Identity***  Parameter: , see TS 36.211 [21], clause 5.5.1.5. |
| ***n-SB***  Parameter: Nsb see TS 36.211 [21], clause 5.3.4. |
| ***pusch-HoppingConfig***  For BL UEs and UEs in CE, frequency hopping activation/deactivation for unicast PUSCH, see TS 36.211 [21] |
| ***pusch-hoppingOffset***  Except for BL UEs and UEs in CE, parameter: , see TS 36.211 [21], clause 5.3.4. For BL UEs and UEs in CE, the *pusch-hoppingOffset-v1310* indicates the parameter, see TS 36.211 [21], clause 5.3.4. . In case *pusch-hoppingOffset-v1310* is signalled, the BL UEs and UEs in CE shall ignore *pusch-hoppingOffset* (i.e. without suffix). |
| ***pusch-HoppingOffsetPUSCH-Enh***  Indicates the freqeuncy domain hopping offset between PRBs for PUSCH in frequency hopping, see TS 36.211 [21], clause 5.3.4. Value 1 corresponds to 1 PRB, value 2 corresponds to 2 PRBs, and so on. |
| ***pusch-maxNumRepetitionCEmodeA***  Maximum value to indicate the set of PUSCH repetition numbers for CE mode A, see TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.213 [23]. E-UTRAN does not configure value r8. If the field is not configured, the UE shall apply the default value as defined in TS 36.213 [23], clause 8.0. |
| ***pusch-maxNumRepetitionCEmodeB***  Maximum value to indicate the set of PUSCH repetition numbers for CE mode B, see TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.213 [23]. |
| ***sequenceHoppingEnabled***  Parameter: *Sequence-hopping-enabled*, see TS 36.211 [21], clause 5.5.1.4. |
| ***sixToneCyclicShift, threeToneCyclicShift***  Cyclic shift for PUSCH reference signal sequence of six/three subcarriers in CE mode A or B. |
| ***symPUSCH-UpPTS***  Indicates the number of data symbols that configured for PUSCH transmission in UpPTS. Values *sym2*, *sym3*, *sym4*, *sym5* and *sym6* can be used for normal cyclic prefix, if *dmrsLess-UpPTS* is set to *true*, otherwise, values *sym2, sym3, sym4,* *sym5* can be used for normal cyclic prefix and values *sym1*, *sym2*, *sym3* and *sym4* can be used for extended cyclic prefix, see TS 36.213 [23], clause 8.6.2 and TS 36.211 [21], clause 5.3.4. |
| ***ul-DMRS-IFDMA***  Value *TRUE* indicates that the UE is configured with enhanced UL DMRS. |
| ***ul-ReferenceSignalsPUSCH***  Used to specify parameters needed for the transmission on PUSCH (or PUCCH). |

| Conditional presence | Explanation |
| --- | --- |
| *CE-ModeB* | The field is optionally present, need ON, for CE Mode B. Otherwise, the field is not present. |

<<unchanged text skipped>>

#### – *RadioResourceConfigCommon*

The IE *RadioResourceConfigCommonSIB* and IE *RadioResourceConfigCommon* are used to specify common radio resource configurations in the system information and in the mobility control information, respectively, e.g., the random access parameters and the static physical layer parameters.

*RadioResourceConfigCommon* information element

-- ASN1START

RadioResourceConfigCommonSIB ::= SEQUENCE {

rach-ConfigCommon RACH-ConfigCommon,

bcch-Config BCCH-Config,

pcch-Config PCCH-Config,

prach-Config PRACH-ConfigSIB,

pdsch-ConfigCommon PDSCH-ConfigCommon,

pusch-ConfigCommon PUSCH-ConfigCommon,

pucch-ConfigCommon PUCCH-ConfigCommon,

soundingRS-UL-ConfigCommon SoundingRS-UL-ConfigCommon,

uplinkPowerControlCommon UplinkPowerControlCommon,

ul-CyclicPrefixLength UL-CyclicPrefixLength,

...,

[[ uplinkPowerControlCommon-v1020 UplinkPowerControlCommon-v1020 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]],

[[ rach-ConfigCommon-v1250 RACH-ConfigCommon-v1250 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]],

[[ pusch-ConfigCommon-v1270 PUSCH-ConfigCommon-v1270 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]],

[[ bcch-Config-v1310 BCCH-Config-v1310 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

pcch-Config-v1310 PCCH-Config-v1310 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

freqHoppingParameters-r13 FreqHoppingParameters-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

pdsch-ConfigCommon-v1310 PDSCH-ConfigCommon-v1310 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

pusch-ConfigCommon-v1310 PUSCH-ConfigCommon-v1310 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

prach-ConfigCommon-v1310 PRACH-ConfigSIB-v1310 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

pucch-ConfigCommon-v1310 PUCCH-ConfigCommon-v1310 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]],

[[ highSpeedConfig-r14 HighSpeedConfig-r14 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

prach-Config-v1430 PRACH-Config-v1430 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

pucch-ConfigCommon-v1430 PUCCH-ConfigCommon-v1430 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]],

[[ prach-Config-v1530 PRACH-ConfigSIB-v1530 OPTIONAL, -- Cond EDT

ce-RSS-Config-r15 RSS-Config-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

wus-Config-r15 WUS-Config-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

highSpeedConfig-v1530 HighSpeedConfig-v1530 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]],

[[ uplinkPowerControlCommon-v1540 UplinkPowerControlCommon-v1530 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]],

[[ wus-Config-v1560 WUS-Config-v1560 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]],

[[ highSpeedConfig-v16xy HighSpeedConfig-v16xy OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

crs-ChEstMPDCCH-ConfigCommon-r16 CRS-ChEstMPDCCH-ConfigCommon-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

wus-Config-v16xy WUS-Config-v16xy OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

gwus-Config-r16 GWUS-Config-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

uplinkPowerControlCommon-v16xy UplinkPowerControlCommon-v16xy OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

rss-MeasConfig-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

rss-MeasNonNCL-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

puncturedSubcarriersDL-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (2)) OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]]

}

RadioResourceConfigCommon ::= SEQUENCE {

rach-ConfigCommon RACH-ConfigCommon OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

prach-Config PRACH-Config,

pdsch-ConfigCommon PDSCH-ConfigCommon OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pusch-ConfigCommon PUSCH-ConfigCommon,

phich-Config PHICH-Config OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pucch-ConfigCommon PUCCH-ConfigCommon OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

soundingRS-UL-ConfigCommon SoundingRS-UL-ConfigCommon OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

uplinkPowerControlCommon UplinkPowerControlCommon OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

antennaInfoCommon AntennaInfoCommon OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

p-Max P-Max OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

tdd-Config TDD-Config OPTIONAL, -- Cond TDD

ul-CyclicPrefixLength UL-CyclicPrefixLength,

...,

[[ uplinkPowerControlCommon-v1020 UplinkPowerControlCommon-v1020 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ tdd-Config-v1130 TDD-Config-v1130 OPTIONAL -- Cond TDD3

]],

[[ pusch-ConfigCommon-v1270 PUSCH-ConfigCommon-v1270 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]],

[[

prach-Config-v1310 PRACH-Config-v1310 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

freqHoppingParameters-r13 FreqHoppingParameters-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pdsch-ConfigCommon-v1310 PDSCH-ConfigCommon-v1310 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pucch-ConfigCommon-v1310 PUCCH-ConfigCommon-v1310 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

pusch-ConfigCommon-v1310 PUSCH-ConfigCommon-v1310 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

uplinkPowerControlCommon-v1310 UplinkPowerControlCommon-v1310 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ highSpeedConfig-r14 HighSpeedConfig-r14 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

prach-Config-v1430 PRACH-Config-v1430 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

pucch-ConfigCommon-v1430 PUCCH-ConfigCommon-v1430 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

tdd-Config-v1430 TDD-Config-v1430 OPTIONAL -- Cond TDD3

]],

[[

tdd-Config-v1450 TDD-Config-v1450 OPTIONAL -- Cond TDD3

]],

[[ uplinkPowerControlCommon-v1530 UplinkPowerControlCommon-v1530 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

highSpeedConfig-v1530 HighSpeedConfig-v1530 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]],

[[

highSpeedConfig-v16xy HighSpeedConfig-v16xy OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

uplinkPowerControlCommon-v16xy UplinkPowerControlCommon-v16xy OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]]

}

RadioResourceConfigCommonPSCell-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {

basicFields-r12 RadioResourceConfigCommonSCell-r10,

pucch-ConfigCommon-r12 PUCCH-ConfigCommon,

rach-ConfigCommon-r12 RACH-ConfigCommon,

uplinkPowerControlCommonPSCell-r12 UplinkPowerControlCommonPSCell-r12,

...,

[[ uplinkPowerControlCommonPSCell-v1310

UplinkPowerControlCommon-v1310 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ uplinkPowerControlCommonPSCell-v1530

UplinkPowerControlCommon-v1530 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]]

}

RadioResourceConfigCommonPSCell-v12f0 ::= SEQUENCE {

basicFields-v12f0 RadioResourceConfigCommonSCell-v10l0

}

RadioResourceConfigCommonPSCell-v1440 ::= SEQUENCE {

basicFields-v1440 RadioResourceConfigCommonSCell-v1440

}

RadioResourceConfigCommonSCell-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- DL configuration as well as configuration applicable for DL and UL

nonUL-Configuration-r10 SEQUENCE {

-- 1: Cell characteristics

dl-Bandwidth-r10 ENUMERATED {n6, n15, n25, n50, n75, n100},

-- 2: Physical configuration, general

antennaInfoCommon-r10 AntennaInfoCommon,

mbsfn-SubframeConfigList-r10 MBSFN-SubframeConfigList OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

-- 3: Physical configuration, control

phich-Config-r10 PHICH-Config,

-- 4: Physical configuration, physical channels

pdsch-ConfigCommon-r10 PDSCH-ConfigCommon,

tdd-Config-r10 TDD-Config OPTIONAL -- Cond TDDSCell

},

-- UL configuration

ul-Configuration-r10 SEQUENCE {

ul-FreqInfo-r10 SEQUENCE {

ul-CarrierFreq-r10 ARFCN-ValueEUTRA OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

ul-Bandwidth-r10 ENUMERATED {n6, n15,

n25, n50, n75, n100} OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

additionalSpectrumEmissionSCell-r10 AdditionalSpectrumEmission

},

p-Max-r10 P-Max OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

uplinkPowerControlCommonSCell-r10 UplinkPowerControlCommonSCell-r10,

-- A special version of IE UplinkPowerControlCommon may be introduced

-- 3: Physical configuration, control

soundingRS-UL-ConfigCommon-r10 SoundingRS-UL-ConfigCommon,

ul-CyclicPrefixLength-r10 UL-CyclicPrefixLength,

-- 4: Physical configuration, physical channels

prach-ConfigSCell-r10 PRACH-ConfigSCell-r10 OPTIONAL, -- Cond TDD-OR-NoR11

pusch-ConfigCommon-r10 PUSCH-ConfigCommon

} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

...,

[[ ul-CarrierFreq-v1090 ARFCN-ValueEUTRA-v9e0 OPTIONAL -- Need OP

]],

[[ rach-ConfigCommonSCell-r11 RACH-ConfigCommonSCell-r11 OPTIONAL, -- Cond ULSCell

prach-ConfigSCell-r11 PRACH-Config OPTIONAL, -- Cond UL

tdd-Config-v1130 TDD-Config-v1130 OPTIONAL, -- Cond TDD2

uplinkPowerControlCommonSCell-v1130

UplinkPowerControlCommonSCell-v1130 OPTIONAL -- Cond UL

]],

[[ pusch-ConfigCommon-v1270 PUSCH-ConfigCommon-v1270 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]],

[[ pucch-ConfigCommon-r13 PUCCH-ConfigCommon OPTIONAL, -- Cond UL

uplinkPowerControlCommonSCell-v1310

UplinkPowerControlCommonSCell-v1310 OPTIONAL -- Cond UL

]],

[[ highSpeedConfigSCell-r14 HighSpeedConfigSCell-r14 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

prach-Config-v1430 PRACH-Config-v1430 OPTIONAL, -- Cond UL

ul-Configuration-r14 SEQUENCE {

ul-FreqInfo-r14 SEQUENCE {

ul-CarrierFreq-r14 ARFCN-ValueEUTRA-r9 OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

ul-Bandwidth-r14 ENUMERATED {n6, n15,

n25, n50, n75, n100} OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

additionalSpectrumEmissionSCell-r14 AdditionalSpectrumEmission

},

p-Max-r14 P-Max OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

soundingRS-UL-ConfigCommon-r14 SoundingRS-UL-ConfigCommon,

ul-CyclicPrefixLength-r14 UL-CyclicPrefixLength,

prach-ConfigSCell-r14 PRACH-ConfigSCell-r10 OPTIONAL, -- Cond TDD-OR-NoR11

uplinkPowerControlCommonPUSCH-LessCell-v1430

UplinkPowerControlCommonPUSCH-LessCell-v1430 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond ULSRS

harq-ReferenceConfig-r14 ENUMERATED {sa2,sa4,sa5} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

soundingRS-FlexibleTiming-r14 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]],

[[ mbsfn-SubframeConfigList-v1430 MBSFN-SubframeConfigList-v1430 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ uplinkPowerControlCommonSCell-v1530 UplinkPowerControlCommon-v1530 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[

highSpeedConfigSCell-v16xy HighSpeedConfigSCell-v16xy OPTIONAL -- Need OR

]]

}

RadioResourceConfigCommonSCell-v10l0 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- UL configuration

ul-Configuration-v10l0 SEQUENCE {

additionalSpectrumEmissionSCell-v10l0 AdditionalSpectrumEmission-v10l0

}

}

RadioResourceConfigCommonSCell-v1440 ::= SEQUENCE {

ul-Configuration-v1440 SEQUENCE {

ul-FreqInfo-v1440 SEQUENCE {

additionalSpectrumEmissionSCell-v1440 AdditionalSpectrumEmission-v10l0

}

}

}

BCCH-Config ::= SEQUENCE {

modificationPeriodCoeff ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n8, n16}

}

BCCH-Config-v1310 ::= SEQUENCE {

modificationPeriodCoeff-v1310 ENUMERATED {n64}

}

FreqHoppingParameters-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

dummy ENUMERATED {nb2, nb4} OPTIONAL,

dummy2 CHOICE {

interval-FDD-r13 ENUMERATED {int1, int2, int4, int8},

interval-TDD-r13 ENUMERATED {int1, int5, int10, int20}

} OPTIONAL,

dummy3 CHOICE {

interval-FDD-r13 ENUMERATED {int2, int4, int8, int16},

interval-TDD-r13 ENUMERATED { int5, int10, int20, int40}

} OPTIONAL,

interval-ULHoppingConfigCommonModeA-r13 CHOICE {

interval-FDD-r13 ENUMERATED {int1, int2, int4, int8},

interval-TDD-r13 ENUMERATED {int1, int5, int10, int20}

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond MP-A

interval-ULHoppingConfigCommonModeB-r13 CHOICE {

interval-FDD-r13 ENUMERATED {int2, int4, int8, int16},

interval-TDD-r13 ENUMERATED { int5, int10, int20, int40}

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond MP-B

dummy4 INTEGER (1..maxAvailNarrowBands-r13) OPTIONAL

}

PCCH-Config ::= SEQUENCE {

defaultPagingCycle ENUMERATED {

rf32, rf64, rf128, rf256},

nB ENUMERATED {

fourT, twoT, oneT, halfT, quarterT, oneEighthT,

oneSixteenthT, oneThirtySecondT}

}

PCCH-Config-v1310 ::= SEQUENCE {

paging-narrowBands-r13 INTEGER (1..maxAvailNarrowBands-r13),

mpdcch-NumRepetition-Paging-r13 ENUMERATED {r1, r2, r4, r8, r16, r32, r64, r128, r256},

nB-v1310 ENUMERATED {one64thT, one128thT, one256thT}

OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

UL-CyclicPrefixLength ::= ENUMERATED {len1, len2}

HighSpeedConfig-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {

highSpeedEnhancedMeasFlag-r14 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

highSpeedEnhancedDemodulationFlag-r14 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

HighSpeedConfig-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

highSpeedMeasGapCE-ModeA-r15 ENUMERATED {true}

}

HighSpeedConfigSCell-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {

highSpeedEnhancedDemodulationFlag-r14 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

HighSpeedConfig-v16xy ::= SEQUENCE {

highSpeedEnhMeasFlag2-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

highSpeedEnhDemodFlag2-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

HighSpeedConfigSCell-v16xy ::= SEQUENCE {

highSpeedEnhMeasFlagSCell-r16 ENUMERATED {true}

}

-- ASN1STOP

| *RadioResourceConfigCommon* field descriptions | |
| --- | --- |
| ***additionalSpectrumEmissionSCell***  The UE requirements related to *additionalSpectrumEmissionSCell* are defined in TS 36.101 [42]. E-UTRAN configures the same value in *additionalSpectrumEmissionSCell* for all SCell(s) of the same band with UL configured. The *additionalSpectrumEmissionSCell* is applicable for all serving cells (including PCell) of the same band with UL configured. | |
| ***puncturedSubcarriersDL***  Indicates number of punctured DL subcarriers and their locations, see TS 36.211 [31]. | |
| ***crs-ChEstMPDCCH-ConfigCommon***  Presence of this field indicates use of CRS for improving channel estimation on MPDCCH is enabled in RRC\_IDLE and RRC\_CONNECTED. | |
| ***defaultPagingCycle***  Default paging cycle, used to derive 'T' in TS 36.304 [4]. Value rf32 corresponds to 32 radio frames, rf64 corresponds to 64 radio frames and so on. | |
| ***dummy***  This field is not used in the specification. If received it shall be ignored by the UE. | |
| ***harq-ReferenceConfig***  Indicates UL/ DL configuration used as the DL HARQ reference configuration for this serving cell. Value sa2 corresponds to Configuration2, sa4 to Configuration4 etc, as specified in TS 36.211 [21], table 4.2-2. E-UTRAN configures the same value for all serving cells residing on same frequency band. | |
| ***highSpeedEnhancedMeasFlag***  If the field is present, the UE shall apply the high speed (350 km/h) measurement enhancements as specified in TS 36.133 [16]. If *highSpeedEnhMeasFlag2* is present, the UE indicating *measurementEnhancements2* shall ignore this field. | |
| ***highSpeedEnhancedDemodulationFlag***  If the field is present, the UE shall apply the advanced receiver in SFN scenario (350 km/h) as specified in TS 36.101 [42]. If this field is included in *HighSpeedConfig* and *highSpeedEnhDemodFlag2* is present, the UE indicating *demodulationEnhancements2* shall ignore this field in *HighSpeedConfig*. | |
| ***highSpeedEnhDemodFlag2***  If the field is present, the UE shall apply the further enhanced receiver in HST-SFN scenario (500 km/h) as specified in TS 36.101 [42]. | |
| ***highSpeedEnhMeasFlag2***  If the field is present, the UE shall apply the high speed (500 km/h) measurement enhancements as specified in TS 36.133 [16]. | |
| ***highSpeedEnhMeasFlagSCell***  If the field is present, the UE shall apply the high speed (350 km/h) SCell measurement enhancements as specified in TS 36.133 [16]. | |
| ***highSpeedMeasGapCE-ModeA***  If the field is present, the UE in CE mode A shall apply the measurement gap sharing table associated with high-velocity scenario for measurements, as specified in TS 36.133 [16]. | |
| ***interval-DLHoppingConfigCommonModeX***  Number of consecutive absolute subframes over which MPDCCH or PDSCH for CE mode X stays at the same narrowband before hopping to another narrowband. For interval-FDD, int1 corresponds to 1 subframe, int2 corresponds to 2 subframes, and so on. For interval-TDD, int1 corresponds to 1 subframe, int5 corresponds to 5 subframes, and so on. | |
| ***interval-ULHoppingConfigCommonModeX***  Number of consecutive absolute subframes over which PUCCH or PUSCH for CE mode X stays at the same narrowband before hopping to another narrowband. For interval-FDD, int1 corresponds to 1 subframe, int2 corresponds to 2 subframes, and so on. For interval-TDD, int1 corresponds to 1 subframe, int5 corresponds to 5 subframes, and so on. | |
| ***modificationPeriodCoeff***  Actual modification period, expressed in number of radio frames= *modificationPeriodCoeff* \* *defaultPagingCycle*. n2 corresponds to value 2, n4 corresponds to value 4, n8 corresponds to value 8, n16 corresponds to value 16, and n64 corresponds to value 64. | |
| ***mpdcch-NumRepetition-Paging***  Maximum number of repetitions for MPDCCH common search space (CSS) for paging, see TS 36.211 [21]. | |
| ***mpdcch-pdsch-HoppingOffset***  Parameter: cid:image020.png@01D1F4C1.16D3F4B0, see TS 36.211 [21], clause 6.4.1. | |
| ***mpdcch-pdsch-HoppingNB***  The number of narrowbands for MPDCCH/PDSCH frequency hopping. Value nb2 corresponds to 2 narrowbands and value nb4 corresponds to 4 narrowbands. | |
| ***nB***  Parameter: nB is used as one of parameters to derive the Paging Frame and Paging Occasion according to TS 36.304 [4]. Value in multiples of 'T' as defined in TS 36.304 [4]. A value of fourT corresponds to 4 \* T, a value of twoT corresponds to 2 \* T and so on. In case *nB-v1310* is signalled, the UE shall ignore *nB* (i.e. without suffix). EUTRAN configures *nB-v1310* only in the BR version of SI message. | |
| ***paging-narrowBands***  Number of narrowbands used for paging, see TS 36.304 [4], TS 36.212 [22] and TS 36.213 [23]. | |
| ***p-Max***  Pmax to be used in the target cell. If absent, for the band used in the target cell, the UE applies the maximum power according to its capability as specified in 36.101 [42], clause 6.2.2. In case the UE is configured with uplink intra-band contiguous CA and the UE indicates *ue-CA-PowerClass-N* in that band combination, then the *p-Max* in *RadioResourceConfigCommonSCell* for that SCell, if present, also applies for that band combination whenever that SCell is activated. | |
| ***prach-ConfigSCell***  Indicates a PRACH configuration for an SCell. The field is not applicable for an LAA SCell in this release. | |
| ***rach-ConfigCommonSCell***  Indicates a RACH configuration for an SCell. The field is not applicable for an LAA SCell in this release. | |
| ***rss-MeasConfig***  Indicates whether RSS-based measurement is enabled. | | |
| ***rss-MeasNonNCL***  Indicates RSS of neighbour cells not in the Neighbour Cell List may be used for measurements. When this field is included, the UE assumes for all neighbour cells not in the Neighbour Cell List the RSS power bias is same as used for the serving cell or the camped cell. | | |
| ***soundingRS-FlexibleTiming***  Indicates the SRS flexible timing (if configured) for aperiodic SRS triggered by DL grant. If the SRS transmission is collided with ACK/NACK, postpone once to the next configured SRS transmission opportunity. | |
| ***ul-Bandwidth***  Parameter: transmission bandwidth configuration, NRB, in uplink, see TS 36.101 [42], table 5.6-1. Value n6 corresponds to 6 resource blocks, n15 to 15 resource blocks and so on. If for FDD this parameter is absent, the uplink bandwidth is equal to the downlink bandwidth. For TDD this parameter is absent and it is equal to the downlink bandwidth. | |
| ***ul-CarrierFreq***  For FDD: If absent, the (default) value determined from the default TX-RX frequency separation defined in TS 36.101 [42], table 5.7.3-1, applies.  For TDD: This parameter is absent and it is equal to the downlink frequency. | |
| ***ul-CyclicPrefixLength***  Parameter: Uplink cyclic prefix length see TS 36.211 [21], clause 5.2.1, where len1 corresponds to normal cyclic prefix and len2 corresponds to extended cyclic prefix. | |

| **Conditional presence** | **Explanation** |
| --- | --- |
| *EDT* | The field is optionally present, Need OR, if *edt-Parameters* is present; otherwise the field is not present and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |
| *MP-A* | The field is mandatory present for CE mode A. Otherwise the field is optional, Need OR. |
| *MP-B* | The field is mandatory present for CE mode B. Otherwise the field is optional, Need OR. |
| *TDD* | The field is optional for TDD, Need ON; it is not present for FDD and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |
| *TDD2* | If *tdd-Config-r10* is present, the field is optional, Need OR. Otherwise the field is not present and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |
| *TDD3* | If *tdd-Config* is present, the field is optional, Need OR. Otherwise the field is not present and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |
| *TDD-OR-NoR11* | If *prach-ConfigSCell-r11* is absent, the field is optional for TDD, Need OR. Otherwise the field is not present and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |
| *TDDSCell* | This field is mandatory present for TDD; it is not present for FDD and LAA SCell, and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |
| *UL* | If the SCell is part of the STAG or concerns the PSCell or PUCCH SCell and if *ul-Configuration* is included, the field is optional, Need OR. Otherwise the field is not present and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |
| *ULSCell* | For the PSCell (IE is included in *RadioResourceConfigCommonPSCell*) the field is absent. Otherwise, if the SCell is part of the STAG and if *ul-Configuration* is included, the field is optional, Need OR. Otherwise the field is not present and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |
| *ULSRS* | If *ul-Configuration-r10* is absent, the field is optional, Need OR. Otherwise the field is not present and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |

#### – *RadioResourceConfigDedicated*

The IE *RadioResourceConfigDedicated* is used to setup/modify/release RBs, to modify the MAC main configuration, to modify the SPS configuration and to modify dedicated physical configuration.

*RadioResourceConfigDedicated* information element

-- ASN1START

RadioResourceConfigDedicated ::= SEQUENCE {

srb-ToAddModList SRB-ToAddModList OPTIONAL, -- Cond HO-Conn

drb-ToAddModList DRB-ToAddModList OPTIONAL, -- Cond HO-toEUTRA

drb-ToReleaseList DRB-ToReleaseList OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

mac-MainConfig CHOICE {

explicitValue MAC-MainConfig,

defaultValue NULL

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond HO-toEUTRA2

sps-Config SPS-Config OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

physicalConfigDedicated PhysicalConfigDedicated OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

...,

[[ rlf-TimersAndConstants-r9 RLF-TimersAndConstants-r9 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ measSubframePatternPCell-r10 MeasSubframePatternPCell-r10 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ neighCellsCRS-Info-r11 NeighCellsCRS-Info-r11 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ naics-Info-r12 NAICS-AssistanceInfo-r12 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ neighCellsCRS-Info-r13 NeighCellsCRS-Info-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Cond CRSIM

rlf-TimersAndConstants-r13 RLF-TimersAndConstants-r13 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ sps-Config-v1430 SPS-Config-v1430 OPTIONAL -- Cond SPS

]],

[[ srb-ToAddModListExt-r15 SRB-ToAddModListExt-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

srb-ToReleaseListExt-r15 INTEGER (4) OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

sps-Config-v1530 SPS-Config-v1530 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

crs-IntfMitigConfig-r15 CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup CHOICE { crs-IntfMitigEnabled-15 NULL,

crs-IntfMitigNumPRBs-r15 ENUMERATED {n6, n24}

}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

neighCellsCRS-Info-r15 NeighCellsCRS-Info-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

drb-ToAddModList-r15 DRB-ToAddModList-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

drb-ToReleaseList-r15 DRB-ToReleaseList-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

dummy SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF INTEGER (1..2) OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ sps-Config-v1540 SPS-Config-v1540 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[

rlf-TimersAndConstantsMCG-Failure-r16 RLF-TimersAndConstantsMCG-Failure-r16

OPTIONAL, -- Cond Split-SRB1-SRB3

crs-ChEstMPDCCH-ConfigDedicated-r16 SetupRelease{CRS-ChEstMPDCCH-ConfigDedicated-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

newUE-Identity-r16 C-RNTI OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

]]

}

RadioResourceConfigDedicated-v1370 ::= SEQUENCE {

physicalConfigDedicated-v1370 PhysicalConfigDedicated-v1370 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

}

RadioResourceConfigDedicated-v13c0 ::= SEQUENCE {

physicalConfigDedicated-v13c0 PhysicalConfigDedicated-v13c0

}

RadioResourceConfigDedicatedPSCell-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- UE specific configuration extensions applicable for an PSCell

physicalConfigDedicatedPSCell-r12 PhysicalConfigDedicated OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

sps-Config-r12 SPS-Config OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

naics-Info-r12 NAICS-AssistanceInfo-r12 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

...,

[[ neighCellsCRS-InfoPSCell-r13 NeighCellsCRS-Info-r13 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ sps-Config-v1430 SPS-Config-v1430 OPTIONAL -- Cond SPS2

]],

[[ sps-Config-v1530 SPS-Config-v1530 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

crs-IntfMitigEnabled-r15 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

neighCellsCRS-Info-r15 NeighCellsCRS-Info-r15 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ sps-Config-v1540 SPS-Config-v1540 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]]

}

RadioResourceConfigDedicatedPSCell-v1370 ::= SEQUENCE {

physicalConfigDedicatedPSCell-v1370 PhysicalConfigDedicated-v1370 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

}

RadioResourceConfigDedicatedPSCell-v13c0 ::= SEQUENCE {

physicalConfigDedicatedPSCell-v13c0 PhysicalConfigDedicated-v13c0

}

RadioResourceConfigDedicatedSCG-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {

drb-ToAddModListSCG-r12 DRB-ToAddModListSCG-r12 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

mac-MainConfigSCG-r12 MAC-MainConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

rlf-TimersAndConstantsSCG-r12 RLF-TimersAndConstantsSCG-r12 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

...,

[[ drb-ToAddModListSCG-r15 DRB-ToAddModListSCG-r15 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ srb-ToAddModListSCG-r15 SRB-ToAddModList OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

srb-ToReleaseListSCG-r15 SRB-ToReleaseList-r15 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ -- NE-DC additions for release of RLC bearer config for DRBs

drb-ToReleaseListSCG-r15 DRB-ToReleaseList-r15 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]]

}

RadioResourceConfigDedicatedSCell-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- UE specific configuration extensions applicable for an SCell

physicalConfigDedicatedSCell-r10 PhysicalConfigDedicatedSCell-r10 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

...,

[[ mac-MainConfigSCell-r11 MAC-MainConfigSCell-r11 OPTIONAL -- Cond SCellAdd

]],

[[ naics-Info-r12 NAICS-AssistanceInfo-r12 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ neighCellsCRS-InfoSCell-r13 NeighCellsCRS-Info-r13 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ physicalConfigDedicatedSCell-v1370 PhysicalConfigDedicatedSCell-v1370 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ crs-IntfMitigEnabled-r15 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

neighCellsCRS-Info-r15 NeighCellsCRS-Info-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

sps-Config-v1530 SPS-Config-v1530 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]]

}

RadioResourceConfigDedicatedSCell-v13c0 ::= SEQUENCE {

physicalConfigDedicatedSCell-v13c0 PhysicalConfigDedicatedSCell-v13c0

}

SRB-ToAddModList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF SRB-ToAddMod

SRB-ToAddModListExt-r15 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1)) OF SRB-ToAddMod

SRB-ToAddMod ::= SEQUENCE {

srb-Identity INTEGER (1..2),

rlc-Config CHOICE {

explicitValue RLC-Config,

defaultValue NULL

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond Setup

logicalChannelConfig CHOICE {

explicitValue LogicalChannelConfig,

defaultValue NULL

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond Setup

...,

[[ pdcp-verChange-r15 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Cond NR-PDCP

rlc-Config-v1530 RLC-Config-v1530 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

rlc-BearerConfigSecondary-r15 RLC-BearerConfig-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

srb-Identity-v1530 INTEGER (4) OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ rlc-Config-v1560 RLC-Config-v1510 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]]

}

DRB-ToAddModList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxDRB)) OF DRB-ToAddMod

DRB-ToAddModList-r15 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxDRB-r15)) OF DRB-ToAddMod

DRB-ToAddModListSCG-r12 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxDRB)) OF DRB-ToAddModSCG-r12

DRB-ToAddModListSCG-r15 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxDRB-r15)) OF DRB-ToAddModSCG-r12

DRB-ToAddMod ::= SEQUENCE {

eps-BearerIdentity INTEGER (0..15) OPTIONAL, -- Cond DRB-Setup

drb-Identity DRB-Identity,

pdcp-Config PDCP-Config OPTIONAL, -- Cond PDCP

rlc-Config RLC-Config OPTIONAL, -- Cond SetupM

logicalChannelIdentity INTEGER (3..10) OPTIONAL, -- Cond DRB-SetupM

logicalChannelConfig LogicalChannelConfig OPTIONAL, -- Cond SetupM

...,

[[ drb-TypeChange-r12 ENUMERATED {toMCG} OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

rlc-Config-v1250 RLC-Config-v1250 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ rlc-Config-v1310 RLC-Config-v1310 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

drb-TypeLWA-r13 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

drb-TypeLWIP-r13 ENUMERATED {lwip, lwip-DL-only,

lwip-UL-only, eutran} OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ rlc-Config-v1430 RLC-Config-v1430 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

lwip-UL-Aggregation-r14 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL, -- Cond LWIP

lwip-DL-Aggregation-r14 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL, -- Cond LWIP

lwa-WLAN-AC-r14 ENUMERATED {ac-bk, ac-be, ac-vi, ac-vo} OPTIONAL -- Cond UL-LWA

]],

[[ rlc-Config-v1510 RLC-Config-v1510 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ rlc-Config-v1530 RLC-Config-v1530 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

rlc-BearerConfigSecondary-r15 RLC-BearerConfig-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

logicalChannelIdentity-r15 INTEGER (32..38) OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ daps-HO-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Cond NotFullConfigHO

]]

}

DRB-ToAddModSCG-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {

drb-Identity-r12 DRB-Identity,

drb-Type-r12 CHOICE {

split-r12 NULL,

scg-r12 SEQUENCE {

eps-BearerIdentity-r12 INTEGER (0..15) OPTIONAL, -- Cond DRB-Setup

pdcp-Config-r12 PDCP-Config OPTIONAL -- Cond PDCP-S

}

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond SetupS2

rlc-ConfigSCG-r12 RLC-Config OPTIONAL, -- Cond SetupS

rlc-Config-v1250 RLC-Config-v1250 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

logicalChannelIdentitySCG-r12 INTEGER (3..10) OPTIONAL, -- Cond DRB-SetupS

logicalChannelConfigSCG-r12 LogicalChannelConfig OPTIONAL, -- Cond SetupS

...,

[[ rlc-Config-v1430 RLC-Config-v1430 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ logicalChannelIdentitySCG-r15 INTEGER (32..38) OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

rlc-Config-v1530 RLC-Config-v1530 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

rlc-BearerConfigSecondary-r15 RLC-BearerConfig-r15 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[ rlc-Config-v1560 RLC-Config-v1510 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]]

}

DRB-ToReleaseList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxDRB)) OF DRB-Identity

DRB-ToReleaseList-r15 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxDRB-r15)) OF DRB-Identity

SRB-ToReleaseList-r15 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF INTEGER (1..2)

MeasSubframePatternPCell-r10 ::= CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup MeasSubframePattern-r10

}

NeighCellsCRS-Info-r11 ::= CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup CRS-AssistanceInfoList-r11

}

CRS-AssistanceInfoList-r11 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF CRS-AssistanceInfo-r11

CRS-AssistanceInfo-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {

physCellId-r11 PhysCellId,

antennaPortsCount-r11 ENUMERATED {an1, an2, an4, spare1},

mbsfn-SubframeConfigList-r11 MBSFN-SubframeConfigList,

...,

[[ mbsfn-SubframeConfigList-v1430 MBSFN-SubframeConfigList-v1430 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]]

}

NeighCellsCRS-Info-r13 ::= CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup CRS-AssistanceInfoList-r13

}

CRS-AssistanceInfoList-r13 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF CRS-AssistanceInfo-r13

CRS-AssistanceInfo-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

physCellId-r13 PhysCellId,

antennaPortsCount-r13 ENUMERATED {an1, an2, an4, spare1},

mbsfn-SubframeConfigList-r13 MBSFN-SubframeConfigList OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

...,

[[ mbsfn-SubframeConfigList-v1430 MBSFN-SubframeConfigList-v1430 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]]

}

NeighCellsCRS-Info-r15 ::= CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup CRS-AssistanceInfoList-r15

}

CRS-AssistanceInfoList-r15 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF CRS-AssistanceInfo-r15

CRS-AssistanceInfo-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

physCellId-r15 PhysCellId,

crs-IntfMitigEnabled-15 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL -- Need ON

}

NAICS-AssistanceInfo-r12 ::= CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

neighCellsToReleaseList-r12 NeighCellsToReleaseList-r12 OPTIONAL , -- Need ON

neighCellsToAddModList-r12 NeighCellsToAddModList-r12 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

servCellp-a-r12 P-a OPTIONAL -- Need ON

}

}

NeighCellsToReleaseList-r12 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNeighCell-r12)) OF PhysCellId

NeighCellsToAddModList-r12 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNeighCell-r12)) OF NeighCellsInfo-r12

NeighCellsInfo-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {

physCellId-r12 PhysCellId,

p-b-r12 INTEGER (0..3),

crs-PortsCount-r12 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, spare},

mbsfn-SubframeConfig-r12 MBSFN-SubframeConfigList OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

p-aList-r12 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxP-a-PerNeighCell-r12)) OF P-a,

transmissionModeList-r12 BIT STRING (SIZE(8)),

resAllocGranularity-r12 INTEGER (1..4),

...

}

P-a ::= ENUMERATED { dB-6, dB-4dot77, dB-3, dB-1dot77,

dB0, dB1, dB2, dB3}

RLC-BearerConfig-r15 ::= CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

rlc-Config-r15 RLC-Config-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

logicalChannelIdentityConfig-r15 CHOICE {

logicalChannelIdentity-r15 INTEGER (1..10),

logicalChannelIdentityExt-r15 INTEGER (32..38)

},

logicalChannelConfig-r15 LogicalChannelConfig OPTIONAL -- Need ON

}

}

-- ASN1STOP

| *RadioResourceConfigDedicated* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***crs-ChEstMPDCCH-ConfigDedicated***  Indicates whether use of CRS for improving channel estimation on MPDCCH is enabled in RRC\_CONNECTED. If this field is not configured, the field *crs-ChEstMPDCCH-ConfigCommon* in *SystemInformationBlockType2* applies, if present. |
| ***crs-IntfMitigConfig***  *crs-IntfMitigEnabled-r15* indicates CRS interference mitigation is enabled for the cell, as specified in TS 36.133 [16], clause 3.6.1.1. For BL UEs or UEs in CE supporting *ce-CRS-IntfMitig,* presence of this field indicates CRS interference mitigation is enabled in the cell, as specified in TS 36.133 [16], clauses 3.6.1.2 and 3.6.1.3, and the value *crs-IntfMitigNumPRBs* indicatesnumber of PRBs, i.e. 6 or 24 PRBs, for CRS transmission in the central cell BW when CRS interference mitigation is enabled. For UEs not supporting this feature, the behaviour is undefined if this field is configured and the field *cellBarred* in *SystemInformationBlockType1* (*SystemInformationBlockType1-BR* for BL UEs or UEs in CE) is set to *notbarred*. |
| ***crs-PortsCount***  Parameter represents the number of antenna ports for cell-specific reference signal used by the signaled neighboring cell where n1 corresponds to 1 antenna port, n2 to 2 antenna ports etc. see TS 36.211 [21], clause 6.10.1. |
| ***daps-HO***  This field indicates that the handover, triggered in the same *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message, shall be performed as a DAPS HO for the DRB. DAPS HO is not configured when the *fullConfig* is included. |
| ***drb-Identity***  In case of DC, the DRB identity is unique within the scope of the UE i.e. an SCG DRB can not use the same value as used for an MCG or split DRB. For a split DRB the same identity is used for the MCG- and SCG parts of the configuration. |
| ***drb-ToAddModList***  When *drb-ToAddModList-r15* is configured, UE shall ignore the *drb-ToAddModList* (without suffix). |
| ***drb-ToAddModListSCG***  When an SCG is configured, E-UTRAN configures at least one SCG or split DRB. *When drb-ToAddModListSCG-r15* is configured, UE shall ignore the *drb-ToAddModListSCG* (without suffix). When NE-DC is configured, this field indicates the SCG RLC bearers to be (re-)configured. |
| ***drb-ToReleaseList***  When *drb-ToReleaseList-r15* is configured, UE shall ignore the *drb-ToReleaseList* (without suffix). |
| ***drb-ToReleaseListSCG***  When NE-DC is configured, this field indicates the SCG RLC bearers to be released. |
| ***drb-Type***  This field indicates whether the DRB is split or SCG DRB. E-UTRAN does not configure split and SCG DRBs simultaneously for the UE. |
| ***drb-TypeChange***  Indicates that a split/SCG DRB is reconfigured to an MCG DRB (i.e. E-UTRAN only signals the field in case the DRB type changes). |
| ***drb-TypeLWA***  Indicates whether a DRB is (re)configured as an LWA DRB or an LWA DRB is reconfigured not to use WLAN resources. NOTE 1 |
| ***drb-TypeLWIP***  Indicates whether a DRB is (re)configured to use LWIP Tunnel in UL and DL (value *lwip*), DL only (value *lwip-DL-only*), UL only (value *lwip-UL-only*) or not to use LWIP Tunnel (value *eutran*). |
| ***dummy***  This field is not used in the specification. If received it shall be ignored by the UE. |
| ***logicalChannelConfig***  For SRBs a choice is used to indicate whether the logical channel configuration is signalled explicitly or set to the default logical channel configuration for SRB1 as specified in 9.2.1.1 or for SRB2 as specified in 9.2.1.2. |
| ***logicalChannelIdentity, LogicalChannelIdentityExt***  The logical channel identity for both UL and DL. Value 4 is not configured for DRBs if SRB4 is configured. When *logicalChannelIdentity-r15* is signalled, UE shall ignore contents of *logicalChannelIdentity* (without suffix). |
| ***logicalChannelIdentitySCG***  The logical channel identity for both UL and DL. When *logicalChannelIdentitySCG-r15* is signalled, UE shall ignore contents of *logicalChannelIdentitySCG* (without suffix). |
| ***lwa-WLAN-AC***  For LWA bearers, indicates the corresponding WLAN access category for uplink. AC-BK (value *ac-bk*) corresponds to Background access category, AC-BE (value *ac-be*) corresponds to Best Effort access category, AC-VI (value *ac-vi*) corresponds to Video access category and AC-VO (value *ac-vo*) corresponds to Voice access category as defined by IEEE 802.11-2012 [67]. If *lwa-WLAN-AC* is not configured, it is left up to UE to decide which IEEE 802.11 AC value to use when performing transmissions of packets for this DRB over WLAN in the uplink. |
| ***lwip-DL-Aggregation, lwip-UL-Aggregation***  Indicates whether LWIP is configured to utilize LWIP aggregation in DL or UL. |
| ***mac-MainConfig***  Although the ASN.1 includes a choice that is used to indicate whether the mac-MainConfig is signalled explicitly or set to the default MAC main configuration as specified in 9.2.2, EUTRAN does not apply "*defaultValue*". |
| ***mbsfn-SubframeConfig***  Defines the MBSFN subframe configuration used by the signaled neighboring cell. If absent, UE assumes no MBSFN configuration for the neighboring cell. |
| ***measSubframePatternPCell***  Time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for the PCell measurements (RSRP, RSRQ and the radio link monitoring). |
| ***neighCellsCRS-Info, neighCellsCRS-InfoSCell, neighCellsCRS-InfoPSCell***  This field contains assistance information used by the UE to mitigate interference from CRS while performing RRM/RLM/CSI measurement or data demodulation or DL control channel demodulation. When the received CRS assistance information is for a cell with CRS non-colliding with that of the CRS of the cell to measure, the UE may use the CRS assistance information to mitigate CRS interference. When the received CRS assistance information is for a cell with CRS colliding with that of the CRS of the cell to measure, the UE may use the CRS assistance information to mitigate CRS interference RRM/RLM (as specified in TS 36.133 [16]) and for CSI (as specified in TS 36.101 [42]) on the subframes indicated by *measSubframePatternPCell*, *measSubframePatternConfigNeigh*, *csi-MeasSubframeSet1* ifconfigured, and the CSI subframe set 1 if *csi-MeasSubframeSets-r12* is configured. The UE may use CRS assistance information to mitigate CRS interference from the cells in the *CRS-AssistanceInfoList* for the demodulation purpose or DL control channel demodulation as specified in TS 36.101 [42]. EUTRAN does not configure *neighCellsCRS-Info-r11* or *neighCellsCRS-Info-r13* if *eimta-MainConfigPCell-r12* is configured. |
| ***neighCellsToAddModList***  This field contains assistance information used by the UE to cancel and suppress interference of a neighbouring cell. If this field is present for a neighbouring cell, the UE assumes that the transmission parameters listed in the sub-fields are used by the neighbouring cell. If this field is present for a neighbouring cell, the UE assumes the neighbour cell is subframe and SFN synchronized to the serving cell, has the same system bandwidth, UL/DL and special subframe configuration, and cyclic prefix length as the serving cell. |
| ***newUE-Identity***  C-RNTI used after moving to RRC\_CONNECTED in response to transmission using PUR. |
| ***p-aList***  Indicates the restricted subset of power offset for QPSK, 16QAM, and 64QAM PDSCH transmissions for the neighbouring cell by using the parameter, see TS 36.213 [23], clause 5.2. Value dB-6 corresponds to -6 dB, dB-4dot77 corresponds to -4.77 dB etc. |
| ***p-b***  Parameter: , indicates the cell-specific ratio used by the signaled neighboring cell, see TS 36.213 [23], Table 5.2-1. |
| ***pdcp-verChange***  Indicates that the PDCP version of the SRB is changed from NR PDCP to E-UTRA PDCP. Network only configures this version change for during handover, resume and first reconfiguration after re-establishment. E-UTRAN does not include this field when *SRB-ToAddMod* is included in *srb-ToAddModListSCG*. |
| ***physicalConfigDedicated***  The default dedicated physical configuration is specified in 9.2.4. |
| ***resAllocGranularity***  Indicates the resource allocation and precoding granularity in PRB pair level of the signaled neighboring cell, see TS 36.213 [23], clause 7.1.6. |
| ***rlc-BearerConfigSecondary***  The configuration of a secondary RLC bearer within the same Cell Group as may e.g. be used in case of PDCP duplication using CA. The configuration comprises a (secondary) RLC entity, a logical channel identity and a logical channel configuration. E-UTRAN may configure this for SRB1, SRB2 and DRBs. For SRBs, E-UTRAN only configures the field for MCG (i.e. if included in *radioResourceConfigDedicated*. E-UTRAN configures the same RLC mode (AM/ UM) as used for the original RLC entity. The primary RLC entity is configured by *RLC-Config*. |
| ***rlc-Config***  For SRBs a choice is used to indicate whether the RLC configuration is signalled explicitly or set to the values defined in the default RLC configuration for SRB1 in 9.2.1.1 or for SRB2 in 9.2.1.2. RLC AM is the only applicable RLC mode for SRB1 and SRB2. E-UTRAN does not reconfigure the RLC mode of DRBs except when a full configuration option is used, and may reconfigure the RLC SN field size and the AM RLC LI field size only upon handover within E-UTRA or upon the first reconfiguration after RRC connection re-establishment or upon SCG Change for SCG and split DRBs. |
| ***servCellp-a***  Indicates the power offset for QPSK C-RNTI based PDSCH transmissions used by the serving cell, see TS 36.213 [23], clause 5.2. Value dB-6 corresponds to -6 dB, dB-4dot77 corresponds to -4.77 dB etc. |
| ***sps-Config***  The default SPS configuration is specified in 9.2.3. Except for handover or releasing SPS for MCG, E-UTRAN does not reconfigure *sps-Config* for MCG when there is a configured downlink assignment or a configured uplink grant for MCG (see TS 36.321 [6]). Except for SCG change or releasing SPS for SCG, E-UTRAN does not reconfigure *sps-Config* for SCG when there is a configured downlink assignment or a configured uplink grant for SCG (see TS 36.321 [6]). In one serving cell, *sps-Config-v1530* is not present simultaneously with either *sps-Config* (without suffix) or *sps-Config-r12*. |
| ***srb-Identity***  Value 1 is applicable for SRB1 only. Value 2 is applicable for SRB2 only. Value 4 is applicable for SRB4 only, if configured. For a split SRB the same identity is used for the MCG and NR SCG RLC bearer configurations. If *srb-Identity-v1530* is received, the UE shall ignore *srb-Identity* (i.e. without suffix). |
| ***srb-Identity-v1530***  E-UTRAN does not include this field when *SRB-ToAddMod* is included in *srb-ToAddModListSCG*. |
| ***srb-ToAddModListExt***  The field is to configure SRB4. |
| ***srb-ToAddModList***  E-UTRAN configures the same RAT type (i.e. EUTRA or NR) for PDCP configuration of SRB1 and SRB2. |
| ***transmissionModeList***  Indicates a subset of transmission mode 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 9, 10, for the signaled neighboring cell for which *NeighCellsInfo* applies. When TM10 is signaled, other signaled transmission parameters in *NeighCellsInfo* are not applicable to up to 8 layer transmission scheme of TM10. E-UTRAN may indicate TM9 when TM10 with QCL type A and DMRS scrambling with  in TS 36.211 [21], clause 6.10.3.1, is used in the signalled neighbour cell and TM9 or TM10 with QCL type A and DMRS scrambling with  in TS 36.211 [21], clause 6.10.3.1, is used in the serving cell. UE behaviour with NAICS when TM10 is used is only defined when QCL type A and DMRS scrambling with  in TS 36.211 [21], clause 6.10.3.1, is used for the serving cell and all signalled neighbour cells. The first/ leftmost bit is for transmission mode 1, the second bit is for transmission mode 2, and so on. |

NOTE 1: It is up to eNB to ensure that the field indicating LWA bearer type is set to FALSE when LWA bearer is no longer used (e.g. during handover or re-establishment where LWA configuration is released).

| Conditional presence | Explanation |
| --- | --- |
| CRSIM | The field is optionally present, need ON, if *neighCellsCRS-Info-r11* is not present; otherwise it is not present. |
| *DRB-Setup* | The field is mandatory present if the corresponding DRB is being set up and the UE is connected to EPC; otherwise it is not present. |
| *DRB-SetupM* | The field is:  - mandatory present:  - for the UE without SCG: upon setup of MCG DRB;  - for E-UTRA DC, upon setup of MCG or split DRB;  - for (NG)EN-DC:  - upon setup of MCG RLC bearer;  - optionally present, Need ON:  - for E-UTRA DC, upon change from SCG to MCG DRB;  - for (NG)EN-DC:  - upon change of *keyToUse*, as defined in TS 38.331 [82], for a DRB configured with an MCG RLC bearer;  - when configured with MCG RLC bearer, upon change of S-KgNB without handover;  - not present otherwise. |
| *DRB-SetupS* | The field is:  - mandatory present:  - for E-UTRA DC:  - upon setup of SCG or split DRB;  - upon change from MCG to split DRB;  - for NE-DC:  - upon setup of SCG RLC bearer;  - optionally present, Need ON:  - for E-UTRA DC, upon change from MCG to SCG DRB;  - for NE-DC, upon change of *keyToUse*, as defined in TS 38.331 [82], for a DRB configured with an SCG RLC bearer;  - not present otherwise. |
| *HO-Conn* | The field is mandatory present in case of handover to E-UTRA or when the *fullConfig* is included in the *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message or in case of RRC connection establishment (excluding *RRConnectionResume*); otherwise the field is optionally present, need ON. Upon connection establishment/ re-establishment only SRB1 is applicable (excluding *RRConnectionResume*). |
| *HO-toEUTRA* | The field is mandatory present  - in case of handover to E-UTRA or  - when the *fullConfig* is included in the *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message with the configuration for at least one MCG bearer or split data bearer;  In case of RRC connection establishment (excluding *RRConnectionResume*); and RRC connection re-establishment the field is not present; otherwise the field is optionally present, need ON. |
| *HO-toEUTRA2* | The field is mandatory present in case of handover to E-UTRA or when the *fullConfig* is included in the *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message; otherwise the field is optionally present, need ON. |
| *LWIP* | The field is optionally present, Need ON, if *drb-TypeLWIP-r13* is configured and not set to eutran; otherwise it is not present and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field. |
| *NotFullConfigHO* | This field is optionally present, Need ON, in case of handover within E-UTRA when the *fullConfig* is not included in the *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message. Otherwise the field is not present. |
| *NR-PDCP* | The field is optional present, Need ON, when the SRB is configured with NR-PDCP prior to reception of this reconfiguration message. Otherwise it is not present. |
| *PDCP* | The field is mandatory present:  - when connected to E-UTRA/EPC:  - for the bearers configured with E-UTRA PDCP, if the corresponding DRB is being setup;  the field is optionally present, need ON: :  - when connected to E-UTRA/EPC:  - for the bearers configured with E-UTRA PDCP, upon reconfiguration of the corresponding split DRB or LWA DRB, upon the corresponding DRB type change from split to MCG bearer, upon the corresponding DRB type change from MCG to split bearer or LWA bearer, upon the corresponding DRB type change from LWA to LTE only bearer, upon handover within E-UTRA and upon the first reconfiguration after re-establishment but in all these cases only when *fullConfig* is not included in the *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message;  otherwise it is not present. |
| *PDCP-S* | The field is mandatory present if the corresponding DRB is being setup; the field is optionally present, need ON, upon SCG change; otherwise it is not present. |
| *RLC-Setup* | This field is optionally present if the corresponding DRB is being setup, need ON; otherwise it is not present. |
| *SCellAdd* | The field is optionally present, need ON, upon SCell addition; otherwise it is not present. |
| *Setup* | The field is mandatory present if the corresponding SRB/DRB is being setup; otherwise the field is optionally present, need ON. |
| *SetupM* | The field is mandatory present upon setup of an MCG or split DRB, or upon setup of MCG RLC bearer; otherwise the field is optionally present, need ON. |
| *SetupS* | The field is mandatory present:  - for E-UTRA DC:  - upon setup of an SCG or split DRB,  - upon change from MCG to split DRB;  - for NE-DC, upon setup of SCG RLC bearer;  otherwise the field is optionally present, need ON. |
| *SetupS2* | The field is:  - mandatory present:  - for E-UTRA DC:  - upon setup of an SCG or split DRB, as well as upon change from MCG to split or SCG DRB.  - optionally present, need ON:  - for E-UTRA DC:  - for an SCG DRB  otherwise the field is not present. |
| *Split-SRB1-SRB3* | This field is optionally present, Need ON, if the UE is configured with split SRB1 or SRB3. It is absent otherwise. |
| *SPS* | The field is optionally present, need ON, if sps-Config (without suffix) is not configured; otherwise it is not present. |
| *SPS2* | The field is optionally present, need ON, if sps-Config-r12 is not configured; otherwise it is not present. |
| *UL-LWA* | The field is optionally present, need ON if *ul-LWA-Config-r14* is present. Otherwise the field is not present. |

<<unchanged text skipped>>

#### – *ResourceReservationConfig*

The IE *ResourceReservationConfig* is used to specify the resource reservation, e.g. for coexistence with NR.

*ResourceReservationConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

ResourceReservationConfigDL-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

periodicityStartPos-r16 PeriodicityStartPos-r16,

resourceReservationFreq-r16 CHOICE {

rbg-Bitmap1dot4 BIT STRING (SIZE (6)),

rbg-Bitmap3 BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),

rbg-Bitmap5 BIT STRING (SIZE (13)),

rbg-Bitmap10 BIT STRING (SIZE (17)),

rbg-Bitmap15 BIT STRING (SIZE (19)),

rbg-Bitmap20 BIT STRING (SIZE (25))

} OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

slotBitmap-r16 CHOICE {

slotPattern10ms BIT STRING (SIZE (20)),

slotPattern40ms BIT STRING (SIZE (80))

},

symbolBitmap1-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (7)) OPTIONAL, -- Cond Bitmap1

symbolBitmap2-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (7)) OPTIONAL, -- Cond Bitmap2

...

}

ResourceReservationConfigUL-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

periodicityStartPos-r16 PeriodicityStartPos-r16,

slotBitmap-r16 CHOICE {

slotPattern10ms BIT STRING (SIZE (20)),

slotPattern40ms BIT STRING (SIZE (80))

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond FDDandTDDnoDL

symbolBitmap1-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (7)) OPTIONAL, -- Cond Bitmap1

symbolBitmap2-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (7)) OPTIONAL, -- Cond Bitmap2

...

}

PeriodicityStartPos-r16 ::= CHOICE {

periodicity10ms NULL,

periodicity20ms INTEGER(0..1),

periodicity40ms INTEGER(0..3),

periodicity80ms INTEGER(0..7),

periodicity160ms INTEGER(0..15),

spare3 NULL, spare2 NULL, spare1 NULL

}

-- ASN1STOP

| *ResourceReservationConfig* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***periodicityStartPos***  Indicates periodicity and start offset of the reserved resources. Value set to *periodicity10ms* corresponds to periodicity 10 milliseconds and corresponding start position is 0, value set to *periodicity20ms* corresponds to periodicity 20 milliseconds and corresponding start position in milliseconds = indicated value \* 10ms, and so on. |
| ***resourceReservationFreq***  Downlink frequency domain resource reservation bitmap where each bit corresponds to a resource block group (RBG), see TS 36.213 [23]. Value *rbg-Bitmap1dot4* corresponds to 1.4 MHz system bandwidth, value *rbg-Bitmap3* corresponds to 3 MHz system bandwidth, and so on. If the field is absent, all RBGs in the system bandwidth are reserved. |
| ***slotBitmap***  Slot-level resource reservation configuration. Value *slotPattern10ms* corresponds to 10ms slot pattern and *slotPattern40ms* corresponds to 40ms slot pattern, see TS 36.213 [23] for DL and TS 36.211 [21] for UL.  The first/leftmost 2-bits corresponds to the subframe #0 of the radio frame satisfying SFN mod periodicity = start position, as indicated by *periopdicityStartPos*. Two bits for each subframe coded as:  00: both slots are not reserved  01: the first slot is not reserved, the second slot is reserved  10: the first slot is reserved, the second slot is not reserved  11: both slots are reserved.  If the field is not included in UL configuration, the value of the field from DL configuration applies. |
| ***symbolBitmap1, symbolBitmap2***  Provides the symbol-level resource reservation for one subframe. If *symbolBitmap1* is absent, value '01' in the *slotBitmap* corresponds to the whole 2nd slot being reserved. If *symbolBitmap2* is absent, value '10' in the *slotBitmap* corresponds to the whole 1st slot being reserved. |

| Conditional presence | Explanation | |
| --- | --- | --- |
| *Bitmap1* | The field is optionally present, need OR, if value of *slotBitmap* corresponding to at least one subrame is '01'; otherwise the field is not present. |
| *Bitmap2* | The field is optionally present, need OR, if value of *slotBitmap* corresponding to at least one subrame is '10'; otherwise the field is not present. |
| *FDDandTDDnoDL* | The field is mandatory present for TDD when resource reservation for DL is not configured, and for FDD; otherwise the field is optionally present, need OP. |

<<unchanged text skipped>>

#### – *UplinkPowerControl*

The IE *UplinkPowerControlCommon* and IE *UplinkPowerControlDedicated* are used to specify parameters for uplink power control in the system information and in the dedicated signalling, respectively.

*UplinkPowerControl* information elements

-- ASN1START

UplinkPowerControlCommon ::= SEQUENCE {

p0-NominalPUSCH INTEGER (-126..24),

alpha Alpha-r12,

p0-NominalPUCCH INTEGER (-127..-96),

deltaFList-PUCCH DeltaFList-PUCCH,

deltaPreambleMsg3 INTEGER (-1..6)

}

UplinkPowerControlCommon-v1020 ::= SEQUENCE {

deltaF-PUCCH-Format3-r10 ENUMERATED {deltaF-1, deltaF0, deltaF1, deltaF2,

deltaF3, deltaF4, deltaF5, deltaF6},

deltaF-PUCCH-Format1bCS-r10 ENUMERATED {deltaF1, deltaF2, spare2, spare1}

}

UplinkPowerControlCommon-v1310 ::= SEQUENCE {

deltaF-PUCCH-Format4-r13 ENUMERATED {deltaF16, deltaF15, deltaF14,deltaF13, deltaF12,

deltaF11, deltaF10, spare1} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

deltaF-PUCCH-Format5-13 ENUMERATED { deltaF13, deltaF12, deltaF11, deltaF10, deltaF9,

deltaF8, deltaF7, spare1} OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

UplinkPowerControlCommon-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

deltaFList-SPUCCH-r15 DeltaFList-SPUCCH-r15

}

UplinkPowerControlCommon-v16xy ::= SEQUENCE {

alphaSRS-Add-r16 Alpha-r12,

p0-NominalSRS-Add-r16 INTEGER (-126..24)

}

UplinkPowerControlCommonPSCell-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- For uplink power control the additional/ missing fields are signalled (compared to SCell)

deltaF-PUCCH-Format3-r12 ENUMERATED {deltaF-1, deltaF0, deltaF1, deltaF2,

deltaF3, deltaF4, deltaF5, deltaF6},

deltaF-PUCCH-Format1bCS-r12 ENUMERATED {deltaF1, deltaF2, spare2, spare1},

p0-NominalPUCCH-r12 INTEGER (-127..-96),

deltaFList-PUCCH-r12 DeltaFList-PUCCH

}

UplinkPowerControlCommonSCell-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {

p0-NominalPUSCH-r10 INTEGER (-126..24),

alpha-r10 Alpha-r12

}

UplinkPowerControlCommonSCell-v1130 ::= SEQUENCE {

deltaPreambleMsg3-r11 INTEGER (-1..6)

}

UplinkPowerControlCommonSCell-v1310 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- For uplink power control the additional/ missing fields are signalled (compared to SCell)

p0-NominalPUCCH INTEGER (-127..-96),

deltaFList-PUCCH DeltaFList-PUCCH,

deltaF-PUCCH-Format3-r12 ENUMERATED {deltaF-1, deltaF0, deltaF1,

deltaF2, deltaF3, deltaF4, deltaF5,

deltaF6} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

deltaF-PUCCH-Format1bCS-r12 ENUMERATED {deltaF1, deltaF2,

spare2, spare1} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

deltaF-PUCCH-Format4-r13 ENUMERATED {deltaF16, deltaF15, deltaF14,

deltaF13, deltaF12, deltaF11, deltaF10,

spare1} OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

deltaF-PUCCH-Format5-13 ENUMERATED { deltaF13, deltaF12, deltaF11,

deltaF10, deltaF9, deltaF8, deltaF7,

spare1} OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

UplinkPowerControlCommonPUSCH-LessCell-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

p0-Nominal-PeriodicSRS-r14 INTEGER (-126..24) OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

p0-Nominal-AperiodicSRS-r14 INTEGER (-126..24) OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

alpha-SRS-r14 Alpha-r12 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

UplinkPowerControlDedicated ::= SEQUENCE {

p0-UE-PUSCH INTEGER (-8..7),

deltaMCS-Enabled ENUMERATED {en0, en1},

accumulationEnabled BOOLEAN,

p0-UE-PUCCH INTEGER (-8..7),

pSRS-Offset INTEGER (0..15),

filterCoefficient FilterCoefficient DEFAULT fc4

}

UplinkPowerControlDedicated-v1020 ::= SEQUENCE {

deltaTxD-OffsetListPUCCH-r10 DeltaTxD-OffsetListPUCCH-r10 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

pSRS-OffsetAp-r10 INTEGER (0..15) OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

UplinkPowerControlDedicated-v1130 ::= SEQUENCE {

pSRS-Offset-v1130 INTEGER (16..31) OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

pSRS-OffsetAp-v1130 INTEGER (16..31) OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

deltaTxD-OffsetListPUCCH-v1130 DeltaTxD-OffsetListPUCCH-v1130 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

UplinkPowerControlDedicated-v1250 ::= SEQUENCE {

set2PowerControlParameter CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

tpc-SubframeSet-r12 BIT STRING (SIZE(10)),

p0-NominalPUSCH-SubframeSet2-r12 INTEGER (-126..24),

alpha-SubframeSet2-r12 Alpha-r12,

p0-UE-PUSCH-SubframeSet2-r12 INTEGER (-8..7)

}

}

}

UplinkPowerControlDedicated-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

alpha-UE-r15 Alpha-r12 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

p0-UE-PUSCH-r15 INTEGER (-16..15) OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

UplinkPowerControlDedicatedSTTI-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

accumulationEnabledSTTI-r15 BOOLEAN,

deltaTxD-OffsetListSPUCCH-r15 DeltaTxD-OffsetListSPUCCH-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

uplinkPower-CSIPayload BOOLEAN

}

UplinkPUSCH-LessPowerControlDedicated-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

p0-UE-PeriodicSRS-r14 INTEGER (-8..7) OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

p0-UE-AperiodicSRS-r14 INTEGER (-8..7) OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

accumulationEnabled-r14 BOOLEAN

}

UplinkPowerControlAddSRS-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

tpc-IndexSRS-Add-r16 TPC-Index OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

startingBitOfFormat3B-SRS-Add-r16 INTEGER (0..31) OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

fieldTypeFormat3B-SRS-Add-r16 INTEGER (1..2) OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

p0-UE-SRS-Add-r16 INTEGER (-16..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

accumulationEnabledSRS-Add-r16 BOOLEAN

}

UplinkPowerControlDedicatedSCell-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {

p0-UE-PUSCH-r10 INTEGER (-8..7),

deltaMCS-Enabled-r10 ENUMERATED {en0, en1},

accumulationEnabled-r10 BOOLEAN,

pSRS-Offset-r10 INTEGER (0..15),

pSRS-OffsetAp-r10 INTEGER (0..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need OR

filterCoefficient-r10 FilterCoefficient DEFAULT fc4,

pathlossReferenceLinking-r10 ENUMERATED {pCell, sCell}

}

UplinkPowerControlDedicatedSCell-v1310 ::= SEQUENCE {

--Release 8

p0-UE-PUCCH INTEGER (-8..7),

--Release 10

deltaTxD-OffsetListPUCCH-r10 DeltaTxD-OffsetListPUCCH-r10 OPTIONAL -- Need OR

}

DeltaFList-PUCCH ::= SEQUENCE {

deltaF-PUCCH-Format1 ENUMERATED {deltaF-2, deltaF0, deltaF2},

deltaF-PUCCH-Format1b ENUMERATED {deltaF1, deltaF3, deltaF5},

deltaF-PUCCH-Format2 ENUMERATED {deltaF-2, deltaF0, deltaF1, deltaF2},

deltaF-PUCCH-Format2a ENUMERATED {deltaF-2, deltaF0, deltaF2},

deltaF-PUCCH-Format2b ENUMERATED {deltaF-2, deltaF0, deltaF2}

}

DeltaFList-SPUCCH-r15 ::= CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

deltaF-slotSPUCCH-Format1-r15 ENUMERATED {deltaF-1, deltaF0, deltaF1, deltaF2,

deltaF3, deltaF4, deltaF5, deltaF6} OPTIONAL, --Need OR

deltaF-slotSPUCCH-Format1a-r15 ENUMERATED {deltaF1, deltaF2, deltaF3, deltaF4,

deltaF5, deltaF6, deltaF7, deltaF8} OPTIONAL, --Need OR

deltaF-slotSPUCCH-Format1b-r15 ENUMERATED {deltaF3, deltaF4, deltaF5, deltaF6,

deltaF7, deltaF8, deltaF9, deltaF10} OPTIONAL,--Need OR

deltaF-slotSPUCCH-Format3-r15 ENUMERATED {deltaF4, deltaF5, deltaF6, deltaF7,

deltaF8, deltaF9, deltaF10, deltaF11} OPTIONAL,--Need OR

deltaF-slotSPUCCH-RM-Format4-r15 ENUMERATED {deltaF13, deltaF14, deltaF15, deltaF16,

deltaF17, deltaF18, deltaF19, deltaF20} OPTIONAL,

--Need OR

deltaF-slotSPUCCH-TBCC-Format4-r15 ENUMERATED {deltaF10, deltaF11, deltaF12, deltaF13,

deltaF14, deltaF15, deltaF16, deltaF17} OPTIONAL,

--Need OR

deltaF-subslotSPUCCH-Format1and1a-r15 ENUMERATED {deltaF5, deltaF6, deltaF7, deltaF8,

deltaF9, deltaF10, deltaF11, deltaF12} OPTIONAL,

--Need OR

deltaF-subslotSPUCCH-Format1b-r15 ENUMERATED {deltaF6, deltaF7, deltaF8, deltaF9,

deltaF10, deltaF11, deltaF12, deltaF13} OPTIONAL,

--Need OR

deltaF-subslotSPUCCH-RM-Format4-r15 ENUMERATED {deltaF15, deltaF16, deltaF17, deltaF18,

deltaF19, deltaF20, deltaF21, deltaF22} OPTIONAL,

--Need OR

deltaF-subslotSPUCCH-TBCC-Format4-r15 ENUMERATED {deltaF10, deltaF11, deltaF12, deltaF13,

deltaF14, deltaF15, deltaF16, deltaF17} OPTIONAL,

--Need OR

...

}

}

DeltaTxD-OffsetListPUCCH-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {

deltaTxD-OffsetPUCCH-Format1-r10 ENUMERATED {dB0, dB-2},

deltaTxD-OffsetPUCCH-Format1a1b-r10 ENUMERATED {dB0, dB-2},

deltaTxD-OffsetPUCCH-Format22a2b-r10 ENUMERATED {dB0, dB-2},

deltaTxD-OffsetPUCCH-Format3-r10 ENUMERATED {dB0, dB-2},

...

}

DeltaTxD-OffsetListPUCCH-v1130 ::= SEQUENCE {

deltaTxD-OffsetPUCCH-Format1bCS-r11 ENUMERATED {dB0, dB-1}

}

DeltaTxD-OffsetListSPUCCH-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

deltaTxD-OffsetSPUCCH-Format1-r15 ENUMERATED {dB0, dB-2},

deltaTxD-OffsetSPUCCH-Format1a-r15 ENUMERATED {dB0, dB-2},

deltaTxD-OffsetSPUCCH-Format1b-r15 ENUMERATED {dB0, dB-2},

deltaTxD-OffsetSPUCCH-Format3-r15 ENUMERATED {dB0, dB-2},

...

}

-- ASN1STOP

| *UplinkPowerControl* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***accumulationEnabled, accumulationEnabledSTTI***  Parameter: Accumulation-enabled, see TS 36.213 [23], clauses 5.1.1.1 and 5.1.3.1. TRUE corresponds to "enabled" whereas FALSE corresponds to "disabled". |
| ***accumulationEnabledSRS-Add***  Parameter: accumulationEnabled-additionalSRS, see TS 36.213 [23], clauses 5.1.3.1. TRUE corresponds to "enabled" whereas FALSE corresponds to "disabled". |
| ***alpha***  Parameter: *α* See TS 36.213 [23], clause 5.1.1.1. This field applies for uplink power control subframe set 1 if uplink power control subframe sets are configured by *tpc-SubframeSet*. |
| ***alpha-SRS, alphaSRS-Add***  Parameter: *αSRS*. See TS 36.213 [23], clause 5.1.3.1. *alpha-SRS* applies for SRS power control on a PUSCH-less SCell, *alphaSRS-Add* applies for SRS power control on the additional SRS symbols. |
| ***alpha-SubframeSet2***  Parameter: *α*. See TS 36.213 [23], clause 5.1.1.1. This field applies for uplink power control subframe set 2 if uplink power control subframe sets are configured by *tpc-SubframeSet*. |
| ***alpha-UE***  Parameter: *αUE* See TS 36.213 [23], clause 5.1.1.1. |
| ***deltaF-PUCCH-FormatX***  Parameter:  for the PUCCH formats 1, 1b, 2, 2a, 2b, 3, 4, 5 and 1b with channel selection. See TS 36.213 [23], clause 5.1.2, where deltaF-2 corresponds to -2 dB, deltaF0 corresponds to 0 dB and so on. |
| ***deltaF-PUCCH-FormatX, deltaF-slotSPUCCH-FormatX, deltaF-subslotSPUCCH-FormatX***  Parameter:  for the SPUCCH formats 1, 1a, 1b, 3 and 4. See TS 36.213 [23], clause 5.1.2 where deltaF-2 corresponds to -2 dB, deltaF0 corresponds to 0 dB and so on. In case both an A and a B configuration exist, configuration A is used in case SPUCCH carries ≤ 22 HARQ-ACK bits, and B otherwise. |
| ***deltaMCS-Enabled***  Parameter: *Ks* See TS 36.213 [23], clause 5.1.1.1. en0 corresponds to value 0 corresponding to state "disabled". en1 corresponds to value 1.25 corresponding to "enabled". |
| ***deltaPreambleMsg3***  Parameter:  *see* TS 36.213 [23], clause 5.1.1.1. Actual value = field value \* 2 [dB]. |
| ***deltaTxD-OffsetPUCCH-FormatX***  Parameter:  for the PUCCH formats 1, 1a/1b, 1b with channel selection, 2/2a/2b and 3 when two antenna ports are configured for PUCCH transmission. See TS 36.213 [23], clause 5.1.2.1, where dB0 corresponds to 0 dB, dB-1 corresponds to -1 dB, dB-2 corresponds to -2 dB. EUTRAN configures the field *deltaTxD-OffsetPUCCH-Format1bCS-r11* for the PCell and/or the PSCell only. |
| ***deltaTxD-OffsetSPUCCH-FormatX***  Parameter:  for the SPUCCH formats 1, 1a/1b, 1b with channel selection and 3 when two antenna ports are configured for SPUCCH transmission. See TS 36.213 [23], clause 5.1.2.1 where dB0 corresponds to 0 dB, dB-1 corresponds to -1 dB, dB-2 corresponds to -2 dB. |
| ***fieldTypeFormat3B-SRS-Add***  Indicates the field width of power control field in DCI format 3B for additional SRS. See TS 36.212 [22], clause 5.3.3.1.7A. |
| ***filterCoefficient***  Specifies the filtering coefficient for RSRP measurements used to calculate path loss, as specified in TS 36.213 [23], clause 5.1.1.1. The same filtering mechanism applies as for *quantityConfig* described in 5.5.3.2. |
| ***p0-Nominal-AperiodicSRS***  Parameter:  where *m*=1. See TS 36.213 [23], clause 5.1.3.1, unit dBm. |
| ***p0-Nominal-PeriodicSRS***  Parameter:  where *m*=0. See TS 36.213 [23], clause5.1.3.1, unit dBm. |
| ***p0-NominalPUCCH***  Parameter:  See TS 36.213 [23], clause 5.1.2.1, unit dBm. |
| ***p0-NominalPUSCH***  Parameter:  See TS 36.213 [23], clause 5.1.1.1, unit dBm. This field is applicable for non-persistent scheduling only. This field applies for uplink power control subframe set 1 if uplink power control subframe sets are configured by *tpc-SubframeSet*. |
| ***p0-NominalPUSCH-SubframeSet2***  Parameter: . See TS 36.213 [23], clause 5.1.1.1, unit dBm. This field is applicable for non-persistent scheduling only. This field applies for uplink power control subframe set 2 if uplink power control subframe sets are configured by *tpc-SubframeSet*. |
| ***p0-NominalSRS-Add***  Parameter:  where *m*=2. See TS 36.213 [23], clause 5.1.3.1, unit dBm. |
| ***p0-UE-SRS-Add***  Parameter:  where *m*=2. See TS 36.213 [23], clause 5.1.3.1, unit dB. |
| ***p0-UE-AperiodicSRS***  Parameter:  where *m*=1. See TS 36.213 [23], clause 5.1.3.1, unit dB. |
| ***p0-UE-PeriodicSRS***  Parameter:  where *m*=0. See TS 36.213 [23], clause 5.1.3.1, unit dB. |
| ***p0-UE-PUCCH***  Parameter:  See TS 36.213 [23], clause 5.1.2.1. Unit dB |
| ***p0-UE-PUSCH***  Parameter:  See TS 36.213 [23], clause 5.1.1.1, unit dB. This field is applicable for non-persistent scheduling, only. This field applies for uplink power control subframe set 1 if uplink power control subframe sets are configured by *tpc-SubframeSet*. If *p0-UE-PUSCH-r15* is included, the UE ignores *p0-UE-PUSCH* (i.e., without suffix). |
| ***p0-UE-PUSCH-SubframeSet2***  Parameter:  See TS 36.213 [23], clause 5.1.1.1, unit dB. This field is applicable for non-persistent scheduling, only. This field applies for uplink power control subframe set 2 if uplink power control subframe sets are configured by *tpc-SubframeSet*. |
| ***pathlossReferenceLinking***  Indicates whether the UE shall apply as pathloss reference either the downlink of the PCell or of the SCell that corresponds with this uplink (i.e. according to the *cellIdentification* within the field *sCellToAddMod*). For SCells part of an STAG E-UTRAN sets the value to sCell. |
| ***pSRS-Offset, pSRS-OffsetAp***  Parameter: *PSRS\_OFFSET* for periodic and aperiodic sounding reference signal transmission repectively. See TS 36.213 [23], clause 5.1.3.1. For *Ks*=1.25, the actual parameter value is *pSRS-Offset* value – 3. For *Ks*=0, the actual parameter value is -10.5 + 1.5\**pSRS-Offset* value.  If *pSRS-Offset-v1130* is included, the UE ignores *pSRS-Offset* (i.e., without suffix). Likewise, if *pSRS-OffsetAp-v1130* is included, the UE ignores *pSRS-OffsetAp-r10*. For *Ks*=0, E-UTRAN does not set values larger than 26. |
| ***startingBitOfFormat3B-SRS-Add***  Indicates the starting position of a block to trigger and TPC commands for the additional SRS symbols. See TS 36.212 [22], clause 5.3.3.1.7A. |
| ***tpc-IndexSRS-Add***  Indicates the index to the TPC command for the SRS in additional symbols. See TS 36.212 [22], clause 5.3.3.1.6 and 5.3.3.1.7. |
| ***tpc-SubframeSet***  Indicates the uplink subframes (including UpPTS in special subframes) of the uplink power control subframe sets. Value 0 means the subframe belongs to uplink power control subframe set 1, and value 1 means the subframe belongs to uplink power control subframe set 2. |
| ***uplinkPower-CSIPayload***  *TRUE* indicates that the UE shall derive BPRE based on the actual value of O\_CQI for slot/subslot-PUSCH, whereas *FALSE* indicates that the largest value of O\_CQI across all RI values shall be used for the derivation of BPRE for slot/subslot-PUSCH. |

Next change

### 6.3.4 Mobility control information elements

<<unchanged text skipped>>

#### – *RSS-ConfigCarrierInfo*

The IE *RSS-ConfigCarrierInfo* contains RSS configuration for a carrier.

***RSS-ConfigCarrierInfo* information element**

-- ASN1START

RSS-ConfigCarrierInfo-r16::= SEQUENCE {

narrowbandIndex-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (1..maxAvailNarrowBands-1-r16)),

timeOffsetGranularity-r16 ENUMERATED {g1, g2, g4, g8, g16, g32, g64, g128}

}

-- ASN1STOP

| ***RSS-ConfigCarrierInfo* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***narrowbandIndex***  Bitmap containing narrowbands used for RSS deployment in the carrier. Narrowbands including central 6 PRBs are excluded from the bitmap. The RSS Cell Frequency Location of a specific cell is determined according to *IRSS* = *PCID* MOD (3*NNB*) where *IRSS* is the index of possible RSS frequency locations starting with the lowest location and *NNB* is the number of narrowbands, determined from *narrowbandIndex*, such that there are three non-overlapping RSS locations in each narrowband. |
| ***timeOffsetGranularity***  RSS Time Offset granularity (GRSS). Value *g1* corresponds to 1 frame, value *g2* corresponds to 2 frames, and so on. Only the following values of GRSS are applicable depending on the serving cell RSS periodicity (PRSS) given by parameter *periodicity* in *ce-RSS-Config-r15*:  GRSS = {1, 2, 4, 8, 16} frames for PRSS = 160 ms  GRSS = {1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32} frames for PRSS = 320 ms  GRSS = {2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64} frames for PRSS = 640 ms  GRSS = {4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128} frames for PRSS = 1280 ms.  The actual RSS time offset of a specific cell (ORSS, see TS 36.211 [21] subclause 6.11.3.2) in SFN radio frames is given by (XRSS × GRSS) + ΔRSS where:   * RSS Time Offset of a specific cell (XRSS) is determined based on its PCID using XRSS = FLOOR (PCID/(3 NNB)) modulo MRSS, and distributed across MRSS time locations per PRSS such that MRSS = PRSS /(10 × GRSS); and * ΔRSS is calculated by using the serving cell XRSS (i.e., based on serving cell PCID and parameters given in *ce-RSS-Config-r15*) such that serving cell ORSS = (XRSS × GRSS) + ΔRSS. |

#### – *RSS-MeasPowerBias*

The IE *RSS-MeasPowerBias* indicates power bias in dB relative to Qoffset of neighbour cell CRS. Value *dB-6* corresponds to -6 dB, value *dB-3* corresponds to -3 dB and so on. Value *rssNotUsed* indicates measurement based on RSS is not applicable for the corresponding neighbour cell.

***RSS-MeasPowerBias* information element**

-- ASN1START

RSS-MeasPowerBias-r16 ::= ENUMERATED {dB-6, dB-3, dB0, dB3, dB6, dB9, dB12, rssNotUsed}

-- ASN1STOP

Next change

### 6.3.5 Measurement information elements

<<unchanged text skipped>>

#### – *MeasObjectEUTRA*

The IE *MeasObjectEUTRA* specifies information applicable for intra-frequency or inter-frequency E‑UTRA cells.

*MeasObjectEUTRA* information element

-- ASN1START

MeasObjectEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq ARFCN-ValueEUTRA,

allowedMeasBandwidth AllowedMeasBandwidth,

presenceAntennaPort1 PresenceAntennaPort1,

neighCellConfig NeighCellConfig,

offsetFreq Q-OffsetRange DEFAULT dB0,

-- Cell list

cellsToRemoveList CellIndexList OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

cellsToAddModList CellsToAddModList OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

-- Black list

blackCellsToRemoveList CellIndexList OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

blackCellsToAddModList BlackCellsToAddModList OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

cellForWhichToReportCGI PhysCellId OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

...,

[[measCycleSCell-r10 MeasCycleSCell-r10 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

measSubframePatternConfigNeigh-r10 MeasSubframePatternConfigNeigh-r10 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[widebandRSRQ-Meas-r11 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL -- Cond WB-RSRQ

]],

[[ altTTT-CellsToRemoveList-r12 CellIndexList OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

altTTT-CellsToAddModList-r12 AltTTT-CellsToAddModList-r12 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

t312-r12 CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup ENUMERATED {ms0, ms50, ms100, ms200,

ms300, ms400, ms500, ms1000}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

reducedMeasPerformance-r12 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

measDS-Config-r12 MeasDS-Config-r12 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[

whiteCellsToRemoveList-r13 CellIndexList OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

whiteCellsToAddModList-r13 WhiteCellsToAddModList-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

rmtc-Config-r13 RMTC-Config-r13 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

carrierFreq-r13 ARFCN-ValueEUTRA-v9e0 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[

tx-ResourcePoolToRemoveList-r14 Tx-ResourcePoolMeasList-r14 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

tx-ResourcePoolToAddList-r14 Tx-ResourcePoolMeasList-r14 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

fembms-MixedCarrier-r14 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[

measSensing-Config-r15 MeasSensing-Config-r15 OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]],

[[

measRSS-DedicatedConfig-r16 SetupRelease {MeasRSS-DedicatedConfig-r16} OPTIONAL -- Need ON

]]

}

MeasObjectEUTRA-v9e0 ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq-v9e0 ARFCN-ValueEUTRA-v9e0

}

MeasRSS-DedicatedConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

rss-ConfigCarrierInfo-r16 RSS-ConfigCarrierInfo-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need OP

cellsToAddModList-v16xy CellsToAddModList-v16xy OPTIONAL -- Need ON

}

CellsToAddModList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF CellsToAddMod

CellsToAddModList-v16xy ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF CellsToAddMod-v16xy

CellsToAddMod ::= SEQUENCE {

cellIndex INTEGER (1..maxCellMeas),

physCellId PhysCellId,

cellIndividualOffset Q-OffsetRange

}

CellsToAddMod-v16xy ::= SEQUENCE {

rss-MeasPowerBias-r16 RSS-MeasPowerBias-r16

}

BlackCellsToAddModList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF BlackCellsToAddMod

BlackCellsToAddMod ::= SEQUENCE {

cellIndex INTEGER (1..maxCellMeas),

physCellIdRange PhysCellIdRange

}

MeasCycleSCell-r10 ::= ENUMERATED {sf160, sf256, sf320, sf512,

sf640, sf1024, sf1280, spare1}

MeasSubframePatternConfigNeigh-r10 ::= CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

measSubframePatternNeigh-r10 MeasSubframePattern-r10,

measSubframeCellList-r10 MeasSubframeCellList-r10 OPTIONAL -- Cond always

}

}

MeasSubframeCellList-r10 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF PhysCellIdRange

AltTTT-CellsToAddModList-r12 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF AltTTT-CellsToAddMod-r12

AltTTT-CellsToAddMod-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {

cellIndex-r12 INTEGER (1..maxCellMeas),

physCellIdRange-r12 PhysCellIdRange

}

WhiteCellsToAddModList-r13 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF WhiteCellsToAddMod-r13

WhiteCellsToAddMod-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

cellIndex-r13 INTEGER (1..maxCellMeas),

physCellIdRange-r13 PhysCellIdRange

}

RMTC-Config-r13 ::= CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE {

rmtc-Period-r13 ENUMERATED {ms40, ms80, ms160, ms320, ms640},

rmtc-SubframeOffset-r13 INTEGER(0..639) OPTIONAL, -- Need ON

measDuration-r13 ENUMERATED {sym1, sym14, sym28, sym42, sym70},

...

}

}

Tx-ResourcePoolMeasList-r14 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSL-PoolToMeasure-r14)) OF SL-V2X-TxPoolReportIdentity-r14

-- ASN1STOP

| *MeasObjectEUTRA* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***altTTT-CellsToAddModList***  List of cells to add/ modify in the cell list for which the alternative time to trigger specified by *alternativeTimeToTrigger* in *reportConfigEUTRA*, if configured, applies. |
| ***altTTT-CellsToRemoveList***  List of cells to remove from the list of cells for alternative time to trigger. |
| ***blackCellsToAddModList***  List of cells to add/ modify in the black list of cells. |
| ***blackCellsToRemoveList***  List of cells to remove from the black list of cells. |
| ***carrierFreq***  Identifies E‑UTRA carrier frequency for which this configuration is valid. E-UTRAN does not configure more than one measurement object for the same physical frequency regardless of the E-ARFCN used to indicate this. CarrierFreq-r13 is included only when the extension list measObjectToAddModListExt-r13 is used. If *carrierFreq-r13* is present, *carrierFreq* (i.e., without suffix) shall be set to value *maxEARFCN*. |
| ***cellIndex***  Entry index in the cell list. An entry may concern a range of cells, in which case this value applies to the entire range. |
| ***cellIndividualOffset***  Cell individual offset applicable to a specific cell. Value dB-24 corresponds to -24 dB, dB-22 corresponds to -22 dB and so on. |
| ***cellsToAddModList***  List of cells to add/ modify in the cell list. *cellsToAddModList-v16xy* indicates list of RSS assistance information which is used for the corresponding *physCellId*. If E-UTRAN includes *cellsToAddModList-v16xy*, it includes the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *cellsToAddModList* (i.e. without suffix)*.* |
| ***cellsToRemoveList***  List of cells to remove from the cell list. |
| ***fembms-MixedCarrier***  If this field is set to *TRUE*, the cells on the carrier frequency indicated by the *measObject* are FeMBMS/Unicast-mixed cells. |
| ***measCycleSCell***  The parameter is used only when an SCell is configured on the frequency indicated by the *measObject* and is in deactivated state, see TS 36.133 [16], clause 8.3.3. E-UTRAN configures the parameter whenever an SCell is configured on the frequency indicated by the *measObject*, but the field may also be signalled when an SCell is not configured. Value *sf160* corresponds to 160 sub-frames, *sf256* corresponds to 256 sub-frames and so on. |
| ***measDS-Config***  Parameters applicable to discovery signals measurement on the carrier frequency indicated by *carrierFreq*. |
| ***measDuration***  Number of consecutive symbols for which the Physical Layer reports samples of RSSI, see TS 36.214 [48]. Value *sym1* corresponds to one symbol, *sym14* corresponds to 14 symbols, and so on. |
| ***measRSS-DedicatedConfig***  The field indicates whether measurements based on RSS in RRC\_CONNECTED is enabled and provides neighbour cell RSS information. |
| ***measSubframeCellList***  List of cells for which *measSubframePatternNeigh* is applied. |
| ***measSubframePatternNeigh***  Time domain measurement resource restriction pattern applicable to neighbour cell RSRP and RSRQ measurements on the carrier frequency indicated by *carrierFreq*. For cells in *measSubframeCellList* the UE shall assume that the subframes indicated by *measSubframePatternNeigh* are non-MBSFN subframes, and have the same special subframe configuration as PCell. |
| ***offsetFreq***  Offset value applicable to the carrier frequency. Value dB-24 corresponds to -24 dB, dB-22 corresponds to -22 dB and so on. |
| ***physCellId***  Physical cell identity of a cell in the cell list. |
| ***physCellIdRange***  Physical cell identity or a range of physical cell identities. |
| ***reducedMeasPerformance***  If set to *TRUE*, the EUTRA carrier frequency is configured for reduced measurement performance, otherwise it is configured for normal measurement performance, see TS 36.133 [16]. |
| ***rmtc-Config***  Parameters applicable to RSSI and channel occupancy measurement on the carrier frequency indicated by *carrierFreq*. |
| ***rmtc-Period***  Indicates the RSSI measurement timing configuration (RMTC) periodicity for this frequency. Value *ms40* corresponds to 40 ms periodicity, *ms80* corresponds to 80 ms periodicity and so on, see TS 36.214 [48]. |
| ***rmtc-SubframeOffset***  Indicates the RSSI measurement timing configuration (RMTC) subframe offset for this frequency. The value of *rmtc-SubframeOffset* should be smaller than the value of *rmtc-Period*, see TS 36.214 [48]. For inter-frequency measurements, this field is optional present and if it is not configured, the UE chooses a random value as *rmtc-SubframeOffset* for *measDuration* which shall be selected to be between 0 and the configured *rmtc-Period* with equal probability. |
| ***rss-ConfigCarrierInfo***  RSS configurations for this carrier frequency. If absent, RSS is collocated (time and frequency domain) in all cells. | |
| ***t312***  The value of timer T312. Value ms0 represents 0 ms, ms50 represents 50 ms and so on. |
| ***tx-ResourcePoolToAddList***  List of transmission pools identities to be added to the list of pools configured for CBR measurements and for which *poolReportId* is included in *SL-V2X-ConfigDedicated*, *SystemInformationBlockType21* or *SystemInformationBlockType26*. |
| t***x-ResourcePoolToRemoveList***  List of transmission resource pools identities to be removed from the list of pools configured for CBR measurements and for which *poolReportId* is included in *SL-V2X-ConfigDedicated*, *SystemInformationBlockType21* or *SystemInformationBlockType26*. |
| ***widebandRSRQ-Meas***  If this field is set to TRUE, the UE shall, when performing RSRQ measurements, use a wider bandwidth in accordance with TS 36.133 [16]. |
| ***whiteCellsToAddModList***  List of cells to add/modify in the white list of cells. |
| ***whiteCellsToRemoveList***  List of cells to remove from the white list of cells. |

| Conditional presence | Explanation |
| --- | --- |
| *always* | The field is mandatory present. |
| *WB-RSRQ* | The field is optionally present, need ON, if the measurement bandwidth indicated by *allowedMeasBandwidth* is 50 resource blocks or larger; otherwise it is not present and the UE shall delete any existing value for this field, if configured. |

Next change

### 6.3.6 Other information elements

<<unchanged text skipped>>

#### – *UE-EUTRA-Capability*

The IE *UE-EUTRA-Capability* is used to convey the E-UTRA UE Radio Access Capability Parameters, see TS 36.306 [5], and the Feature Group Indicators for mandatory features (defined in Annexes B.1 and C.1) to the network. The IE *UE-EUTRA-Capability* is transferred in E-UTRA or in another RAT.

NOTE 0: For (UE capability specific) guidelines on the use of keyword OPTIONAL, see Annex A.3.5.

*UE-EUTRA-Capability* information element

-- ASN1START

UE-EUTRA-Capability ::= SEQUENCE {

accessStratumRelease AccessStratumRelease,

ue-Category INTEGER (1..5),

pdcp-Parameters PDCP-Parameters,

phyLayerParameters PhyLayerParameters,

rf-Parameters RF-Parameters,

measParameters MeasParameters,

featureGroupIndicators BIT STRING (SIZE (32)) OPTIONAL,

interRAT-Parameters SEQUENCE {

utraFDD IRAT-ParametersUTRA-FDD OPTIONAL,

utraTDD128 IRAT-ParametersUTRA-TDD128 OPTIONAL,

utraTDD384 IRAT-ParametersUTRA-TDD384 OPTIONAL,

utraTDD768 IRAT-ParametersUTRA-TDD768 OPTIONAL,

geran IRAT-ParametersGERAN OPTIONAL,

cdma2000-HRPD IRAT-ParametersCDMA2000-HRPD OPTIONAL,

cdma2000-1xRTT IRAT-ParametersCDMA2000-1XRTT OPTIONAL

},

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v920-IEs OPTIONAL

}

-- Late non critical extensions

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v9a0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

featureGroupIndRel9Add-r9 BIT STRING (SIZE (32)) OPTIONAL,

fdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-r9 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-r9 OPTIONAL,

tdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-r9 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-r9 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v9c0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v9c0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

interRAT-ParametersUTRA-v9c0 IRAT-ParametersUTRA-v9c0 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v9d0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v9d0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

phyLayerParameters-v9d0 PhyLayerParameters-v9d0 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v9e0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v9e0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

rf-Parameters-v9e0 RF-Parameters-v9e0 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v9h0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v9h0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

interRAT-ParametersUTRA-v9h0 IRAT-ParametersUTRA-v9h0 OPTIONAL,

-- Following field is only to be used for late REL-9 extensions

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v10c0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v10c0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

otdoa-PositioningCapabilities-r10 OTDOA-PositioningCapabilities-r10 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v10f0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v10f0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

rf-Parameters-v10f0 RF-Parameters-v10f0 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v10i0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v10i0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

rf-Parameters-v10i0 RF-Parameters-v10i0 OPTIONAL,

-- Following field is only to be used for late REL-10 extensions

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING (CONTAINING UE-EUTRA-Capability-v10j0-IEs) OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v11d0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v10j0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

rf-Parameters-v10j0 RF-Parameters-v10j0 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v11d0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

rf-Parameters-v11d0 RF-Parameters-v11d0 OPTIONAL,

otherParameters-v11d0 Other-Parameters-v11d0 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v11x0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v11x0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

-- Following field is only to be used for late REL-11 extensions

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v12b0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v12b0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

rf-Parameters-v12b0 RF-Parameters-v12b0 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v12x0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v12x0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

-- Following field is only to be used for late REL-12 extensions

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1370-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1370-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

ce-Parameters-v1370 CE-Parameters-v1370 OPTIONAL,

fdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1370 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1370 OPTIONAL,

tdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1370 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1370 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1380-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1380-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

rf-Parameters-v1380 RF-Parameters-v1380 OPTIONAL,

ce-Parameters-v1380 CE-Parameters-v1380,

fdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1380 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1380,

tdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1380 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1380,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1390-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1390-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

rf-Parameters-v1390 RF-Parameters-v1390 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v13e0a-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v13e0a-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING (CONTAINING UE-EUTRA-Capability-v13e0b-IEs) OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1470-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v13e0b-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

phyLayerParameters-v13e0 PhyLayerParameters-v13e0,

-- Following field is only to be used for late REL-13 extensions

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1470-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

mbms-Parameters-v1470 MBMS-Parameters-v1470 OPTIONAL,

phyLayerParameters-v1470 PhyLayerParameters-v1470 OPTIONAL,

rf-Parameters-v1470 RF-Parameters-v1470 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v14a0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v14a0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

phyLayerParameters-v14a0 PhyLayerParameters-v14a0,

-- Following field is only to be used for late REL-14 extensions

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v14b0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v14b0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

rf-Parameters-v14b0 RF-Parameters-v14b0 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

-- Regular non critical extensions

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v920-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

phyLayerParameters-v920 PhyLayerParameters-v920,

interRAT-ParametersGERAN-v920 IRAT-ParametersGERAN-v920,

interRAT-ParametersUTRA-v920 IRAT-ParametersUTRA-v920 OPTIONAL,

interRAT-ParametersCDMA2000-v920 IRAT-ParametersCDMA2000-1XRTT-v920 OPTIONAL,

deviceType-r9 ENUMERATED {noBenFromBatConsumpOpt} OPTIONAL,

csg-ProximityIndicationParameters-r9 CSG-ProximityIndicationParameters-r9,

neighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-r9 NeighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-r9,

son-Parameters-r9 SON-Parameters-r9,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v940-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v940-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING (CONTAINING UE-EUTRA-Capability-v9a0-IEs) OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1020-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1020-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

ue-Category-v1020 INTEGER (6..8) OPTIONAL,

phyLayerParameters-v1020 PhyLayerParameters-v1020 OPTIONAL,

rf-Parameters-v1020 RF-Parameters-v1020 OPTIONAL,

measParameters-v1020 MeasParameters-v1020 OPTIONAL,

featureGroupIndRel10-r10 BIT STRING (SIZE (32)) OPTIONAL,

interRAT-ParametersCDMA2000-v1020 IRAT-ParametersCDMA2000-1XRTT-v1020 OPTIONAL,

ue-BasedNetwPerfMeasParameters-r10 UE-BasedNetwPerfMeasParameters-r10 OPTIONAL,

interRAT-ParametersUTRA-TDD-v1020 IRAT-ParametersUTRA-TDD-v1020 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1060-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1060-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

fdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1060 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1060 OPTIONAL,

tdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1060 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1060 OPTIONAL,

rf-Parameters-v1060 RF-Parameters-v1060 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1090-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1090-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

rf-Parameters-v1090 RF-Parameters-v1090 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1130-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1130-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

pdcp-Parameters-v1130 PDCP-Parameters-v1130,

phyLayerParameters-v1130 PhyLayerParameters-v1130 OPTIONAL,

rf-Parameters-v1130 RF-Parameters-v1130,

measParameters-v1130 MeasParameters-v1130,

interRAT-ParametersCDMA2000-v1130 IRAT-ParametersCDMA2000-v1130,

otherParameters-r11 Other-Parameters-r11,

fdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1130 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1130 OPTIONAL,

tdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1130 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1130 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1170-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1170-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

phyLayerParameters-v1170 PhyLayerParameters-v1170 OPTIONAL,

ue-Category-v1170 INTEGER (9..10) OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1180-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1180-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

rf-Parameters-v1180 RF-Parameters-v1180 OPTIONAL,

mbms-Parameters-r11 MBMS-Parameters-r11 OPTIONAL,

fdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1180 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1180 OPTIONAL,

tdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1180 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1180 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v11a0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v11a0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

ue-Category-v11a0 INTEGER (11..12) OPTIONAL,

measParameters-v11a0 MeasParameters-v11a0 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1250-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1250-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

phyLayerParameters-v1250 PhyLayerParameters-v1250 OPTIONAL,

rf-Parameters-v1250 RF-Parameters-v1250 OPTIONAL,

rlc-Parameters-r12 RLC-Parameters-r12 OPTIONAL,

ue-BasedNetwPerfMeasParameters-v1250 UE-BasedNetwPerfMeasParameters-v1250 OPTIONAL,

ue-CategoryDL-r12 INTEGER (0..14) OPTIONAL,

ue-CategoryUL-r12 INTEGER (0..13) OPTIONAL,

wlan-IW-Parameters-r12 WLAN-IW-Parameters-r12 OPTIONAL,

measParameters-v1250 MeasParameters-v1250 OPTIONAL,

dc-Parameters-r12 DC-Parameters-r12 OPTIONAL,

mbms-Parameters-v1250 MBMS-Parameters-v1250 OPTIONAL,

mac-Parameters-r12 MAC-Parameters-r12 OPTIONAL,

fdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1250 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1250 OPTIONAL,

tdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1250 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1250 OPTIONAL,

sl-Parameters-r12 SL-Parameters-r12 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1260-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1260-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

ue-CategoryDL-v1260 INTEGER (15..16) OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1270-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1270-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

rf-Parameters-v1270 RF-Parameters-v1270 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1280-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1280-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

phyLayerParameters-v1280 PhyLayerParameters-v1280 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1310-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1310-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

ue-CategoryDL-v1310 ENUMERATED {n17, m1} OPTIONAL,

ue-CategoryUL-v1310 ENUMERATED {n14, m1} OPTIONAL,

pdcp-Parameters-v1310 PDCP-Parameters-v1310,

rlc-Parameters-v1310 RLC-Parameters-v1310,

mac-Parameters-v1310 MAC-Parameters-v1310 OPTIONAL,

phyLayerParameters-v1310 PhyLayerParameters-v1310 OPTIONAL,

rf-Parameters-v1310 RF-Parameters-v1310 OPTIONAL,

measParameters-v1310 MeasParameters-v1310 OPTIONAL,

dc-Parameters-v1310 DC-Parameters-v1310 OPTIONAL,

sl-Parameters-v1310 SL-Parameters-v1310 OPTIONAL,

scptm-Parameters-r13 SCPTM-Parameters-r13 OPTIONAL,

ce-Parameters-r13 CE-Parameters-r13 OPTIONAL,

interRAT-ParametersWLAN-r13IRAT-ParametersWLAN-r13,

laa-Parameters-r13 LAA-Parameters-r13 OPTIONAL,

lwa-Parameters-r13 LWA-Parameters-r13 OPTIONAL,

wlan-IW-Parameters-v1310 WLAN-IW-Parameters-v1310,

lwip-Parameters-r13 LWIP-Parameters-r13,

fdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1310 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1310 OPTIONAL,

tdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1310 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1310 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1320-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1320-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

ce-Parameters-v1320 CE-Parameters-v1320 OPTIONAL,

phyLayerParameters-v1320 PhyLayerParameters-v1320 OPTIONAL,

rf-Parameters-v1320 RF-Parameters-v1320 OPTIONAL,

fdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1320 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1320 OPTIONAL,

tdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1320 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1320 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1330-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1330-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

ue-CategoryDL-v1330 INTEGER (18..19) OPTIONAL,

phyLayerParameters-v1330 PhyLayerParameters-v1330 OPTIONAL,

ue-CE-NeedULGaps-r13 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1340-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1340-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

ue-CategoryUL-v1340 INTEGER (15) OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1350-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1350-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

ue-CategoryDL-v1350 ENUMERATED {oneBis} OPTIONAL,

ue-CategoryUL-v1350 ENUMERATED {oneBis} OPTIONAL,

ce-Parameters-v1350 CE-Parameters-v1350,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1360-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1360-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

other-Parameters-v1360 Other-Parameters-v1360 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1430-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1430-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

phyLayerParameters-v1430 PhyLayerParameters-v1430,

ue-CategoryDL-v1430 ENUMERATED {m2} OPTIONAL,

ue-CategoryUL-v1430 ENUMERATED {n16, n17, n18, n19, n20, m2} OPTIONAL,

ue-CategoryUL-v1430b ENUMERATED {n21} OPTIONAL,

mac-Parameters-v1430 MAC-Parameters-v1430 OPTIONAL,

measParameters-v1430 MeasParameters-v1430 OPTIONAL,

pdcp-Parameters-v1430 PDCP-Parameters-v1430 OPTIONAL,

rlc-Parameters-v1430 RLC-Parameters-v1430,

rf-Parameters-v1430 RF-Parameters-v1430 OPTIONAL,

laa-Parameters-v1430 LAA-Parameters-v1430 OPTIONAL,

lwa-Parameters-v1430 LWA-Parameters-v1430 OPTIONAL,

lwip-Parameters-v1430 LWIP-Parameters-v1430 OPTIONAL,

otherParameters-v1430 Other-Parameters-v1430,

mmtel-Parameters-r14 MMTEL-Parameters-r14 OPTIONAL,

mobilityParameters-r14 MobilityParameters-r14 OPTIONAL,

ce-Parameters-v1430 CE-Parameters-v1430,

fdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1430 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1430 OPTIONAL,

tdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1430 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1430 OPTIONAL,

mbms-Parameters-v1430 MBMS-Parameters-v1430 OPTIONAL,

sl-Parameters-v1430 SL-Parameters-v1430 OPTIONAL,

ue-BasedNetwPerfMeasParameters-v1430 UE-BasedNetwPerfMeasParameters-v1430 OPTIONAL,

highSpeedEnhParameters-r14 HighSpeedEnhParameters-r14 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1440-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1440-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

lwa-Parameters-v1440 LWA-Parameters-v1440,

mac-Parameters-v1440 MAC-Parameters-v1440,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1450-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1450-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

phyLayerParameters-v1450 PhyLayerParameters-v1450 OPTIONAL,

rf-Parameters-v1450 RF-Parameters-v1450 OPTIONAL,

otherParameters-v1450 OtherParameters-v1450,

ue-CategoryDL-v1450 INTEGER (20) OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1460-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1460-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

ue-CategoryDL-v1460 INTEGER (21) OPTIONAL,

otherParameters-v1460 Other-Parameters-v1460,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1510-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1510-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

irat-ParametersNR-r15 IRAT-ParametersNR-r15 OPTIONAL,

featureSetsEUTRA-r15 FeatureSetsEUTRA-r15 OPTIONAL,

pdcp-ParametersNR-r15 PDCP-ParametersNR-r15 OPTIONAL,

fdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1510 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1510 OPTIONAL,

tdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1510 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1510 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1520-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1520-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

measParameters-v1520 MeasParameters-v1520,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1530-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1530-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

measParameters-v1530 MeasParameters-v1530 OPTIONAL,

otherParameters-v1530 Other-Parameters-v1530 OPTIONAL,

neighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-v1530 NeighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-v1530 OPTIONAL,

mac-Parameters-v1530 MAC-Parameters-v1530 OPTIONAL,

phyLayerParameters-v1530 PhyLayerParameters-v1530 OPTIONAL,

rf-Parameters-v1530 RF-Parameters-v1530 OPTIONAL,

pdcp-Parameters-v1530 PDCP-Parameters-v1530 OPTIONAL,

ue-CategoryDL-v1530 INTEGER (22..26) OPTIONAL,

ue-BasedNetwPerfMeasParameters-v1530 UE-BasedNetwPerfMeasParameters-v1530 OPTIONAL,

rlc-Parameters-v1530 RLC-Parameters-v1530 OPTIONAL,

sl-Parameters-v1530 SL-Parameters-v1530 OPTIONAL,

extendedNumberOfDRBs-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

reducedCP-Latency-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

laa-Parameters-v1530 LAA-Parameters-v1530 OPTIONAL,

ue-CategoryUL-v1530 INTEGER (22..26) OPTIONAL,

fdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1530 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1530 OPTIONAL,

tdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1530 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1530 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1540-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1540-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

phyLayerParameters-v1540 PhyLayerParameters-v1540 OPTIONAL,

otherParameters-v1540 Other-Parameters-v1540,

fdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1540 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1540 OPTIONAL,

tdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1540 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1540 OPTIONAL,

sl-Parameters-v1540 SL-Parameters-v1540 OPTIONAL,

irat-ParametersNR-v1540 IRAT-ParametersNR-v1540 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1550-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1550-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

neighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-v1550 NeighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-v1550 OPTIONAL,

phyLayerParameters-v1550 PhyLayerParameters-v1550,

mac-Parameters-v1550 MAC-Parameters-v1550,

fdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1550 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1550,

tdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1550 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1550,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1560-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1560-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

pdcp-ParametersNR-v1560 PDCP-ParametersNR-v1560,

irat-ParametersNR-v1560 IRAT-ParametersNR-v1560,

appliedCapabilityFilterCommon-r15 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

fdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1560 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1560,

tdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v1560 UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1560,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1570-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v1570-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

rf-Parameters-v1570 RF-Parameters-v1570 OPTIONAL,

irat-ParametersNR-v1570 IRAT-ParametersNR-v1570 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-EUTRA-Capability-v16xy-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-Capability-v16xy-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

highSpeedEnhParameters-v16xy HighSpeedEnhParameters-v16xy OPTIONAL,

neighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-v16xy NeighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-v16xy OPTIONAL,

mbms-Parameters-v16xy MBMS-Parameters-v16xy OPTIONAL,

mac-Parameters-v16xy MAC-Parameters-v16xy OPTIONAL,

phyLayerParameters-v16xy PhyLayerParameters-v16xy OPTIONAL,

pur-Parameters-r16 PUR-Parameters-r16 OPTIONAL,

measParameters-v16xy MeasParameters-v16xy OPTIONAL,

eutra-5GC-Parameters-v16xy EUTRA-5GC-Parameters-v16xy OPTIONAL,

dl-DedicatedMessageSegmentation-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

mmtel-Parameters-v16xy MMTEL-Parameters-v16xy,

irat-ParametersNR-v16xy IRAT-ParametersNR-v16xy OPTIONAL,

fdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v16xy UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v16xy,

tdd-Add-UE-EUTRA-Capabilities-v16xy UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v16xy,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {

phyLayerParameters-r9 PhyLayerParameters OPTIONAL,

featureGroupIndicators-r9 BIT STRING (SIZE (32)) OPTIONAL,

featureGroupIndRel9Add-r9 BIT STRING (SIZE (32)) OPTIONAL,

interRAT-ParametersGERAN-r9 IRAT-ParametersGERAN OPTIONAL,

interRAT-ParametersUTRA-r9 IRAT-ParametersUTRA-v920 OPTIONAL,

interRAT-ParametersCDMA2000-r9 IRAT-ParametersCDMA2000-1XRTT-v920 OPTIONAL,

neighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-r9 NeighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-r9 OPTIONAL,

...

}

UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1060 ::= SEQUENCE {

phyLayerParameters-v1060 PhyLayerParameters-v1020 OPTIONAL,

featureGroupIndRel10-v1060 BIT STRING (SIZE (32)) OPTIONAL,

interRAT-ParametersCDMA2000-v1060 IRAT-ParametersCDMA2000-1XRTT-v1020 OPTIONAL,

interRAT-ParametersUTRA-TDD-v1060 IRAT-ParametersUTRA-TDD-v1020 OPTIONAL,

...,

[[ otdoa-PositioningCapabilities-r10 OTDOA-PositioningCapabilities-r10 OPTIONAL

]]

}

UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1130 ::= SEQUENCE {

phyLayerParameters-v1130 PhyLayerParameters-v1130 OPTIONAL,

measParameters-v1130 MeasParameters-v1130 OPTIONAL,

otherParameters-r11 Other-Parameters-r11 OPTIONAL,

...

}

UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1180 ::= SEQUENCE {

mbms-Parameters-r11 MBMS-Parameters-r11

}

UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1250 ::= SEQUENCE {

phyLayerParameters-v1250 PhyLayerParameters-v1250 OPTIONAL,

measParameters-v1250 MeasParameters-v1250 OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1310 ::= SEQUENCE {

phyLayerParameters-v1310 PhyLayerParameters-v1310 OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1320 ::= SEQUENCE {

phyLayerParameters-v1320 PhyLayerParameters-v1320 OPTIONAL,

scptm-Parameters-r13 SCPTM-Parameters-r13 OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1370 ::= SEQUENCE {

ce-Parameters-v1370 CE-Parameters-v1370 OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1380 ::= SEQUENCE {

ce-Parameters-v1380 CE-Parameters-v1380

}

UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

phyLayerParameters-v1430 PhyLayerParameters-v1430 OPTIONAL,

mmtel-Parameters-r14 MMTEL-Parameters-r14 OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1510 ::= SEQUENCE {

pdcp-ParametersNR-r15 PDCP-ParametersNR-r15 OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

neighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-v1530 NeighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-v1530 OPTIONAL,

reducedCP-Latency-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1540 ::= SEQUENCE {

eutra-5GC-Parameters-r15 EUTRA-5GC-Parameters-r15 OPTIONAL,

irat-ParametersNR-v1540 IRAT-ParametersNR-v1540 OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1550 ::= SEQUENCE {

neighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-v1550 NeighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-v1550 OPTIONAL

}

UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1560 ::= SEQUENCE {

pdcp-ParametersNR-v1560 PDCP-ParametersNR-v1560

}

UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v16xy ::= SEQUENCE {

phyLayerParameters-v16xy PhyLayerParameters-v16xy OPTIONAL,

pur-Parameters-r16 PUR-Parameters-r16 OPTIONAL,

measParameters-v16xy MeasParameters-v16xy OPTIONAL,

eutra-5GC-Parameters-v16xy EUTRA-5GC-Parameters-v16xy OPTIONAL,

irat-ParametersNR-v16xy IRAT-ParametersNR-v16xy OPTIONAL,

neighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-v16xy NeighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-v16xy OPTIONAL

}

AccessStratumRelease ::= ENUMERATED {

rel8, rel9, rel10, rel11, rel12, rel13,

rel14, rel15, ...}

FeatureSetsEUTRA-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

featureSetsDL-r15 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFeatureSets-r15)) OF FeatureSetDL-r15 OPTIONAL,

featureSetsDL-PerCC-r15 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPerCC-FeatureSets-r15)) OF FeatureSetDL-PerCC-r15 OPTIONAL,

featureSetsUL-r15 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFeatureSets-r15)) OF FeatureSetUL-r15 OPTIONAL,

featureSetsUL-PerCC-r15 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPerCC-FeatureSets-r15)) OF FeatureSetUL-PerCC-r15 OPTIONAL,

...,

[[ featureSetsDL-v1550 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFeatureSets-r15)) OF FeatureSetDL-v1550 OPTIONAL

]]

}

MobilityParameters-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {

makeBeforeBreak-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

rach-Less-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

DC-Parameters-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {

drb-TypeSplit-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

drb-TypeSCG-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

DC-Parameters-v1310 ::= SEQUENCE {

pdcp-TransferSplitUL-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ue-SSTD-Meas-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MAC-Parameters-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {

logicalChannelSR-ProhibitTimer-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

longDRX-Command-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MAC-Parameters-v1310 ::= SEQUENCE {

extendedMAC-LengthField-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

extendedLongDRX-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MAC-Parameters-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

shortSPS-IntervalFDD-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

shortSPS-IntervalTDD-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

skipUplinkDynamic-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

skipUplinkSPS-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

multipleUplinkSPS-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dataInactMon-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MAC-Parameters-v1440 ::= SEQUENCE {

rai-Support-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MAC-Parameters-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

min-Proc-TimelineSubslot-r15 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..3)) OF ProcessingTimelineSet-r15 OPTIONAL,

skipSubframeProcessing-r15 SkipSubframeProcessing-r15 OPTIONAL,

earlyData-UP-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dormantSCellState-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

directSCellActivation-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

directSCellHibernation-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

extendedLCID-Duplication-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sps-ServingCell-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MAC-Parameters-v1550 ::= SEQUENCE {

eLCID-Support-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MAC-Parameters-v16xy ::= SEQUENCE {

earlyData-UP-5GC-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

rai-SupportEnh-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

ProcessingTimelineSet-r15 ::= ENUMERATED {set1, set2}

RLC-Parameters-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {

extended-RLC-LI-Field-r12 ENUMERATED {supported}

}

RLC-Parameters-v1310 ::= SEQUENCE {

extendedRLC-SN-SO-Field-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

RLC-Parameters-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

extendedPollByte-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

RLC-Parameters-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

flexibleUM-AM-Combinations-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

rlc-AM-Ooo-Delivery-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

rlc-UM-Ooo-Delivery-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PDCP-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedROHC-Profiles ROHC-ProfileSupportList-r15,

maxNumberROHC-ContextSessions ENUMERATED {

cs2, cs4, cs8, cs12, cs16, cs24, cs32,

cs48, cs64, cs128, cs256, cs512, cs1024,

cs16384, spare2, spare1} DEFAULT cs16,

...

}

PDCP-Parameters-v1130 ::= SEQUENCE {

pdcp-SN-Extension-r11 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

supportRohcContextContinue-r11 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PDCP-Parameters-v1310 ::= SEQUENCE {

pdcp-SN-Extension-18bits-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PDCP-Parameters-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedUplinkOnlyROHC-Profiles-r14 SEQUENCE {

profile0x0006-r14 BOOLEAN

},

maxNumberROHC-ContextSessions-r14 ENUMERATED {

cs2, cs4, cs8, cs12, cs16, cs24, cs32,

cs48, cs64, cs128, cs256, cs512, cs1024,

cs16384, spare2, spare1} DEFAULT cs16

}

PDCP-Parameters-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedUDC-r15 SupportedUDC-r15 OPTIONAL,

pdcp-Duplication-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

SupportedUDC-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedStandardDic-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

supportedOperatorDic-r15 SupportedOperatorDic-r15 OPTIONAL

}

SupportedOperatorDic-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

versionOfDictionary-r15 INTEGER (0..15),

associatedPLMN-ID-r15 PLMN-Identity

}

PhyLayerParameters ::= SEQUENCE {

ue-TxAntennaSelectionSupported BOOLEAN,

ue-SpecificRefSigsSupported BOOLEAN

}

PhyLayerParameters-v920 ::= SEQUENCE {

enhancedDualLayerFDD-r9 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

enhancedDualLayerTDD-r9 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PhyLayerParameters-v9d0 ::= SEQUENCE {

tm5-FDD-r9 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

tm5-TDD-r9 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PhyLayerParameters-v1020 ::= SEQUENCE {

twoAntennaPortsForPUCCH-r10 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

tm9-With-8Tx-FDD-r10 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pmi-Disabling-r10 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

crossCarrierScheduling-r10 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

simultaneousPUCCH-PUSCH-r10 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

multiClusterPUSCH-WithinCC-r10 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

nonContiguousUL-RA-WithinCC-List-r10 NonContiguousUL-RA-WithinCC-List-r10 OPTIONAL

}

PhyLayerParameters-v1130 ::= SEQUENCE {

crs-InterfHandl-r11 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ePDCCH-r11 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

multiACK-CSI-Reporting-r11 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ss-CCH-InterfHandl-r11 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

tdd-SpecialSubframe-r11 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

txDiv-PUCCH1b-ChSelect-r11 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ul-CoMP-r11 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PhyLayerParameters-v1170 ::= SEQUENCE {

interBandTDD-CA-WithDifferentConfig-r11 BIT STRING (SIZE (2)) OPTIONAL

}

PhyLayerParameters-v1250 ::= SEQUENCE {

e-HARQ-Pattern-FDD-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

enhanced-4TxCodebook-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

tdd-FDD-CA-PCellDuplex-r12 BIT STRING (SIZE (2)) OPTIONAL,

phy-TDD-ReConfig-TDD-PCell-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

phy-TDD-ReConfig-FDD-PCell-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-FeedbackMode-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-SRS-PowerControl-SubframeSet-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

csi-SubframeSet-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

noResourceRestrictionForTTIBundling-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

discoverySignalsInDeactSCell-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

naics-Capability-List-r12 NAICS-Capability-List-r12 OPTIONAL

}

PhyLayerParameters-v1280 ::= SEQUENCE {

alternativeTBS-Indices-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PhyLayerParameters-v1310 ::= SEQUENCE {

aperiodicCSI-Reporting-r13 BIT STRING (SIZE (2)) OPTIONAL,

codebook-HARQ-ACK-r13 BIT STRING (SIZE (2)) OPTIONAL,

crossCarrierScheduling-B5C-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

fdd-HARQ-TimingTDD-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

maxNumberUpdatedCSI-Proc-r13 INTEGER(5..32) OPTIONAL,

pucch-Format4-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pucch-Format5-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pucch-SCell-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

spatialBundling-HARQ-ACK-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

supportedBlindDecoding-r13 SEQUENCE {

maxNumberDecoding-r13 INTEGER(1..32) OPTIONAL,

pdcch-CandidateReductions-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

skipMonitoringDCI-Format0-1A-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

uci-PUSCH-Ext-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

crs-InterfMitigationTM10-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdsch-CollisionHandling-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PhyLayerParameters-v1320 ::= SEQUENCE {

mimo-UE-Parameters-r13 MIMO-UE-Parameters-r13 OPTIONAL

}

PhyLayerParameters-v1330 ::= SEQUENCE {

cch-InterfMitigation-RefRecTypeA-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

cch-InterfMitigation-RefRecTypeB-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

cch-InterfMitigation-MaxNumCCs-r13 INTEGER (1.. maxServCell-r13) OPTIONAL,

crs-InterfMitigationTM1toTM9-r13 INTEGER (1.. maxServCell-r13) OPTIONAL

}

PhyLayerParameters-v13e0 ::= SEQUENCE {

mimo-UE-Parameters-v13e0 MIMO-UE-Parameters-v13e0

}

PhyLayerParameters-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

ce-PUSCH-NB-MaxTBS-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-PDSCH-PUSCH-MaxBandwidth-r14 ENUMERATED {bw5, bw20} OPTIONAL,

ce-HARQ-AckBundling-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-PDSCH-TenProcesses-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-RetuningSymbols-r14 ENUMERATED {n0, n1} OPTIONAL,

ce-PDSCH-PUSCH-Enhancement-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-SchedulingEnhancement-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-SRS-Enhancement-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-PUCCH-Enhancement-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-ClosedLoopTxAntennaSelection-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

tdd-SpecialSubframe-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

tdd-TTI-Bundling-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dmrs-LessUpPTS-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

mimo-UE-Parameters-v1430 MIMO-UE-Parameters-v1430 OPTIONAL,

alternativeTBS-Index-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

feMBMS-Unicast-Parameters-r14 FeMBMS-Unicast-Parameters-r14 OPTIONAL

}

PhyLayerParameters-v1450 ::= SEQUENCE {

ce-SRS-EnhancementWithoutComb4-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

crs-LessDwPTS-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL}

PhyLayerParameters-v1470 ::= SEQUENCE {

mimo-UE-Parameters-v1470 MIMO-UE-Parameters-v1470 OPTIONAL,

srs-UpPTS-6sym-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PhyLayerParameters-v14a0 ::= SEQUENCE {

ssp10-TDD-Only-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PhyLayerParameters-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

stti-SPT-Capabilities-r15 SEQUENCE {

aperiodicCsi-ReportingSTTI-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dmrs-BasedSPDCCH-MBSFN-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dmrs-BasedSPDCCH-nonMBSFN-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dmrs-PositionPattern-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dmrs-SharingSubslotPDSCH-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dmrs-RepetitionSubslotPDSCH-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

epdcch-SPT-differentCells-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

epdcch-STTI-differentCells-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

maxLayersSlotOrSubslotPUSCH-r15 ENUMERATED {oneLayer,twoLayers,fourLayers}

OPTIONAL,

maxNumberUpdatedCSI-Proc-SPT-r15 INTEGER(5..32) OPTIONAL,

maxNumberUpdatedCSI-Proc-STTI-Comb77-r15 INTEGER(1..32) OPTIONAL,

maxNumberUpdatedCSI-Proc-STTI-Comb27-r15 INTEGER(1..32) OPTIONAL,

maxNumberUpdatedCSI-Proc-STTI-Comb22-Set1-r15 INTEGER(1..32) OPTIONAL,

maxNumberUpdatedCSI-Proc-STTI-Comb22-Set2-r15 INTEGER(1..32) OPTIONAL,

mimo-UE-ParametersSTTI-r15 MIMO-UE-Parameters-r13 OPTIONAL,

mimo-UE-ParametersSTTI-v1530 MIMO-UE-Parameters-v1430 OPTIONAL,

numberOfBlindDecodesUSS-r15 INTEGER(4..32) OPTIONAL,

pdsch-SlotSubslotPDSCH-Decoding-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

powerUCI-SlotPUSCH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

powerUCI-SubslotPUSCH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

slotPDSCH-TxDiv-TM9and10 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

subslotPDSCH-TxDiv-TM9and10 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

spdcch-differentRS-types-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

srs-DCI7-TriggeringFS2-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sps-cyclicShift-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

spdcch-Reuse-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sps-STTI-r15 ENUMERATED {slot, subslot, slotAndSubslot}

OPTIONAL,

tm8-slotPDSCH-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

tm9-slotSubslot-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

tm9-slotSubslotMBSFN-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

tm10-slotSubslot-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

tm10-slotSubslotMBSFN-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

txDiv-SPUCCH-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ul-AsyncHarqSharingDiff-TTI-Lengths-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

ce-Capabilities-r15 SEQUENCE {

ce-CRS-IntfMitig-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-CQI-AlternativeTable-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-PDSCH-FlexibleStartPRB-CE-ModeA-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-PDSCH-FlexibleStartPRB-CE-ModeB-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-PDSCH-64QAM-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-PUSCH-FlexibleStartPRB-CE-ModeA-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-PUSCH-FlexibleStartPRB-CE-ModeB-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-PUSCH-SubPRB-Allocation-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-UL-HARQ-ACK-Feedback-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

shortCQI-ForSCellActivation-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

mimo-CBSR-AdvancedCSI-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

crs-IntfMitig-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ul-PowerControlEnhancements-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

urllc-Capabilities-r15 SEQUENCE {

pdsch-RepSubframe-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdsch-RepSlot-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdsch-RepSubslot-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-SPS-MultiConfigSubframe-r15 INTEGER (0..6) OPTIONAL,

pusch-SPS-MaxConfigSubframe-r15 INTEGER (0..31) OPTIONAL,

pusch-SPS-MultiConfigSlot-r15 INTEGER (0..6) OPTIONAL,

pusch-SPS-MaxConfigSlot-r15 INTEGER (0..31) OPTIONAL,

pusch-SPS-MultiConfigSubslot-r15 INTEGER (0..6) OPTIONAL,

pusch-SPS-MaxConfigSubslot-r15 INTEGER (0..31) OPTIONAL,

pusch-SPS-SlotRepPCell-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-SPS-SlotRepPSCell-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-SPS-SlotRepSCell-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-SPS-SubframeRepPCell-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-SPS-SubframeRepPSCell-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-SPS-SubframeRepSCell-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-SPS-SubslotRepPCell-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-SPS-SubslotRepPSCell-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-SPS-SubslotRepSCell-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

semiStaticCFI-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

semiStaticCFI-Pattern-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

altMCS-Table-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PhyLayerParameters-v1540 ::= SEQUENCE {

stti-SPT-Capabilities-v1540 SEQUENCE {

slotPDSCH-TxDiv-TM8-r15 ENUMERATED {supported}

} OPTIONAL,

crs-IM-TM1-toTM9-OneRX-Port-v1540 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

cch-IM-RefRecTypeA-OneRX-Port-v1540 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PhyLayerParameters-v1550 ::= SEQUENCE {

dmrs-OverheadReduction-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PhyLayerParameters-v16xy ::= SEQUENCE {

ce-Capabilities-v16xy SEQUENCE {

ce-CSI-RS-Feedback-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-CSI-RS-FeedbackCodebookRestriction-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

crs-ChEstMPDCCH-CE-ModeA-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

crs-ChEstMPDCCH-CE-ModeB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

crs-ChEstMPDCCH-CSI-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

crs-ChEstMPDCCH-ReciprocityTDD-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

etws-CMAS-RxInConn-CE-ModeA-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

etws-CMAS-RxInConn-CE-ModeB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

mpdcch-InLteControlRegion-CE-ModeA-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

mpdcch-InLteControlRegion-CE-ModeB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdsch-InLteControlRegion-CE-ModeA-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdsch-InLteControlRegion-CE-ModeB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

multiTB-Parameters-r16 CE-MultiTB-Parameters-r16 OPTIONAL,

resourceResvParameters-r16 CE-ResourceResvParameters-r16 OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

widebandPRG-Slot-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

widebandPRG-Subslot-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

widebandPRG-Subframe-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MIMO-UE-Parameters-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

parametersTM9-r13 MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM-r13 OPTIONAL,

parametersTM10-r13 MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM-r13 OPTIONAL,

srs-EnhancementsTDD-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

srs-Enhancements-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

interferenceMeasRestriction-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MIMO-UE-Parameters-v13e0 ::= SEQUENCE {

mimo-WeightedLayersCapabilities-r13 MIMO-WeightedLayersCapabilities-r13 OPTIONAL

}

MIMO-UE-Parameters-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

parametersTM9-v1430 MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM-v1430 OPTIONAL,

parametersTM10-v1430 MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM-v1430 OPTIONAL

}

MIMO-UE-Parameters-v1470 ::= SEQUENCE {

parametersTM9-v1470 MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM-v1470,

parametersTM10-v1470 MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM-v1470

}

MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

nonPrecoded-r13 MIMO-NonPrecodedCapabilities-r13 OPTIONAL,

beamformed-r13 MIMO-UE-BeamformedCapabilities-r13 OPTIONAL,

channelMeasRestriction-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dmrs-Enhancements-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

csi-RS-EnhancementsTDD-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

nzp-CSI-RS-AperiodicInfo-r14 SEQUENCE {

nMaxProc-r14 INTEGER(5..32),

nMaxResource-r14 ENUMERATED {ffs1, ffs2, ffs3, ffs4}

} OPTIONAL,

nzp-CSI-RS-PeriodicInfo-r14 SEQUENCE {

nMaxResource-r14 ENUMERATED {ffs1, ffs2, ffs3, ffs4}

} OPTIONAL,

zp-CSI-RS-AperiodicInfo-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ul-dmrs-Enhancements-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

densityReductionNP-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

densityReductionBF-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

hybridCSI-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

semiOL-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

csi-ReportingNP-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

csi-ReportingAdvanced-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM-v1470 ::= SEQUENCE {

csi-ReportingAdvancedMaxPorts-r14 ENUMERATED {n8, n12, n16, n20, n24, n28} OPTIONAL

}

MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBC-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

parametersTM9-r13 MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCPerTM-r13 OPTIONAL,

parametersTM10-r13 MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCPerTM-r13 OPTIONAL

}

MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBC-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

parametersTM9-r15 MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCPerTM-r15 OPTIONAL,

parametersTM10-r15 MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCPerTM-r15 OPTIONAL

}

MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBC-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

parametersTM9-v1430 MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCPerTM-v1430 OPTIONAL,

parametersTM10-v1430 MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCPerTM-v1430 OPTIONAL

}

MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBC-v1470 ::= SEQUENCE {

parametersTM9-v1470 MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCPerTM-v1470,

parametersTM10-v1470 MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCPerTM-v1470

}

MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCPerTM-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

nonPrecoded-r13 MIMO-NonPrecodedCapabilities-r13 OPTIONAL,

beamformed-r13 MIMO-BeamformedCapabilityList-r13 OPTIONAL,

dmrs-Enhancements-r13 ENUMERATED {different} OPTIONAL

}

MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCPerTM-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

csi-ReportingNP-r14 ENUMERATED {different} OPTIONAL,

csi-ReportingAdvanced-r14 ENUMERATED {different} OPTIONAL

}

MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCPerTM-v1470 ::= SEQUENCE {

csi-ReportingAdvancedMaxPorts-r14 ENUMERATED {n8, n12, n16, n20, n24, n28} OPTIONAL

}

MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCPerTM-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

nonPrecoded-r13 MIMO-NonPrecodedCapabilities-r13 OPTIONAL,

beamformed-r13 MIMO-BeamformedCapabilityList-r13 OPTIONAL,

dmrs-Enhancements-r13 ENUMERATED {different} OPTIONAL,

csi-ReportingNP-r14 ENUMERATED {different} OPTIONAL,

csi-ReportingAdvanced-r14 ENUMERATED {different} OPTIONAL

}

MIMO-NonPrecodedCapabilities-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

config1-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

config2-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

config3-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

config4-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MIMO-UE-BeamformedCapabilities-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

altCodebook-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

mimo-BeamformedCapabilities-r13 MIMO-BeamformedCapabilityList-r13

}

MIMO-BeamformedCapabilityList-r13 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCSI-Proc-r11)) OF MIMO-BeamformedCapabilities-r13

MIMO-BeamformedCapabilities-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

k-Max-r13 INTEGER (1..8),

n-MaxList-r13 BIT STRING (SIZE (1..7)) OPTIONAL

}

MIMO-WeightedLayersCapabilities-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

relWeightTwoLayers-r13 ENUMERATED {v1, v1dot25, v1dot5, v1dot75, v2, v2dot5, v3, v4},

relWeightFourLayers-r13 ENUMERATED {v1, v1dot25, v1dot5, v1dot75, v2, v2dot5, v3, v4} OPTIONAL,

relWeightEightLayers-r13 ENUMERATED {v1, v1dot25, v1dot5, v1dot75, v2, v2dot5, v3, v4} OPTIONAL,

totalWeightedLayers-r13 INTEGER (2..128)

}

NonContiguousUL-RA-WithinCC-List-r10 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF NonContiguousUL-RA-WithinCC-r10

NonContiguousUL-RA-WithinCC-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {

nonContiguousUL-RA-WithinCC-Info-r10 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandListEUTRA SupportedBandListEUTRA

}

RF-Parameters-v9e0 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandListEUTRA-v9e0 SupportedBandListEUTRA-v9e0 OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-v1020 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandCombination-r10 SupportedBandCombination-r10

}

RF-Parameters-v1060 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandCombinationExt-r10 SupportedBandCombinationExt-r10

}

RF-Parameters-v1090 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandCombination-v1090 SupportedBandCombination-v1090 OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-v10f0 ::= SEQUENCE {

modifiedMPR-Behavior-r10 BIT STRING (SIZE (32)) OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-v10i0 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandCombination-v10i0 SupportedBandCombination-v10i0 OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-v10j0 ::= SEQUENCE {

multiNS-Pmax-r10 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-v1130 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandCombination-v1130 SupportedBandCombination-v1130 OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-v1180 ::= SEQUENCE {

freqBandRetrieval-r11 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

requestedBands-r11 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxBands)) OF FreqBandIndicator-r11 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationAdd-r11 SupportedBandCombinationAdd-r11 OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-v11d0 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandCombinationAdd-v11d0 SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v11d0 OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-v1250 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandListEUTRA-v1250 SupportedBandListEUTRA-v1250 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombination-v1250 SupportedBandCombination-v1250 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationAdd-v1250 SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1250 OPTIONAL,

freqBandPriorityAdjustment-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-v1270 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandCombination-v1270 SupportedBandCombination-v1270 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationAdd-v1270 SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1270 OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-v1310 ::= SEQUENCE {

eNB-RequestedParameters-r13 SEQUENCE {

reducedIntNonContCombRequested-r13 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

requestedCCsDL-r13 INTEGER (2..32) OPTIONAL,

requestedCCsUL-r13 INTEGER (2..32) OPTIONAL,

skipFallbackCombRequested-r13 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

maximumCCsRetrieval-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

skipFallbackCombinations-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

reducedIntNonContComb-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

supportedBandListEUTRA-v1310 SupportedBandListEUTRA-v1310 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationReduced-r13 SupportedBandCombinationReduced-r13 OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-v1320 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandListEUTRA-v1320 SupportedBandListEUTRA-v1320 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombination-v1320 SupportedBandCombination-v1320 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationAdd-v1320 SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1320 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationReduced-v1320 SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1320 OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-v1380 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandCombination-v1380 SupportedBandCombination-v1380 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationAdd-v1380 SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1380 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationReduced-v1380 SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1380 OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-v1390 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandCombination-v1390 SupportedBandCombination-v1390 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationAdd-v1390 SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1390 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationReduced-v1390 SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1390 OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-v12b0 ::= SEQUENCE {

maxLayersMIMO-Indication-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandCombination-v1430 SupportedBandCombination-v1430 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationAdd-v1430 SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1430 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationReduced-v1430 SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1430 OPTIONAL,

eNB-RequestedParameters-v1430 SEQUENCE {

requestedDiffFallbackCombList-r14 BandCombinationList-r14

} OPTIONAL,

diffFallbackCombReport-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-v1450 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandCombination-v1450 SupportedBandCombination-v1450 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationAdd-v1450 SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1450 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationReduced-v1450 SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1450 OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-v1470 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandCombination-v1470 SupportedBandCombination-v1470 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationAdd-v1470 SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1470 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationReduced-v1470 SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1470 OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-v14b0 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandCombination-v14b0 SupportedBandCombination-v14b0 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationAdd-v14b0 SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v14b0 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationReduced-v14b0 SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v14b0 OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

sTTI-SPT-Supported-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombination-v1530 SupportedBandCombination-v1530 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationAdd-v1530 SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1530 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationReduced-v1530 SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1530 OPTIONAL,

powerClass-14dBm-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-v1570 ::= SEQUENCE {

dl-1024QAM-ScalingFactor-r15 ENUMERATED {v1, v1dot2, v1dot25},

dl-1024QAM-TotalWeightedLayers-r15 INTEGER (0..10)

}

SkipSubframeProcessing-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

skipProcessingDL-Slot-r15 INTEGER (0..3) OPTIONAL,

skipProcessingDL-SubSlot-r15 INTEGER (0..3) OPTIONAL,

skipProcessingUL-Slot-r15 INTEGER (0..3) OPTIONAL,

skipProcessingUL-SubSlot-r15 INTEGER (0..3) OPTIONAL

}

SPT-Parameters-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

frameStructureType-SPT-r15 BIT STRING (SIZE (3)) OPTIONAL,

maxNumberCCs-SPT-r15 INTEGER (1..32) OPTIONAL

}

STTI-SPT-BandParameters-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

dl-1024QAM-Slot-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dl-1024QAM-SubslotTA-1-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dl-1024QAM-SubslotTA-2-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

simultaneousTx-differentTx-duration-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sTTI-CA-MIMO-ParametersDL-r15 CA-MIMO-ParametersDL-r15 OPTIONAL,

sTTI-CA-MIMO-ParametersUL-r15 CA-MIMO-ParametersUL-r15,

sTTI-FD-MIMO-Coexistence ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sTTI-MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCs-r15 MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBC-r13 OPTIONAL,

sTTI-MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCs-v1530 MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBC-v1430 OPTIONAL,

sTTI-SupportedCombinations-r15 STTI-SupportedCombinations-r15 OPTIONAL,

sTTI-SupportedCSI-Proc-r15 ENUMERATED {n1, n3, n4} OPTIONAL,

ul-256QAM-Slot-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ul-256QAM-Subslot-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...

}

STTI-SupportedCombinations-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

combination-22-r15 DL-UL-CCs-r15 OPTIONAL,

combination-77-r15 DL-UL-CCs-r15 OPTIONAL,

combination-27-r15 DL-UL-CCs-r15 OPTIONAL,

combination-22-27-r15 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF DL-UL-CCs-r15 OPTIONAL,

combination-77-22-r15 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF DL-UL-CCs-r15 OPTIONAL,

combination-77-27-r15 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF DL-UL-CCs-r15 OPTIONAL

}

DL-UL-CCs-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

maxNumberDL-CCs-r15 INTEGER (1..32) OPTIONAL,

maxNumberUL-CCs-r15 INTEGER (1..32) OPTIONAL

}

SupportedBandCombination-r10 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r10)) OF BandCombinationParameters-r10

SupportedBandCombinationExt-r10 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r10)) OF BandCombinationParametersExt-r10

SupportedBandCombination-v1090 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r10)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1090

SupportedBandCombination-v10i0 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r10)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v10i0

SupportedBandCombination-v1130 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r10)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1130

SupportedBandCombination-v1250 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r10)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1250

SupportedBandCombination-v1270 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r10)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1270

SupportedBandCombination-v1320 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r10)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1320

SupportedBandCombination-v1380 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r10)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1380

SupportedBandCombination-v1390 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r10)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1390

SupportedBandCombination-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r10)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1430

SupportedBandCombination-v1450 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r10)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1450

SupportedBandCombination-v1470 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r10)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1470

SupportedBandCombination-v14b0 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r10)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v14b0

SupportedBandCombination-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r10)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1530

SupportedBandCombinationAdd-r11 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r11)) OF BandCombinationParameters-r11

SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v11d0 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r11)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v10i0

SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1250 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r11)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1250

SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1270 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r11)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1270

SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1320 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r11)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1320

SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1380 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r11)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1380

SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1390 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r11)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1390

SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r11)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1430

SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1450 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r11)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1450

SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1470 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r11)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1470

SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v14b0 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r11)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v14b0

SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r11)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1530

SupportedBandCombinationReduced-r13 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r13)) OF BandCombinationParameters-r13

SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1320 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r13)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1320

SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1380 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r13)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1380

SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1390 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r13)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1390

SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r13)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1430

SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1450 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r13)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1450

SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1470 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r13)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1470

SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v14b0 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r13)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v14b0

SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r13)) OF BandCombinationParameters-v1530

BandCombinationParameters-r10 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands-r10)) OF BandParameters-r10

BandCombinationParametersExt-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandwidthCombinationSet-r10 SupportedBandwidthCombinationSet-r10 OPTIONAL

}

BandCombinationParameters-v1090 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands-r10)) OF BandParameters-v1090

BandCombinationParameters-v10i0::= SEQUENCE {

bandParameterList-v10i0 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands-r10)) OF

BandParameters-v10i0 OPTIONAL

}

BandCombinationParameters-v1130 ::= SEQUENCE {

multipleTimingAdvance-r11 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

simultaneousRx-Tx-r11 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

bandParameterList-r11 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands-r10)) OF BandParameters-v1130 OPTIONAL,

...

}

BandCombinationParameters-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandParameterList-r11 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands-r10)) OF

BandParameters-r11,

supportedBandwidthCombinationSet-r11 SupportedBandwidthCombinationSet-r10 OPTIONAL,

multipleTimingAdvance-r11 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

simultaneousRx-Tx-r11 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

bandInfoEUTRA-r11 BandInfoEUTRA,

...

}

BandCombinationParameters-v1250::= SEQUENCE {

dc-Support-r12 SEQUENCE {

asynchronous-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

supportedCellGrouping-r12 CHOICE {

threeEntries-r12 BIT STRING (SIZE(3)),

fourEntries-r12 BIT STRING (SIZE(7)),

fiveEntries-r12 BIT STRING (SIZE(15))

} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

supportedNAICS-2CRS-AP-r12 BIT STRING (SIZE (1..maxNAICS-Entries-r12)) OPTIONAL,

commSupportedBandsPerBC-r12 BIT STRING (SIZE (1.. maxBands)) OPTIONAL,

...

}

BandCombinationParameters-v1270 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandParameterList-v1270 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands-r10)) OF

BandParameters-v1270 OPTIONAL

}

BandCombinationParameters-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

differentFallbackSupported-r13 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

bandParameterList-r13 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands-r10)) OF BandParameters-r13,

supportedBandwidthCombinationSet-r13 SupportedBandwidthCombinationSet-r10 OPTIONAL,

multipleTimingAdvance-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

simultaneousRx-Tx-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

bandInfoEUTRA-r13 BandInfoEUTRA,

dc-Support-r13 SEQUENCE {

asynchronous-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

supportedCellGrouping-r13 CHOICE {

threeEntries-r13 BIT STRING (SIZE(3)),

fourEntries-r13 BIT STRING (SIZE(7)),

fiveEntries-r13 BIT STRING (SIZE(15))

} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

supportedNAICS-2CRS-AP-r13 BIT STRING (SIZE (1..maxNAICS-Entries-r12)) OPTIONAL,

commSupportedBandsPerBC-r13 BIT STRING (SIZE (1.. maxBands)) OPTIONAL

}

BandCombinationParameters-v1320 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandParameterList-v1320 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands-r10)) OF

BandParameters-v1320 OPTIONAL,

additionalRx-Tx-PerformanceReq-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

BandCombinationParameters-v1380 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandParameterList-v1380 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands-r10)) OF

BandParameters-v1380 OPTIONAL

}

BandCombinationParameters-v1390 ::= SEQUENCE {

ue-CA-PowerClass-N-r13 ENUMERATED {class2} OPTIONAL

}

BandCombinationParameters-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandParameterList-v1430 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands-r10)) OF

BandParameters-v1430 OPTIONAL,

v2x-SupportedTxBandCombListPerBC-r14 BIT STRING (SIZE (1.. maxBandComb-r13)) OPTIONAL,

v2x-SupportedRxBandCombListPerBC-r14 BIT STRING (SIZE (1.. maxBandComb-r13)) OPTIONAL

}

BandCombinationParameters-v1450 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandParameterList-v1450 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands-r10)) OF

BandParameters-v1450 OPTIONAL

}

BandCombinationParameters-v1470 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandParameterList-v1470 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands-r10)) OF

BandParameters-v1470 OPTIONAL,

srs-MaxSimultaneousCCs-r14 INTEGER (1..31) OPTIONAL

}

BandCombinationParameters-v14b0 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandParameterList-v14b0 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands-r10)) OF

BandParameters-v14b0 OPTIONAL

}

BandCombinationParameters-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandParameterList-v1530 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands-r10)) OF BandParameters-v1530 OPTIONAL,

spt-Parameters-r15 SPT-Parameters-r15 OPTIONAL

}

-- If an additional band combination parameter is defined, which is supported for MR-DC,

-- it shall be defined in the IE CA-ParametersEUTRA in TS 38.331 [82].

SupportedBandwidthCombinationSet-r10 ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (1..maxBandwidthCombSet-r10))

BandParameters-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandEUTRA-r10 FreqBandIndicator,

bandParametersUL-r10 BandParametersUL-r10 OPTIONAL,

bandParametersDL-r10 BandParametersDL-r10 OPTIONAL

}

BandParameters-v1090 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandEUTRA-v1090 FreqBandIndicator-v9e0 OPTIONAL,

...

}

BandParameters-v10i0::= SEQUENCE {

bandParametersDL-v10i0 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandwidthClass-r10)) OF CA-MIMO-ParametersDL-v10i0

}

BandParameters-v1130 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-Proc-r11 ENUMERATED {n1, n3, n4}

}

BandParameters-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandEUTRA-r11 FreqBandIndicator-r11,

bandParametersUL-r11 BandParametersUL-r10 OPTIONAL,

bandParametersDL-r11 BandParametersDL-r10 OPTIONAL,

supportedCSI-Proc-r11 ENUMERATED {n1, n3, n4} OPTIONAL

}

BandParameters-v1270 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandParametersDL-v1270 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandwidthClass-r10)) OF CA-MIMO-ParametersDL-v1270

}

BandParameters-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandEUTRA-r13 FreqBandIndicator-r11,

bandParametersUL-r13 BandParametersUL-r13 OPTIONAL,

bandParametersDL-r13 BandParametersDL-r13 OPTIONAL,

supportedCSI-Proc-r13 ENUMERATED {n1, n3, n4} OPTIONAL

}

BandParameters-v1320 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandParametersDL-v1320 MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBC-r13

}

BandParameters-v1380 ::= SEQUENCE {

txAntennaSwitchDL-r13 INTEGER (1..32) OPTIONAL,

txAntennaSwitchUL-r13 INTEGER (1..32) OPTIONAL

}

BandParameters-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandParametersDL-v1430 MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBC-v1430 OPTIONAL,

ul-256QAM-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ul-256QAM-perCC-InfoList-r14 SEQUENCE (SIZE (2..maxServCell-r13)) OF UL-256QAM-perCC-Info-r14 OPTIONAL,

srs-CapabilityPerBandPairList-r14 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands-r10)) OF

SRS-CapabilityPerBandPair-r14 OPTIONAL

}

BandParameters-v1450 ::= SEQUENCE {

must-CapabilityPerBand-r14 MUST-Parameters-r14 OPTIONAL

}

BandParameters-v1470 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandParametersDL-v1470 MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBC-v1470 OPTIONAL

}

BandParameters-v14b0 ::= SEQUENCE {

srs-CapabilityPerBandPairList-v14b0 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands-r10)) OF SRS-CapabilityPerBandPair-v14b0 OPTIONAL

}

BandParameters-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

ue-TxAntennaSelection-SRS-1T4R-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ue-TxAntennaSelection-SRS-2T4R-2Pairs-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ue-TxAntennaSelection-SRS-2T4R-3Pairs-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dl-1024QAM-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

qcl-TypeC-Operation-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

qcl-CRI-BasedCSI-Reporting-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

stti-SPT-BandParameters-r15 STTI-SPT-BandParameters-r15 OPTIONAL

}

V2X-BandParameters-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {

v2x-FreqBandEUTRA-r14 FreqBandIndicator-r11,

bandParametersTxSL-r14 BandParametersTxSL-r14 OPTIONAL,

bandParametersRxSL-r14 BandParametersRxSL-r14 OPTIONAL

}

V2X-BandParameters-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

v2x-EnhancedHighReception-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

BandParametersTxSL-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {

v2x-BandwidthClassTxSL-r14 V2X-BandwidthClassSL-r14,

v2x-eNB-Scheduled-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

v2x-HighPower-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

BandParametersRxSL-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {

v2x-BandwidthClassRxSL-r14 V2X-BandwidthClassSL-r14,

v2x-HighReception-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

V2X-BandwidthClassSL-r14 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandwidthClass-r10)) OF V2X-BandwidthClass-r14

UL-256QAM-perCC-Info-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {

ul-256QAM-perCC-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

FeatureSetDL-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

mimo-CA-ParametersPerBoBC-r15 MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBC-r15 OPTIONAL,

featureSetPerCC-ListDL-r15 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxServCell-r13)) OF FeatureSetDL-PerCC-Id-r15

}

FeatureSetDL-v1550 ::= SEQUENCE {

dl-1024QAM-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

FeatureSetDL-PerCC-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

fourLayerTM3-TM4-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

supportedMIMO-CapabilityDL-MRDC-r15 MIMO-CapabilityDL-r10 OPTIONAL,

supportedCSI-Proc-r15 ENUMERATED {n1, n3, n4} OPTIONAL

}

FeatureSetUL-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

featureSetPerCC-ListUL-r15 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxServCell-r13)) OF FeatureSetUL-PerCC-Id-r15

}

FeatureSetUL-PerCC-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedMIMO-CapabilityUL-r15 MIMO-CapabilityUL-r10 OPTIONAL,

ul-256QAM-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

FeatureSetDL-PerCC-Id-r15 ::= INTEGER (0..maxPerCC-FeatureSets-r15)

FeatureSetUL-PerCC-Id-r15 ::= INTEGER (0..maxPerCC-FeatureSets-r15)

BandParametersUL-r10 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandwidthClass-r10)) OF CA-MIMO-ParametersUL-r10

BandParametersUL-r13 ::= CA-MIMO-ParametersUL-r10

CA-MIMO-ParametersUL-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {

ca-BandwidthClassUL-r10 CA-BandwidthClass-r10,

supportedMIMO-CapabilityUL-r10 MIMO-CapabilityUL-r10 OPTIONAL

}

CA-MIMO-ParametersUL-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedMIMO-CapabilityUL-r15 MIMO-CapabilityUL-r10 OPTIONAL

}

BandParametersDL-r10 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandwidthClass-r10)) OF CA-MIMO-ParametersDL-r10

BandParametersDL-r13 ::= CA-MIMO-ParametersDL-r13

CA-MIMO-ParametersDL-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {

ca-BandwidthClassDL-r10 CA-BandwidthClass-r10,

supportedMIMO-CapabilityDL-r10 MIMO-CapabilityDL-r10 OPTIONAL

}

CA-MIMO-ParametersDL-v10i0 ::= SEQUENCE {

fourLayerTM3-TM4-r10 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

CA-MIMO-ParametersDL-v1270 ::= SEQUENCE {

intraBandContiguousCC-InfoList-r12 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxServCell-r10)) OF IntraBandContiguousCC-Info-r12

}

CA-MIMO-ParametersDL-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

ca-BandwidthClassDL-r13 CA-BandwidthClass-r10,

supportedMIMO-CapabilityDL-r13 MIMO-CapabilityDL-r10 OPTIONAL,

fourLayerTM3-TM4-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

intraBandContiguousCC-InfoList-r13 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxServCell-r13)) OF IntraBandContiguousCC-Info-r12

}

CA-MIMO-ParametersDL-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedMIMO-CapabilityDL-r15 MIMO-CapabilityDL-r10 OPTIONAL,

fourLayerTM3-TM4-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

intraBandContiguousCC-InfoList-r15 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxServCell-r13)) OF

IntraBandContiguousCC-Info-r12 OPTIONAL

}

IntraBandContiguousCC-Info-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {

fourLayerTM3-TM4-perCC-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

supportedMIMO-CapabilityDL-r12 MIMO-CapabilityDL-r10 OPTIONAL,

supportedCSI-Proc-r12 ENUMERATED {n1, n3, n4} OPTIONAL

}

CA-BandwidthClass-r10 ::= ENUMERATED {a, b, c, d, e, f, ...}

V2X-BandwidthClass-r14 ::= ENUMERATED {a, b, c, d, e, f, ..., c1-v1530}

MIMO-CapabilityUL-r10 ::= ENUMERATED {twoLayers, fourLayers}

MIMO-CapabilityDL-r10 ::= ENUMERATED {twoLayers, fourLayers, eightLayers}

MUST-Parameters-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {

must-TM234-UpTo2Tx-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

must-TM89-UpToOneInterferingLayer-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

must-TM10-UpToOneInterferingLayer-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

must-TM89-UpToThreeInterferingLayers-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

must-TM10-UpToThreeInterferingLayers-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

SupportedBandListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF SupportedBandEUTRA

SupportedBandListEUTRA-v9e0::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF SupportedBandEUTRA-v9e0

SupportedBandListEUTRA-v1250 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF SupportedBandEUTRA-v1250

SupportedBandListEUTRA-v1310 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF SupportedBandEUTRA-v1310

SupportedBandListEUTRA-v1320 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF SupportedBandEUTRA-v1320

SupportedBandEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {

bandEUTRA FreqBandIndicator,

halfDuplex BOOLEAN

}

SupportedBandEUTRA-v9e0 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandEUTRA-v9e0 FreqBandIndicator-v9e0 OPTIONAL

}

SupportedBandEUTRA-v1250 ::= SEQUENCE {

dl-256QAM-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ul-64QAM-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

SupportedBandEUTRA-v1310 ::= SEQUENCE {

ue-PowerClass-5-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

SupportedBandEUTRA-v1320 ::= SEQUENCE {

intraFreq-CE-NeedForGaps-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ue-PowerClass-N-r13 ENUMERATED {class1, class2, class4} OPTIONAL

}

MeasParameters ::= SEQUENCE {

bandListEUTRA BandListEUTRA

}

MeasParameters-v1020 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandCombinationListEUTRA-r10 BandCombinationListEUTRA-r10

}

MeasParameters-v1130 ::= SEQUENCE {

rsrqMeasWideband-r11 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MeasParameters-v11a0 ::= SEQUENCE {

benefitsFromInterruption-r11 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL

}

MeasParameters-v1250 ::= SEQUENCE {

timerT312-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

alternativeTimeToTrigger-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

incMonEUTRA-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

incMonUTRA-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

extendedMaxMeasId-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

extendedRSRQ-LowerRange-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

rsrq-OnAllSymbols-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

crs-DiscoverySignalsMeas-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

csi-RS-DiscoverySignalsMeas-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MeasParameters-v1310 ::= SEQUENCE {

rs-SINR-Meas-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

whiteCellList-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

extendedMaxObjectId-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ul-PDCP-Delay-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

extendedFreqPriorities-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

multiBandInfoReport-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

rssi-AndChannelOccupancyReporting-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MeasParameters-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

ceMeasurements-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ncsg-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

shortMeasurementGap-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

perServingCellMeasurementGap-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

nonUniformGap-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MeasParameters-v1520 ::= SEQUENCE {

measGapPatterns-r15 BIT STRING (SIZE (8)) OPTIONAL

}

MeasParameters-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

qoe-MeasReport-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

qoe-MTSI-MeasReport-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ca-IdleModeMeasurements-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ca-IdleModeValidityArea-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

heightMeas-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

multipleCellsMeasExtension-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MeasParameters-v16xy ::= SEQUENCE {

ce-DL-ChannelQualityReporting-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-MeasRSS-Dedicated-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

BandListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF BandInfoEUTRA

BandCombinationListEUTRA-r10 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r10)) OF BandInfoEUTRA

BandInfoEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {

interFreqBandList InterFreqBandList,

interRAT-BandList InterRAT-BandList OPTIONAL

}

InterFreqBandList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF InterFreqBandInfo

InterFreqBandInfo ::= SEQUENCE {

interFreqNeedForGaps BOOLEAN

}

InterRAT-BandList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF InterRAT-BandInfo

InterRAT-BandInfo ::= SEQUENCE {

interRAT-NeedForGaps BOOLEAN

}

IRAT-ParametersNR-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

en-DC-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

eventB2-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

supportedBandListEN-DC-r15 SupportedBandListNR-r15 OPTIONAL

}

IRAT-ParametersNR-v1540 ::= SEQUENCE {

eutra-5GC-HO-ToNR-FDD-FR1-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

eutra-5GC-HO-ToNR-TDD-FR1-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

eutra-5GC-HO-ToNR-FDD-FR2-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

eutra-5GC-HO-ToNR-TDD-FR2-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

eutra-EPC-HO-ToNR-FDD-FR1-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

eutra-EPC-HO-ToNR-TDD-FR1-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

eutra-EPC-HO-ToNR-FDD-FR2-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

eutra-EPC-HO-ToNR-TDD-FR2-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ims-VoiceOverNR-FR1-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ims-VoiceOverNR-FR2-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sa-NR-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

supportedBandListNR-SA-r15 SupportedBandListNR-r15 OPTIONAL

}

IRAT-ParametersNR-v1560 ::= SEQUENCE {

ng-EN-DC-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

IRAT-ParametersNR-v1570 ::= SEQUENCE {

ss-SINR-Meas-NR-FR1-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ss-SINR-Meas-NR-FR2-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

IRAT-ParametersNR-v16xy ::= SEQUENCE {

nr-HO-ToEN-DC-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-EUTRA-5GC-HO-ToNR-FDD-FR1-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-EUTRA-5GC-HO-ToNR-TDD-FR1-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-EUTRA-5GC-HO-ToNR-FDD-FR2-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-EUTRA-5GC-HO-ToNR-TDD-FR2-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

EUTRA-5GC-Parameters-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

eutra-5GC-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

eutra-EPC-HO-EUTRA-5GC-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ho-EUTRA-5GC-FDD-TDD-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ho-InterfreqEUTRA-5GC-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ims-VoiceOverMCG-BearerEUTRA-5GC-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

inactiveState-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

reflectiveQoS-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

EUTRA-5GC-Parameters-v16xy ::= SEQUENCE {

ce-InactiveState-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-EUTRA-5GC-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PDCP-ParametersNR-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

rohc-Profiles-r15 ROHC-ProfileSupportList-r15,

rohc-ContextMaxSessions-r15 ENUMERATED {

cs2, cs4, cs8, cs12, cs16, cs24, cs32,

cs48, cs64, cs128, cs256, cs512, cs1024,

cs16384, spare2, spare1} DEFAULT cs16,

rohc-ProfilesUL-Only-r15 SEQUENCE {

profile0x0006-r15 BOOLEAN

},

rohc-ContextContinue-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

outOfOrderDelivery-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sn-SizeLo-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ims-VoiceOverNR-PDCP-MCG-Bearer-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ims-VoiceOverNR-PDCP-SCG-Bearer-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PDCP-ParametersNR-v1560 ::= SEQUENCE {

ims-VoNR-PDCP-SCG-NGENDC-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

ROHC-ProfileSupportList-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

profile0x0001-r15 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0002-r15 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0003-r15 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0004-r15 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0006-r15 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0101-r15 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0102-r15 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0103-r15 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0104-r15 BOOLEAN

}

SupportedBandListNR-r15 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandsNR-r15)) OF SupportedBandNR-r15

SupportedBandNR-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandNR-r15 FreqBandIndicatorNR-r15

}

IRAT-ParametersUTRA-FDD ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandListUTRA-FDD SupportedBandListUTRA-FDD

}

IRAT-ParametersUTRA-v920 ::= SEQUENCE {

e-RedirectionUTRA-r9 ENUMERATED {supported}

}

IRAT-ParametersUTRA-v9c0 ::= SEQUENCE {

voiceOverPS-HS-UTRA-FDD-r9 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

voiceOverPS-HS-UTRA-TDD128-r9 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

srvcc-FromUTRA-FDD-ToUTRA-FDD-r9 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

srvcc-FromUTRA-FDD-ToGERAN-r9 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

srvcc-FromUTRA-TDD128-ToUTRA-TDD128-r9 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

srvcc-FromUTRA-TDD128-ToGERAN-r9 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

IRAT-ParametersUTRA-v9h0 ::= SEQUENCE {

mfbi-UTRA-r9 ENUMERATED {supported}

}

SupportedBandListUTRA-FDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF SupportedBandUTRA-FDD

SupportedBandUTRA-FDD ::= ENUMERATED {

bandI, bandII, bandIII, bandIV, bandV, bandVI,

bandVII, bandVIII, bandIX, bandX, bandXI,

bandXII, bandXIII, bandXIV, bandXV, bandXVI, ...,

bandXVII-8a0, bandXVIII-8a0, bandXIX-8a0, bandXX-8a0,

bandXXI-8a0, bandXXII-8a0, bandXXIII-8a0, bandXXIV-8a0,

bandXXV-8a0, bandXXVI-8a0, bandXXVII-8a0, bandXXVIII-8a0,

bandXXIX-8a0, bandXXX-8a0, bandXXXI-8a0, bandXXXII-8a0}

IRAT-ParametersUTRA-TDD128 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandListUTRA-TDD128 SupportedBandListUTRA-TDD128

}

SupportedBandListUTRA-TDD128 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF SupportedBandUTRA-TDD128

SupportedBandUTRA-TDD128 ::= ENUMERATED {

a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, j, k, l, m, n,

o, p, ...}

IRAT-ParametersUTRA-TDD384 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandListUTRA-TDD384 SupportedBandListUTRA-TDD384

}

SupportedBandListUTRA-TDD384 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF SupportedBandUTRA-TDD384

SupportedBandUTRA-TDD384 ::= ENUMERATED {

a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, j, k, l, m, n,

o, p, ...}

IRAT-ParametersUTRA-TDD768 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandListUTRA-TDD768 SupportedBandListUTRA-TDD768

}

SupportedBandListUTRA-TDD768 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF SupportedBandUTRA-TDD768

SupportedBandUTRA-TDD768 ::= ENUMERATED {

a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, j, k, l, m, n,

o, p, ...}

IRAT-ParametersUTRA-TDD-v1020 ::= SEQUENCE {

e-RedirectionUTRA-TDD-r10 ENUMERATED {supported}

}

IRAT-ParametersGERAN ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandListGERAN SupportedBandListGERAN,

interRAT-PS-HO-ToGERAN BOOLEAN

}

IRAT-ParametersGERAN-v920 ::= SEQUENCE {

dtm-r9 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

e-RedirectionGERAN-r9 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

SupportedBandListGERAN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF SupportedBandGERAN

SupportedBandGERAN ::= ENUMERATED {

gsm450, gsm480, gsm710, gsm750, gsm810, gsm850,

gsm900P, gsm900E, gsm900R, gsm1800, gsm1900,

spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1, ...}

IRAT-ParametersCDMA2000-HRPD ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandListHRPD SupportedBandListHRPD,

tx-ConfigHRPD ENUMERATED {single, dual},

rx-ConfigHRPD ENUMERATED {single, dual}

}

SupportedBandListHRPD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCDMA-BandClass)) OF BandclassCDMA2000

IRAT-ParametersCDMA2000-1XRTT ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandList1XRTT SupportedBandList1XRTT,

tx-Config1XRTT ENUMERATED {single, dual},

rx-Config1XRTT ENUMERATED {single, dual}

}

IRAT-ParametersCDMA2000-1XRTT-v920 ::= SEQUENCE {

e-CSFB-1XRTT-r9 ENUMERATED {supported},

e-CSFB-ConcPS-Mob1XRTT-r9 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

IRAT-ParametersCDMA2000-1XRTT-v1020 ::= SEQUENCE {

e-CSFB-dual-1XRTT-r10 ENUMERATED {supported}

}

IRAT-ParametersCDMA2000-v1130 ::= SEQUENCE {

cdma2000-NW-Sharing-r11 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

SupportedBandList1XRTT ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCDMA-BandClass)) OF BandclassCDMA2000

IRAT-ParametersWLAN-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandListWLAN-r13 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxWLAN-Bands-r13)) OF WLAN-BandIndicator-r13 OPTIONAL

}

CSG-ProximityIndicationParameters-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {

intraFreqProximityIndication-r9 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

interFreqProximityIndication-r9 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

utran-ProximityIndication-r9 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

NeighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {

intraFreqSI-AcquisitionForHO-r9 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

interFreqSI-AcquisitionForHO-r9 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

utran-SI-AcquisitionForHO-r9 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

NeighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

reportCGI-NR-EN-DC-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

reportCGI-NR-NoEN-DC-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

NeighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-v1550 ::= SEQUENCE {

eutra-CGI-Reporting-ENDC-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

utra-GERAN-CGI-Reporting-ENDC-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

NeighCellSI-AcquisitionParameters-v16xy ::= SEQUENCE {

eutra-SI-AcquisitionForHO-ENDC-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

nr-AutonomousGaps-ENDC-FR1-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

nr-AutonomousGaps-ENDC-FR2-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

nr-AutonomousGaps-FR1-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

nr-AutonomousGaps-FR2-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

SON-Parameters-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {

rach-Report-r9 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PUR-Parameters-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

pur-CP-5GC-CE-ModeA-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pur-CP-5GC-CE-ModeB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pur-UP-5GC-CE-ModeA-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pur-UP-5GC-CE-ModeB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pur-CP-EPC-CE-ModeA-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pur-CP-EPC-CE-ModeB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pur-UP-EPC-CE-ModeA-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pur-UP-EPC-CE-ModeB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pur-CP-L1Ack-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pur-FrequencyHopping-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pur-PUSCH-NB-MaxTBS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pur-RSRP-Validation-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pur-SubPRB-CE-ModeA-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pur-SubPRB-CE-ModeB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

UE-BasedNetwPerfMeasParameters-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {

loggedMeasurementsIdle-r10 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

standaloneGNSS-Location-r10 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

UE-BasedNetwPerfMeasParameters-v1250 ::= SEQUENCE {

loggedMBSFNMeasurements-r12 ENUMERATED {supported}

}

UE-BasedNetwPerfMeasParameters-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

locationReport-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

UE-BasedNetwPerfMeasParameters-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

loggedMeasBT-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

loggedMeasWLAN-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

immMeasBT-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

immMeasWLAN-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

OTDOA-PositioningCapabilities-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {

otdoa-UE-Assisted-r10 ENUMERATED {supported},

interFreqRSTD-Measurement-r10 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

Other-Parameters-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {

inDeviceCoexInd-r11 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

powerPrefInd-r11 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ue-Rx-TxTimeDiffMeasurements-r11 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

Other-Parameters-v11d0 ::= SEQUENCE {

inDeviceCoexInd-UL-CA-r11 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

Other-Parameters-v1360 ::= SEQUENCE {

inDeviceCoexInd-HardwareSharingInd-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

Other-Parameters-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

bwPrefInd-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

rlm-ReportSupport-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

OtherParameters-v1450 ::= SEQUENCE {

overheatingInd-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

Other-Parameters-v1460 ::= SEQUENCE {

nonCSG-SI-Reporting-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

Other-Parameters-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

assistInfoBitForLC-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

timeReferenceProvision-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

flightPathPlan-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

Other-Parameters-v1540 ::= SEQUENCE {

inDeviceCoexInd-ENDC-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MBMS-Parameters-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {

mbms-SCell-r11 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

mbms-NonServingCell-r11 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MBMS-Parameters-v1250 ::= SEQUENCE {

mbms-AsyncDC-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MBMS-Parameters-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

fembmsDedicatedCell-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

fembmsMixedCell-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

subcarrierSpacingMBMS-khz7dot5-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

subcarrierSpacingMBMS-khz1dot25-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MBMS-Parameters-v1470 ::= SEQUENCE {

mbms-MaxBW-r14 CHOICE {

implicitValue NULL,

explicitValue INTEGER(2..20)

},

mbms-ScalingFactor1dot25-r14 ENUMERATED {n3, n6, n9, n12} OPTIONAL,

mbms-ScalingFactor7dot5-r14 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4} OPTIONAL

}

MBMS-Parameters-v16xy ::= SEQUENCE {

mbms-ScalingFactor2dot5-r16 ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n6, n8} OPTIONAL,

mbms-Parameters0dot37-r16 SEQUENCE {

mbms-ScalingFactor0dot37-r16 ENUMERATED {n12, n24, ffs1, ffs2},

timeSeparationSlot2-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

timeSeparationSlot4-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

}

FeMBMS-Unicast-Parameters-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {

unicast-fembmsMixedSCell-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

emptyUnicastRegion-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

SCPTM-Parameters-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

scptm-ParallelReception-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

scptm-SCell-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

scptm-NonServingCell-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

scptm-AsyncDC-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

CE-Parameters-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

ce-ModeA-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-ModeB-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

CE-Parameters-v1320 ::= SEQUENCE {

intraFreqA3-CE-ModeA-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

intraFreqA3-CE-ModeB-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

intraFreqHO-CE-ModeA-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

intraFreqHO-CE-ModeB-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

CE-Parameters-v1350 ::= SEQUENCE {

unicastFrequencyHopping-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

CE-Parameters-v1370 ::= SEQUENCE {

tm9-CE-ModeA-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

tm9-CE-ModeB-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

CE-Parameters-v1380 ::= SEQUENCE {

tm6-CE-ModeA-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

CE-Parameters-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

ce-SwitchWithoutHO-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

CE-MultiTB-Parameters-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

pdsch-MultiTB-CE-ModeA-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdsch-MultiTB-CE-ModeB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-MultiTB-CE-ModeA-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-MultiTB-CE-ModeB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-MultiTB-64QAM-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-MultiTB-EarlyTermination-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-MultiTB-FrequencyHopping-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-MultiTB-HARQ-AckBundling-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-MultiTB-Interleaving-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ce-MultiTB-SubPRB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

CE-ResourceResvParameters-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

subframeResourceResvDL-CE-ModeA-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

subframeResourceResvDL-CE-ModeB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

subframeResourceResvUL-CE-ModeA-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

subframeResourceResvUL-CE-ModeB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

slotSymbolResourceResvDL-CE-ModeA-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

slotSymbolResourceResvDL-CE-ModeB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

slotSymbolResourceResvUL-CE-ModeA-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

slotSymbolResourceResvUL-CE-ModeB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

subcarrierPuncturing-CE-ModeA-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

subcarrierPuncturing-CE-ModeB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

LAA-Parameters-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

crossCarrierSchedulingLAA-DL-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

csi-RS-DRS-RRM-MeasurementsLAA-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

downlinkLAA-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

endingDwPTS-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

secondSlotStartingPosition-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

tm9-LAA-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

tm10-LAA-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

LAA-Parameters-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

crossCarrierSchedulingLAA-UL-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

uplinkLAA-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

twoStepSchedulingTimingInfo-r14 ENUMERATED {nPlus1, nPlus2, nPlus3} OPTIONAL,

uss-BlindDecodingAdjustment-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

uss-BlindDecodingReduction-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

outOfSequenceGrantHandling-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

LAA-Parameters-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

aul-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

laa-PUSCH-Mode1-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

laa-PUSCH-Mode2-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

laa-PUSCH-Mode3-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

WLAN-IW-Parameters-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {

wlan-IW-RAN-Rules-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

wlan-IW-ANDSF-Policies-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

LWA-Parameters-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

lwa-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

lwa-SplitBearer-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

wlan-MAC-Address-r13 OCTET STRING (SIZE (6)) OPTIONAL,

lwa-BufferSize-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

LWA-Parameters-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

lwa-HO-WithoutWT-Change-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

lwa-UL-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

wlan-PeriodicMeas-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

wlan-ReportAnyWLAN-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

wlan-SupportedDataRate-r14 INTEGER (1..2048) OPTIONAL

}

LWA-Parameters-v1440 ::= SEQUENCE {

lwa-RLC-UM-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

WLAN-IW-Parameters-v1310 ::= SEQUENCE {

rclwi-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

LWIP-Parameters-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {

lwip-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

LWIP-Parameters-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

lwip-Aggregation-DL-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

lwip-Aggregation-UL-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

NAICS-Capability-List-r12 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNAICS-Entries-r12)) OF NAICS-Capability-Entry-r12

NAICS-Capability-Entry-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {

numberOfNAICS-CapableCC-r12 INTEGER(1..5),

numberOfAggregatedPRB-r12 ENUMERATED {

n50, n75, n100, n125, n150, n175,

n200, n225, n250, n275, n300, n350,

n400, n450, n500, spare},

...

}

SL-Parameters-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {

commSimultaneousTx-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

commSupportedBands-r12 FreqBandIndicatorListEUTRA-r12 OPTIONAL,

discSupportedBands-r12 SupportedBandInfoList-r12 OPTIONAL,

discScheduledResourceAlloc-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

disc-UE-SelectedResourceAlloc-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

disc-SLSS-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

discSupportedProc-r12 ENUMERATED {n50, n400} OPTIONAL

}

SL-Parameters-v1310 ::= SEQUENCE {

discSysInfoReporting-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

commMultipleTx-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

discInterFreqTx-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

discPeriodicSLSS-r13 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

SL-Parameters-v1430 ::= SEQUENCE {

zoneBasedPoolSelection-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ue-AutonomousWithFullSensing-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ue-AutonomousWithPartialSensing-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sl-CongestionControl-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

v2x-TxWithShortResvInterval-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

v2x-numberTxRxTiming-r14 INTEGER(1..16) OPTIONAL,

v2x-nonAdjacentPSCCH-PSSCH-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

slss-TxRx-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

v2x-SupportedBandCombinationList-r14 V2X-SupportedBandCombination-r14 OPTIONAL

}

SL-Parameters-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

slss-SupportedTxFreq-r15 ENUMERATED {single, multiple} OPTIONAL,

sl-64QAM-Tx-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sl-TxDiversity-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ue-CategorySL-r15 UE-CategorySL-r15 OPTIONAL,

v2x-SupportedBandCombinationList-v1530 V2X-SupportedBandCombination-v1530 OPTIONAL

}

SL-Parameters-v1540 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-64QAM-Rx-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sl-RateMatchingTBSScaling-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sl-LowT2min-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

v2x-SensingReportingMode3-r15 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

UE-CategorySL-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

ue-CategorySL-C-TX-r15 INTEGER(1..5),

ue-CategorySL-C-RX-r15 INTEGER(1..4)

}

V2X-SupportedBandCombination-r14 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r13)) OF V2X-BandCombinationParameters-r14

V2X-SupportedBandCombination-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-r13)) OF V2X-BandCombinationParameters-v1530

V2X-BandCombinationParameters-r14 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxSimultaneousBands-r10)) OF V2X-BandParameters-r14

V2X-BandCombinationParameters-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxSimultaneousBands-r10)) OF V2X-BandParameters-v1530

SupportedBandInfoList-r12 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF SupportedBandInfo-r12

SupportedBandInfo-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {

support-r12 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

FreqBandIndicatorListEUTRA-r12 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF FreqBandIndicator-r11

MMTEL-Parameters-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {

delayBudgetReporting-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-Enhancements-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

recommendedBitRate-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

recommendedBitRateQuery-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MMTEL-Parameters-v16xy ::= SEQUENCE {

recommendedBitRateMultiplier-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

SRS-CapabilityPerBandPair-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {

retuningInfo SEQUENCE {

rf-RetuningTimeDL-r14 ENUMERATED {n0, n0dot5, n1, n1dot5, n2, n2dot5, n3,

n3dot5, n4, n4dot5, n5, n5dot5, n6, n6dot5,

n7, spare1} OPTIONAL,

rf-RetuningTimeUL-r14 ENUMERATED {n0, n0dot5, n1, n1dot5, n2, n2dot5, n3,

n3dot5, n4, n4dot5, n5, n5dot5, n6, n6dot5,

n7, spare1} OPTIONAL

}

}

SRS-CapabilityPerBandPair-v14b0 ::= SEQUENCE {

srs-FlexibleTiming-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

srs-HARQ-ReferenceConfig-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

HighSpeedEnhParameters-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {

measurementEnhancements-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

demodulationEnhancements-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

prach-Enhancements-r14 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

HighSpeedEnhParameters-v16xy ::= SEQUENCE {

measurementEnhancementsSCell-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

measurementEnhancements2-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

demodulationEnhancements2-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

-- ASN1STOP

| *UE-EUTRA-Capability* field descriptions | | *FDD/ TDD diff* | |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ***accessStratumRelease***  Set to rel16 in this version of the specification. NOTE 7. | | - | |
| ***additionalRx-Tx-PerformanceReq***  Indicates whether the UE supports the additional Rx and Tx performance requirement for a given band combination as specified in TS 36.101 [42]. | | - | |
| ***alternativeTBS-Indices***  Indicates whether the UE supports alternative TBS indices *I*TBS 26A and 33A as specified in TS 36.213 [23]. | | - | |
| ***alternativeTBS-Index***  Indicates whether the UE supports alternative TBS index ITBS 33B as specified in TS 36.213 [23]. | | No | |
| ***alternativeTimeToTrigger***  Indicates whether the UE supports alternativeTimeToTrigger. | | No | |
| ***altMCS-Table***  Indicates whether the UE supports the 6-bit MCS table as specified in TS 36.212 [22] and TS 36.213 [23]. | | - | |
| ***aperiodicCSI-Reporting***  Indicates whether the UE supports aperiodic CSI reporting with 3 bits of the CSI request field size as specified in TS 36.213 [23], clause 7.2.1 and/or aperiodic CSI reporting mode 1-0 and mode 1-1 as specified in TS 36.213 [23], clause 7.2.1. The first bit is set to "1" if the UE supports the aperiodic CSI reporting with 3 bits of the CSI request field size. The second bit is set to "1" if the UE supports the aperiodic CSI reporting mode 1-0 and mode 1-1. | | No | |
| ***aperiodicCsi-ReportingSTTI***  Indicates whether the UE supports aperiodic CSI reporting for short TTI as specified in TS 36.213 [23], clause 7.2.1. | | No | |
| ***appliedCapabilityFilterCommon***  Contains the filter, applied by the UE, common for all MR-DC related capability containers that are requested and as defined by *UE-CapabilityRequestFilterCommon* IE in TS 38.331 [82]. | | - | |
| ***assistInfoBitForLC***  Indicates whether the UE supports assistance information bit for local cache. | | - | |
| ***aul***  Indicates whether the UE supports AUL as specified n TS 36.321 [6]. | | - | |
| ***bandCombinationListEUTRA***  One entry corresponding to each supported band combination listed in the same order as in *supportedBandCombination.* | | - | |
| ***BandCombinationParameters-v1090, BandCombinationParameters-v10i0, BandCombinationParameters-v1270***  If included, the UE shall include the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *BandCombinationParameters-r10*. | | - | |
| ***BandCombinationParameters-v1130***  The field is applicable to each supported CA bandwidth class combination (i.e. CA configuration in TS 36.101 [42], clause 5.6A.1) indicated in the corresponding band combination. If included, the UE shall include the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *BandCombinationParameters-r10*. | | - | |
| ***bandEUTRA***  E‑UTRA band as defined in TS 36.101 [42]. In case the UE includes *bandEUTRA-v9e0* or *bandEUTRA-v1090*, the UE shall set the corresponding entry of *bandEUTRA* (i.e. without suffix) or *bandEUTRA-r10* respectively to *maxFBI*. | | - | |
| ***bandListEUTRA***  One entry corresponding to each supported E‑UTRA band listed in the same order as in *supportedBandListEUTRA*. | | - | |
| ***bandParameterList-v1380***  If included, the UE shall include the same number of entries listed in the same order as the band entries in the corresponding band combination. | | - | |
| ***bandParametersUL, bandParametersDL***  Indicates the supported parameters for the band. Each of *CA-MIMO-ParametersUL* and *CA-MIMO-ParametersDL* can be included only once for one band in a single band combination entry. | | - | |
| ***beamformed (in MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCPerTM)***  If signalled, the field indicates for a particular transmission mode, the UE capabilities concerning beamformed EBF/ FD-MIMO operation (class B) applicable for the concerned band combination. | | - | |
| ***beamformed (in MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM)***  Indicates for a particular transmission mode, the UE capabilities concerning beamformed EBF/ FD-MIMO operation (class B) applicable for band combinations for which the concerned capabilities are not signalled. | | TBD | |
| ***benefitsFromInterruption***  Indicates whether the UE power consumption would benefit from being allowed to cause interruptions to serving cells when performing measurements of deactivated SCell carriers for *measCycleSCell* of less than 640ms, as specified in TS 36.133 [16]. | | No | |
| ***bwPrefInd***  Indicates whether the UE supports maximum PDSCH/PUSCH bandwidth preference indication. | | - | |
| ***ca-BandwidthClass***  The CA bandwidth class supported by the UE as defined in TS 36.101 [42], Table 5.6A-1.  The UE explicitly includes all the supported CA bandwidth class combinations in the band combination signalling. Support for one CA bandwidth class does not implicitly indicate support for another CA bandwidth class. | | - | |
| ***ca-IdleModeMeasurements***  Indicates whether UE supports reporting measurements performed during RRC\_IDLE. | | | - |
| ***ca-IdleModeValidityArea***  Indicates whether UE supports validity area for IDLE measurements during RRC\_IDLE. | | | - |
| ***cch-IM-RefRecTypeA-OneRX-Port***  This field defines whether the DL Category 1bis or the DL Category M2 UE supports Type A downlink control channel interference mitigation (CCH-IM) receiver "LMMSE-IRC + CRS-IC" for PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH/EPDCCH receive processing (Enhanced downlink control channel performance requirements Type A in TS 36.101 [6]). | | - | |
| ***cch-InterfMitigation-RefRecTypeA, cch-InterfMitigation-RefRecTypeB, cch-InterfMitigation-MaxNumCCs***  The field *cch-InterfMitigation-RefRecTypeA* defines whether the UE supports Type A downlink control channel interference mitigation (CCH-IM) receiver "LMMSE-IRC + CRS-IC" for PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH/EPDCCH receive processing (Enhanced downlink control channel performance requirements Type A in the TS 36.101 [6]). The field *cch-InterfMitigation-RefRecTypeB* defines whether the UE supports Type B downlink CCH-IM receiver "E-LMMSE-IRC + CRS-IC" for PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH receive processing in synchronous networks (Enhanced downlink control channel performance requirements Type B in the TS 36.101 [6]). The UE supporting the capability defined by *cch-InterfMitigation-RefRecTypeB-r13* shall also support the capability defined by *cch-InterfMitigation-RefRecTypeA-r13*.  If the UE sets one or more of the fields *cch-InterfMitigation-RefRecTypeA* and *cch-InterfMitigation-RefRecTypeB* to "supported", the UE shall include the parameter *cch-InterfMitigation-MaxNumCCs* to indicate that the UE supports CCH-IM on at least one arbitrary downlink CC for up to *cch-InterfMitigation-MaxNumCCs* downlink CC CA configuration. The UE shall not include the parameter *cch-InterfMitigation-MaxNumCCs* if neither *cch-InterfMitigation-RefRecTypeA* nor *cch-InterfMitigation-RefRecTypeB* is present. The UE may not perform CCH-IM on more than 1 DL CCs. For example, the UE sets "*cch-InterfMitigation-MaxNumCCs* = 3"to indicate that UE supports CCH-IM on at least one DL CC for supported non-CA, 2DL CA and 3DL CA configurations. For CA scenarios, the CCH-IM is guaranteed to be supported on at least one arbitrary component carrier. | | - | |
| ***cdma2000-NW-Sharing***  Indicates whether the UE supports network sharing for CDMA2000. | | - | |
| ***ce-ClosedLoopTxAntennaSelection***  Indicates whether the UE supports UL closed-loop Tx antenna selection in CE mode A, as specified in TS 36.212 [22]. | | Yes | |
| ***ce-CQI-AlternativeTable***  Indicates whether the UE supports alternative CQI table in CE mode A. See TS 36.213 [22]. | | - | |
| ***ce-CRS-IntfMitig***  Indicates whether UE supports CRS interference mitigation, i.e., value *supported* indicates UE does not rely on the CRS outside certain PRBs and subframes as defined in TS 36.133 [16], clauses 3.6.1.2 and 3.6.1.3, and TS 36.213 [23] when operating in coverage enhancement mode. | | - | |
| ***ce-CSI-RS-Feedback***  Indicates whether the UE supports CSI-RS based feedback when the UE is operating in CE mode A, as specified in TS 36.213 [23]. | | Yes | |
| ***ce-CSI-RS-Feedback-CodebookRestriction***  Indicates whether the UE supports CSI-RS based feedback with codebook subset restriction when the UE in CE is operating in CE mode A, as specified in TS 36.213 [23]. | | Yes | |
| ***ce-DL-ChannelQualityReporting***  Indicates whether UE operating in CE mode supports aperiodic DL channel quality reporting in RRC\_CONNECTED. | | Yes | |
| ***ce-EUTRA-5GC***  Indicates whether the UE operating in CE mode A or B supports E-UTRA/5GC. | | Yes | |
| ***ce-EUTRA-5GC-HO-ToNR-FDD-FR1***  Indicates whether the UE operating in CE mode A or B supports handover from E-UTRA/5GC to NR FDD FR1. | | Yes | |
| ***ce-EUTRA-5GC-HO-ToNR-TDD-FR1***  Indicates whether the UE operating in CE mode A or B supports handover from E-UTRA/5GC to NR TDD FR1. | | Yes | |
| ***ce-EUTRA-5GC-HO-ToNR-FDD-FR2***  Indicates whether the UE operating in CE mode A or B supports handover from E-UTRA/5GC to NR FDD FR2. | | Yes | |
| ***ce-EUTRA-5GC-HO-ToNR-TDD-FR2***  Indicates whether the UE operating in CE mode A or B supports handover from E-UTRA/5GC to NR TDD FR2. | | Yes | |
| ***ce-HARQ-AckBundling***  Indicates whether the UE supports HARQ-ACK bundling in half duplex FDD in CE mode A, as specified in TS 36.212 [22] and TS 36.213 [23]. | | Yes | |
| ***ce-InactiveState***  Indicates whether UE operating in CE mode supports RRC\_INACTIVE when connected to 5GC. A UE including this field also supports short eDRX cycles in RRC\_INACTIVE when connected to 5GC. | | No | |
| ***ce-MeasRSS-Dedicated***  Indicates whether the UE supports receiving neighbour cell RSS information in dedicated signalling and performing measurements based on RSS in RRC\_CONNECTED. | | Yes | |
| ***ce-ModeA, ce-ModeB***  Indicates whether the UE supports operation in CE mode A and/or B, as specified in TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.213 [23]. | | - | |
| ***crs-ChEstMPDCCH-CE-ModeA, crs-ChEstMPDCCH-CE-ModeB***  Indicates whether UE operating in CE mode A/B supports using CRS for improving MPDCCH channel estimation. | | Yes | |
| ***crs-ChEstMPDCCH-CSI***  Indicates whether UE operating in CE mode A supports CSI-based mapping for improving MPDCCH channel estimation. | | Yes | |
| ***crs-ChEstMPDCCH-ReciprocityTDD***  Indicates whether UE operating in CE mode A supports using CRS for improving MPDCCH channel estimation with reciprocity-based candidates in TDD. | | No | |
| ***etws-CMAS-RxInConn-CE-ModeA, etws-CMAS-RxInConn-CE-ModeB***  Indicates whether the UE operating in CE mode A/B supports reception of ETWS/CMAS indication in RRC\_CONNECTED mode as specified in TS 36.212 [22]. | | Yes | |
| ***ceMeasurements***  Indicates whether the UE supports intra-frequency RSRQ measurements and inter-frequency RSRP and RSRQ measurements in RRC\_CONNECTED, as specified in TS 36.133 [16] and TS 36.304 [4]. | | - | |
| ***ce-MultiTB-64QAM***  Indicates whether the UE supports downlink 64QAM for multiple TB scheduling in connected mode for PDSCH when operating in CE mode A, as specified in TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.213 [23]. This field can be included only if *ce-PUSCH-SubPRB-Allocation* is included. | | Yes | |
| ***ce-MultiTB-EarlyTermination***  Indicates whether the UE supports early termination of PUSCH transmission for multiple TB scheduling in connected mode, as specified in TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.213 [23]. | | Yes | |
| ***ce-MultiTB-FrequencyHopping***  Indicates whether the UE supports frequency hopping for multiple TB scheduling for PDSCH/PUSCH in connected mode, as specified in TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.213 [23]. | | Yes | |
| ***ce-MultiTB-HARQ-AckBundling***  Indicates whether the UE supports downlink HARQ-ACK bundling for multiple TB scheduling in connected mode when operating in CE mode A, as specified in TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.213 [23]. | | Yes | |
| ***ce-MultiTB-Interleaving***  Indicates whether the UE supports TB interleaving for multiple TB scheduling in connected mode for PDSCH/PUSCH when operating in CE mode A or B, as specified in TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.213 [23]. | | Yes | |
| ***ce-MultiTB-SubPRB***  Indicates whether the UE supports sub-PRB allocation for multiple TB scheduling for PUSCH in connected mode, as specified in TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.213 [23]. This field can be included only if *ce-PUSCH-SubPRB-Allocation* is included. | | Yes | |
| ***ce-PDSCH-64QAM***  Indicates whether the UE supports 64QAM for non-repeated unicast PDSCH in CE mode A. | | | - |
| ***ce-PDSCH-FlexibleStartPRB-CE-ModeA*, *ce-PDSCH-FlexibleStartPRB-CE-ModeB*,**  ***ce-PUSCH-FlexibleStartPRB-CE-ModeA*, *ce-PUSCH-FlexibleStartPRB-CE-ModeB***  This field indicates whether UE supports flexible starting PRB for PDSCH/PUSCH when operating in coverage enhancement mode A/B, as specified in TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.213 [22]. | | - | |
| ***ce-PDSCH-PUSCH-Enhancement***  Indicates whether the UE supports new numbers of repetitions for PUSCH and modulation restrictions for PDSCH/PUSCH in CE mode A as specified in TS 36.212 [22] and TS 36.213 [23]. | | No | |
| ***ce-PDSCH-PUSCH-MaxBandwidth***  Indicates the maximum supported PDSCH/PUSCH channel bandwidth in CE mode A and B, as specified in TS 36.212 [22] and TS 36.213 [23]. Value bw5 corresponds to 5 MHz and value bw20 corresponds to 20 MHz. If the field is absent the maximum PDSCH/PUSCH channel bandwidth in CE mode A and B is 1.4 MHz. If the setting of this parameter is 20 MHz, the max supported PUSCH channel bandwidth in CE mode A is 5 MHz. The maximum PUSCH channel bandwidth in CE mode B is 1.4 MHz regardless of the setting of this parameter. Parameter: transmission bandwidth configuration, see TS 36.101 [42], table 5.6-1. | | Yes | |
| ***ce-PDSCH-TenProcesses***  Indicates whether the UE supports 10 DL HARQ processes in FDD in CE mode A. | | Yes | |
| ***ce-PUCCH-Enhancement***  Indicates whether the UE supports repetition levels 64 and 128 for PUCCH in CE Mode B, as specified in TS 36.211 [21] and in TS 36.213 [23]. | | No | |
| ***ce-PUSCH-NB-MaxTBS***  Indicates whether the UE supports 2984 bits max UL TBS in 1.4 MHz in CE mode A operation, as specified in TS 36.212 [22] and TS 36.213 [23]. | | Yes | |
| ***ce-PUSCH-SubPRB-Allocation***  Indicates whether the UE supports sub-PRB resource allocation for PUSCH in CE mode A or B, as specified in TS 36.211 [21], TS 36.212 [22] and TS 36.213 [23]. | | - | |
| ***ce-RetuningSymbols***  Indicates the number of retuning symbols in CE mode A and B as specified in TS 36.211 [21]. Value n0 corresponds to 0 retuning symbols and value n1 corresponds to 1 retuning symbol. If the field is absent the number of retuning symbols in CE mode A and B is 2. | | No | |
| ***ce-SchedulingEnhancement***  Indicates whether the UE supports dynamic HARQ-ACK delay for HD-FDD in CE mode A as specified in TS 36.212 [22] and TS 36.213 [23]. | | No | |
| ***ce-SRS-Enhancement***  Indicates whether the UE supports SRS coverage enhancement in TDD with support of SRS combs 2 and 4 as specified in TS 36.213 [23]. This field can be included only if *ce-SRS-EnhancementWithoutComb4* is not included. | | Yes | |
| ***ce-SRS-EnhancementWithoutComb4***  Indicates whether the UE supports SRS coverage enhancement in TDD with support of SRS comb 2 but without support of SRS comb 4 as specified in TS 36.213 [23]. This field can be included only if *ce-SRS-Enhancement* is not included. | | - | |
| ***ce-SwitchWithoutHO***  Indicates whether the UE supports switching between normal mode and enhanced coverage mode without handover. | | - | |
| ***ce-UL-HARQ-ACK-Feedback***  This field indicates whether UE supports uplink HARQ ACK feedback when operating in coverage enhancement, as specified in TS36.213 [22]. | | - | |
| ***channelMeasRestriction***  Indicates for a particular transmission mode whether the UE supports channel measurement restriction. | | TBD | |
| ***codebook-HARQ-ACK***  Indicates whether the UE supports determining HARQ ACK codebook size based on the DAI-ased solution and/or the number of configured CCs. The first bit is set to "1" if the UE supports the DAI-based codebook size determination. The second bit is set to "1" if the UE supports the codebook determination based on the number of configured CCs. | | No | |
| ***commMultipleTx***  Indicates whether the UE supports multiple transmissions of sidelink communication to different destinations in one SC period. If *commMultipleTx-r13* is set to supported then the UE support 8 transmitting sidelink processes. | | - | |
| ***commSimultaneousTx***  Indicates whether the UE supports simultaneous transmission of EUTRA and sidelink communication (on different carriers) in all bands for which the UE indicated sidelink support in a band combination (using *commSupportedBandsPerBC*). | | - | |
| ***commSupportedBands***  Indicates the bands on which the UE supports sidelink communication, by an independent list of bands i.e. separate from the list of supported E-UTRA band, as indicated in *supportedBandListEUTRA*. | | - | |
| ***commSupportedBandsPerBC***  Indicates, for a particular band combination, the bands on which the UE supports simultaneous reception of EUTRA and sidelink communication. If the UE indicates support simultaneous transmission (using *commSimultaneousTx*), it also indicates, for a particular band combination, the bands on which the UE supports simultaneous transmission of EUTRA and sidelink communication. The first bit refers to the first band included in *commSupportedBands*, with value 1 indicating sidelink is supported. | | - | |
| ***configN (in MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCPerTM)***  If signalled, the field indicates for a particular transmission mode whether the UE supports non-precoded EBF/ FD-MIMO (class A) related configuration N for the concerned band combination. | | - | |
| ***configN (in MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM)***  Indicates for a particular transmission mode whether the UE supports non-precoded EBF/ FD-MIMO (class A) related configuration N for band combinations for which the concerned capabilities are not signalled. | | TBD | |
| ***crossCarrierScheduling*** | | Yes | |
| ***crossCarrierScheduling-B5C***  Indicates whether the UE supports cross carrier scheduling beyond 5 DL CCs. | | No | |
| ***crossCarrierSchedulingLAA-DL***  Indicates whether the UE supports cross-carrier scheduling from a licensed carrier for LAA cell(s) for downlink. This field can be included only if *downlinkLAA* is included. | | - | |
| ***crossCarrierSchedulingLAA-UL***  Indicates whether the UE supports cross-carrier scheduling from a licensed carrier for LAA cell(s) for uplink. This field can be included only if *uplinkLAA* is included. | | - | |
| ***crs-DiscoverySignalsMeas***  Indicates whether the UE supports CRS based discovery signals measurement, and PDSCH/EPDCCH RE mapping with zero power CSI-RS configured for discovery signals. | | FFS | |
| ***crs-IM-TM1-toTM9-OneRX-Port***  Indicates whether the DL Cateogry 1bis UE ot the DL Category M2 UE supports CRS interference mitigation (IM) while operating in the following transmission modes (TM): TM 1, TM 2, …, TM 8 and TM 9. | | | - |
| ***crs-InterfHandl***  Indicates whether the UE supports CRS interference handling. | | Yes | |
| ***crs-InterfMitigationTM10***  The field defines whether the UE supports CRS interference mitigation in transmission mode 10. The UE supporting the *crs-InterfMitigationTM10* capability shall also support the *crs-InterfHandl* capability. | | No | |
| ***crs-InterfMitigationTM1toTM9***  Indicates whether the UE supports CRS interference mitigation (IM) while operating in the following transmission modes (TM): TM 1, TM 2, …, TM 8 and TM 9. The UE shall not include the field if it does not support CRS IM in TMs 1-9. If the field is present, the UE supports CRS-IM on at least one arbitrary downlink CC for up to *crs-InterfMitigationTM1toTM9-r13* downlink CC CA configuration. The UE signals *crs-InterfMitigationTM1toTM9-r13* value to indicate the maximum *crs-InterfMitigationTM1toTM9-r13* downlink CC CA configuration where UE may apply CRS IM. For example, the UE sets "*crs-InterfMitigationTM1toTM9-r13* = 3" to indicate that the UE supports CRS-IM on at least one DL CC for supported non-CA, 2DL CA and 3DL CA configurations. The UE supporting the *crs-InterfMitigationTM1toTM9-r13* capability shall also support the *crs-InterfHandl-r11* capability. | | - | |
| ***crs-IntfMitig***  Indicate whether the UE supports CRS interference mitigation as specified in TS 36.133 [16], clause 3.6.1.1. | | | - |
| ***crs-LessDwPTS***  Indicates whether the UE supports TDD special subframe configuration 10 without CRS transmission on the 5th symbol of DwPTS, i.e. *ssp10-CRS-LessDwPTS*, as specified in TS 36.211 [17]*.* | | - | |
| ***csi-ReportingAdvanced, csi-ReportingAdvancedMaxPorts (in MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCPerTM)***  If signalled, the field indicates that for a particular transmission mode, the maximum number of CSI-RS ports supported by the UE for advanced CSI reporting is different in the concerned band of band combination than the value indicated by the field *csi-ReportingAdvanced* or *csi-ReportingAdvancedMaxPorts* in *MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM*. The UE shall not include both *csi-ReportingAdvanced* and *csi-ReportingAdvancedMaxPorts* for a particular transmission mode in the concerned band of band combination. | | - | |
| ***csi-ReportingAdvanced*, *csi-ReportingAdvancedMaxPorts (in MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM)***  Indicates for a particular transmission mode the maximum number of CSI-RS ports supported by the UE for advanced CSI reporting. The field *csi-ReportingAdvanced* indicates 32 CSI-RS ports whereas *csi-ReportingAdvancedMaxPorts* indicates 8, 12, 16, 20, 24 or 28 CSI-RS ports. The UE shall not include both *csi-ReportingAdvanced* and *csi-ReportingAdvancedMaxPorts* for a particular transmission mode. | FFS | | |
| ***csi-ReportingNP (in MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCPerTM)***  If signalled, value *different* indicates that for a particular transmission mode, the CSI reporting on non-precoded CSI-RS with 20, 24, 28 or 32 antenna ports for the concerned band of band combination is different than the value indicated by field *csi-ReportingNP* in *MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM*. | - | | |
| ***csi-ReportingNP (in MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM)***  Indicates for a particular transmission mode whether the UE supports CSI reporting on non-precoded CSI-RS with 20, 24, 28, or 32 antenna ports for band combinations for which the concerned capabilities are not signalled in *MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCPerTM*, and the FD-MIMO processing capability condition as described in NOTE 8 is satisfied. | FFS | | |
| ***csi-RS-DiscoverySignalsMeas***  Indicates whether the UE supports CSI-RS based discovery signals measurement. If this field is included, the UE shall also include *crs-DiscoverySignalsMeas*. | | FFS | |
| ***csi-RS-DRS-RRM-MeasurementsLAA***  Indicates whether the UE supports performing RRM measurements on LAA cell(s) based on CSI-RS-based DRS. This field can be included only if *downlinkLAA* is included. | | - | |
| ***csi-RS-EnhancementsTDD***  Indicates for a particular transmission mode whether the UE supports CSI-RS enhancements applicable for TDD. | | Yes | |
| ***csi-SubframeSet***  Indicates whether the UE supports REL-12 DL CSI subframe set configuration, REL-12 DL CSI subframe set dependent CSI measurement/feedback, configuration of up to 2 CSI-IM resources for a CSI process with no more than 4 CSI-IM resources for all CSI processes of one frequency if the UE supports tm10, configuration of two ZP-CSI-RS for tm1 to tm9, PDSCH RE mapping with two ZP-CSI-RS configurations, and EPDCCH RE mapping with two ZP-CSI-RS configurations if the UE supports EPDCCH. This field is only applicable for UEs supporting TDD. | | Yes | |
| ***dataInactMon***  Indicates whether the UE supports the data inactivity monitoring as specified in TS 36.321 [6]. | | - | |
| ***dc-Support***  Including this field indicates that the UE supports synchronous DC and power control mode 1. Including this field for a band combination entry comprising of single band entry indicates that the UE supports intra-band contiguous DC. Including this field for a band combination entry comprising of two or more band entries, indicates that the UE supports DC for these bands and that the serving cells corresponding to a band entry shall belong to one cell group (i.e. MCG or SCG). Including field *asynchronous* indicates that the UE supports asynchronous DC and power control mode 2. Including this field for a TDD/FDD band combination indicates that the UE supports TDD/FDD DC for this band combination. | | - | |
| ***delayBudgetReporting***  Indicates whether the UE supports delay budget reporting. | | No | |
| ***demodulationEnhancements***  This field defines whether the UE supports advanced receiver in SFN scenario (350 km/h) as specified in TS 36.101 [42]. | | - | |
| ***demodulationEnhancements2***  This field defines whether the UE supports further enhanced receiver in HST-SFN scenario (up to 500 km/h velocity) as specified in TS 36.101 [42]. | | - | |
| ***densityReductionNP, densityReductionBF***  Indicates whether the UE supports CSI-RS density reduction with values 1, 1/2 and 1/3 for non-precoded CSI-RS and beamformed CSI-RS respectively. | | FFS | |
| ***deviceType***  UE may set the value to "*noBenFromBatConsumpOpt*" when it does not foresee to particularly benefit from NW-based battery consumption optimisation. Absence of this value means that the device does benefit from NW-based battery consumption optimisation. | | - | |
| ***diffFallbackCombReport***  Indicates that the UE supports reporting of UE radio access capabilities for the CA band combinations asked by the eNB as well as, if any, reporting of different UE radio access capabilities for their fallback band combination as specified in TS 36.306 [5]. The UE does not report fallback combinations if their UE radio access capabilities are the same as the ones for the CA band combination asked by the eNB. | | - | |
| ***differentFallbackSupported***  Indicates that the UE supports different capabilities for at least one fallback case of this band combination. | | - | |
| ***directSCellActivation***  Indicates whether the UE supports having an SCell configured in activated SCell state. | | | - |
| ***directSCellHibernation***  Indicates whether the UE supports having an SCell configured in dormant SCell state. | | | - |
| ***discInterFreqTx***  Indicates whether the UE support sidelink discovery announcements either a) on the primary frequency only or b) on other frequencies also, regardless of the UE configuration (e.g. CA, DC). The UE may set discInterFreqTx to supported when having a separate transmitter or if it can request sidelink discovery transmission gaps. | | - | |
| ***discoverySignalsInDeactSCell***  Indicates whether the UE supports the behaviour on DL signals and physical channels when SCell is deactivated and discovery signals measurement is configured as specified in TS 36.211 [21], clause 6.11A. This field is included only if UE supports carrier aggregation and includes *crs-DiscoverySignalsMeas*. | | FFS | |
| ***discPeriodicSLSS***  Indicates whether the UE supports periodic (i.e. not just one time before sidelink discovery announcement) Sidelink Synchronization Signal (SLSS) transmission and reception for sidelink discovery. | | - | |
| ***discScheduledResourceAlloc***  Indicates whether the UE supports transmission of discovery announcements based on network scheduled resource allocation. | | - | |
| ***disc-UE-SelectedResourceAlloc***  Indicates whether the UE supports transmission of discovery announcements based on UE autonomous resource selection. | | - | |
| ***disc***-***SLSS***  Indicates whether the UE supports Sidelink Synchronization Signal (SLSS) transmission and reception for sidelink discovery. | | - | |
| ***discSupportedBands***  Indicates the bands on which the UE supports sidelink discovery. One entry corresponding to each supported E-UTRA band, listed in the same order as in *supportedBandListEUTRA*. | | - | |
| ***discSupportedProc***  Indicates the number of processes supported by the UE for sidelink discovery. | | - | |
| ***discSysInfoReporting***  Indicates whether the UE supports reporting of system information for inter-frequency/PLMN sidelink discovery. | | - | |
| ***dl-256QAM***  Indicates whether the UE supports 256QAM in DL on the band. | | - | |
| ***dl-1024QAM***  Indicates whether the UE supports 1024QAM in DL on the band or on the band within the band combination. When *dl-1024QAM-ScalingFactor* and *dl-1024QAM-TotalWeightedLayers* are included, the UE supports 1024QAM in a set of CCs in a band combination if the CCs belong to bands indicated to support 1024QAM in that band combination and the 1024QAM processing capability condition as specified in equation 4.3.5.31-1 in TS 36.306 [5] is satisfied. | | - | |
| ***dl-1024QAM-ScalingFactor***  Indicates scaling factor for processing a CC configured with 1024QAM with respect to a CC not configured with 1024QAM as described in 4.3.5.31 in TS 36.306 [5]. Value *v1* indicates 1, value *v1dot2* indicates 1.2 and value *v1dot25* indicates 1.25. | | - | |
| ***dl-1024QAM-TotalWeightedLayers***  Indicates total number of weighted layers the UE can process for 1024QAM as described in 4.3.5.31 in TS 36.306 [5]. Actual value = (10 + indicated value x 2), i.e., value 0 indicates 10 layers, value 1 indicates 12 layers and so on. | | - | |
| ***dl-1024QAM-Slot***  Indicates whether the UE supports 1024QAM in DL on the band for slot TTI operation. | | - | |
| ***dl-1024QAM-SubslotTA-1***  Indicates whether the UE supports 1024QAM in DL on the band for subslot TTI operation with TA set 1. | | - | |
| ***dl-1024QAM-SubslotTA-2***  Indicates whether the UE supports 1024QAM in DL on the band for subslot TTI operation with TA set 2, dmrsBasedSPDCCH-nonMBSFN | | - | |
| ***dl-DedicatedMessageSegmentation***  Indicates whether the UE supports reception of segmented DL RRC messages. | | - | |
| ***dmrs-BasedSPDCCH-MBSFN***  Indicates whether the UE supports sDCI monitoring in DMRS based SPDCCH for MBSFN subframe. If UE supports this, it also provides the corresponding DMRS based SPDCCH capability in *min-Proc-TimelineSubslot.* | | - | |
| ***dmrs-BasedSPDCCH-nonMBSFN***  Indicates whether the UE supports sDCI monitoring in DMRS based SPDCCH for non-MBSFN subframe. If UE supports this, it also provides the corresponding DMRS based SPDCCH capability in *min-Proc-TimelineSubslot.* | | - | |
| ***dmrs-Enhancements (in MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCPerTM)***  If signalled, the field indicates for a particular transmission mode, that for the concerned band combination the DMRS enhancements are different than the value indicated by field *dmrs-Enhancements* in *MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM*. | | - | |
| ***dmrs-Enhancements (in MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM)***  Indicates for a particular transmission mode whether the UE supports DMRS enhancements for the indicated transmission mode. | | TBD | |
| ***dmrs-LessUpPTS***  Indicates whether the UE supports not to transmit DMRS for PUSCH in UpPTS. | | No | |
| ***dmrs-OverheadReduction***  Indicates whether the UE supports OCC4 for rank 3 and 4 transmission as specified in clause 5.3.3.1.5C of TS 36.212 [22]. | | - | |
| ***dmrs-PositionPattern***  Indicates whether the UE supports uplink DMRS position pattern 'D D D' in subslot #5 with application of the 1/6 as the TBS scaling factor. | | - | |
| ***dmrs-RepetitionSubslotPDSCH***  Indicates whether the UE supports back-to-back 3/4-layer DMRS reception in two consecutive subslots across subframe boundary for subslot-PDSCH. | | - | |
| ***dmrs-SharingSubslotPDSCH***  Indicates whether the UE supports DMRS sharing in two consecutive subslots across subframe boundary for subslot-PDSCH. | | - | |
| ***dormantSCellState***  Indicates whether UE supports Dormant SCell state (i.e. SCell state with CQI and RRM measurement reporting but no PDCCH monitoring). | | | - |
| ***downlinkLAA***  Presence of the field indicates that the UE supports downlink LAA operation including identification of downlink transmissions on LAA cell(s) for full downlink subframes, decoding of common downlink control signalling on LAA cell(s), CSI feedback for LAA cell(s), RRM measurements on LAA cell(s) based on CRS-based DRS. | | - | |
| ***drb-TypeSCG***  Indicates whether the UE supports SCG bearer. | | - | |
| ***drb-TypeSplit***  Indicates whether the UE supports split bearer except for PDCP data transfer in UL. | | - | |
| ***dtm***  Indicates whether the UE supports DTM in GERAN. | | - | |
| ***earlyData-UP***  Indicates whether the UE supports UP-EDT when connected to EPC. | | | - |
| ***earlyData-UP-5GC***  Indicates whether the UE supports UP-EDT when connected to 5GC. | | | - |
| ***earlySecurityReactivation***  Indicates whether the UE supports early security reactivation when resuming a suspended RRC connection. | | | - |
| ***e-CSFB-1XRTT***  Indicates whether the UE supports enhanced CS fallback to CDMA2000 1xRTT or not. | | Yes | |
| ***e-CSFB-ConcPS-Mob1XRTT***  Indicates whether the UE supports concurrent enhanced CS fallback to CDMA2000 1xRTT and PS handover/ redirection to CDMA2000 HRPD. | | Yes | |
| ***e-CSFB-dual-1XRTT***  Indicates whether the UE supports enhanced CS fallback to CDMA2000 1xRTT for dual Rx/Tx configuration. This bit can only be set to supported if *tx-Config1XRTT* and *rx-Config1XRTT* are both set to dual. | | Yes | |
| ***e-HARQ-Pattern-FDD***  Indicates whether the UE supports enhanced HARQ pattern for TTI bundling operation for FDD. | | Yes | |
| ***eLCID-Support***  Indicates whether the UE supports LCID "10000" and MAC PDU subheader containing the eLCID field as described in TS 36.321 [6]. | | - | |
| ***emptyUnicastRegion***  Indicates whether the UE supports unicast reception in subframes with empty unicast control region as described in TS 36.213 [23] clause 12. This field can be included only if *unicast-fembmsMixedSCell* and *crossCarrierScheduling* are included. | | No | |
| ***en-DC***  Indicates whether the UE supports EN-DC. | | - | |
| ***endingDwPTS***  Indicates whether the UE supports reception ending with a subframe occupied for a DwPTS-duration as described in TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.213 [23]. This field can be included only if *downlinkLAA* is included. | | - | |
| ***Enhanced-4TxCodebook***  Indicates whether the UE supports enhanced 4Tx codebook*.* | | No | |
| ***enhancedDualLayerTDD***  Indicates whether the UE supports enhanced dual layer (PDSCH transmission mode 8) for TDD or not. | | - | |
| ***ePDCCH***  Indicates whether the UE can receive DCI on UE specific search space on Enhanced PDCCH. | | Yes | |
| ***epdcch-SPT-differentCells***  Indicates whether the UE supports EPDCCH and short processing time on different serving cells. | | - | |
| ***epdcch-STTI-differentCells***  Indicates whether the UE supports EPDCCH and sTTI on different serving cells. | | - | |
| ***e-RedirectionUTRA*** | | Yes | |
| ***e-RedirectionUTRA-TDD***  Indicates whether the UE supports enhanced redirection to UTRA TDD to multiple carrier frequencies both with and without using related SIB provided by *RRCConnectionRelease* or not. | | Yes | |
| ***eutra-5GC***  Indicates whether the UE supports E-UTRA/5GC. | | Yes | |
| ***eutra-5GC-HO-ToNR-FDD-FR1***  Indicates whether the UE supports handover from E-UTRA/5GC to NR FDD FR1. | | Yes | |
| ***eutra-5GC-HO-ToNR-TDD-FR1***  Indicates whether the UE supports handover from E-UTRA/5GC to NR TDD FR1. | | Yes | |
| ***eutra-5GC-HO-ToNR-FDD-FR2***  Indicates whether the UE supports handover from E-UTRA/5GC to NR FDD FR2. | | Yes | |
| ***eutra-5GC-HO-ToNR-TDD-FR2***  Indicates whether the UE supports handover from E-UTRA/5GC to NR TDD FR2. | | Yes | |
| ***eutra-CGI-Reporting-ENDC***  Indicates whether the UE supports Intra-RAT report CGI procedure when it is configured with (NG) EN-DC wherein either MN and SN have different DRX cycles, or on-duration configured by MN does not contain on-duration configured by SN if their DRX cycles are same. | | | Yes |
| ***eutra-EPC-HO-ToNR-FDD-FR1***  Indicates whether the UE supports handover from E-UTRA/EPC to NR FDD FR1. | | Yes | |
| ***eutra-EPC-HO-ToNR-TDD-FR1***  Indicates whether the UE supports handover from E-UTRA/EPC to NR TDD FR1. | | Yes | |
| ***eutra-EPC-HO-ToNR-FDD-FR2***  Indicates whether the UE supports handover from E-UTRA/EPC to NR FDD FR2. | | Yes | |
| ***eutra-EPC-HO-ToNR-TDD-FR2***  Indicates whether the UE supports handover from E-UTRA/EPC to NR TDD FR2. | | Yes | |
| ***eutra-EPC-HO-EUTRA-5GC***  Indicates whether the UE supports handover between E-UTRA/EPC and E-UTRA/5GC. | | Yes | |
| ***eutra-SI-AcquisitionForHO-ENDC***  Indicates whether the UE supports, upon configuration of *si-RequestForHO* by the network, acquisition of relevant information from a neighbouring E-UTRA cell by reading the SI of the neighbouring cell using autonomous gaps and reporting the acquired information to the network. | | Yes | |
| ***eventB2***  Indicates whether the UE supports event B2. A UE supporting NR SA operation shall set this bit to *supported*. | | - | |
| ***extendedFreqPriorities***  Indicates whether the UE supports extended E-UTRA frequency priorities indicated by *cellReselectionSubPriority* field. A UE supporting NR SA operation shall set this bit to *supported*. | | - | |
| ***extendedLCID-Duplication***  Indicates whether the UE supports use of extended LCIDs 32-38 for PDCP duplication. | | - | |
| ***extendedLongDRX***  Indicates whether the UE supports extended long DRX cycle values of 5.12s and 10.24s in RRC\_CONNECTED. | | - | |
| ***extendedMAC-LengthField***  Indicates whether the UE supports the MAC header with L field of size 16 bits as specified in TS 36.321 [6], clause 6.2.1. | | - | |
| ***extendedMaxMeasId***  Indicates whether the UE supports extended number of measurement identies as defined by *maxMeasId-r12*. | | No | |
| ***extendedMaxObjectId***  Indicates whether the UE supports extended number of measurement object identies as defined by *maxObjectId-r13*. | | No | |
| ***extendedNumberOfDRBs***  Indicates whether the UE supports up to 15 DRBs. The UE shall support any combination of RLC AM and RLC UM entities for the configured DRBs. | | | - |
| ***extendedPollByte***  Indicates whether the UE supports extended pollByte values as defined by *pollByte-r14*. | | - | |
| ***extended-RLC-LI-Field***  Indicates whether the UE supports 15 bit RLC length indicator. | | - | |
| ***extendedRLC-SN-SO-Field***  Indicates whether the UE supports 16 bits of RLC sequence number and segmentation offset. | | - | |
| ***extendedRSRQ-LowerRange***  Indicates whether the UE supports the extended RSRQ lower value range from -34dB to -19.5dB in measurement configuration and reporting as specified in TS 36.133 [16]. | | No | |
| ***fdd-HARQ-TimingTDD***  Indicates whether UE supports FDD HARQ timing for TDD SCell when configured with TDD PCell. | | Yes | |
| ***featureGroupIndicators, featureGroupIndRel9Add, featureGroupIndRel10***  The definitions of the bits in the bit string are described in Annex B.1 (for *featureGroupIndicators* and *featureGroupIndRel9Add*) and in Annex C.1 (for *featureGroupIndRel10*). | | Yes | |
| ***featureSetsDL-PerCC***  In MR-DC, indicates a set of features that the UE supports on one component carrier in a bandwidth class for a band in a given band combination. The UE shall hence include at least as many *FeatureSetDL-PerCC-Id* in this list as the number of carriers it supports according to the *ca-bandwidthClassDL*, except if indicating additional functionality by reducing the number of *FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC-Id* in the feature set. The order of the elements in this list is not relevant, i.e., the network may configure any of the carriers in accordance with any of the *FeatureSetDL-PerCC-Id* in this list. | | - | |
| ***FeatureSetDL-PerCC-Id***  In MR-DC, indicates the index position of the *FeatureSetDL-PerCC-r15* in the *featureSetsDL-PerCC-r15* list. Value 0 corresponds to the first element in the list, value 1 corresponds to the second element in the list, and so on. Value 32 is not used. | | - | |
| ***featureSetsUL-PerCC***  In MR-DC, indicates a set of features that the UE supports on one component carrier in a bandwidth class for a band in a given band combination. The UE shall hence include at least as many *FeatureSetUL-PerCC-Id* in this list as the number of carriers it supports according to the *ca-bandwidthClassUL*, except if indicating additional functionality by reducing the number of *FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC-Id* in the feature set. The order of the elements in this list is not relevant, i.e., the network may configure any of the carriers in accordance with any of the *FeatureSetUL-PerCC-Id* in this list. | | - | |
| ***FeatureSetUL-PerCC-Id***  In MR-DC, indicates the index position of the *FeatureSetUL-PerCC-r15* in the *featureSetsUL-PerCC-r15* list. Value 0 corresponds to the first element in the list, value 1 corresponds to the second element in the list, and so on. Value 32 is not used. | | - | |
| ***fembmsMixedCell***  Indicates whether the UE in RRC\_CONNECTED supports MBMS reception with 15 kHz subcarrier spacings via MBSFN from FeMBMS/Unicast mixed cells on a frequency indicated in an *MBMSInterestIndication* message. | |  | |
| ***fembmsDedicatedCell***  Indicates whether the UE in RRC\_CONNECTED supports MBMS reception with 15 kHz subcarrier spacings via MBSFN from MBMS-dedicated cells on a frequency indicated in an *MBMSInterestIndication* message. | |  | |
| ***flexibleUM-AM-Combinations***  Indicates whether the UE supports any combination of RLC UM and RLC AM bearers as long as the total number of bearers is at most 8, regardless of what FGI20 indicates. | | | - |
| ***flightPathPlan***  Indicates whether UE supports reporting of flight path plan information. | | | - |
| ***fourLayerTM3-TM4***  Indicates whether the UE supports 4-layer spatial multiplexing for TM3 and TM4. | | - | |
| ***fourLayerTM3-TM4 (in FeatureSetDL-PerCC)***  Indicates whether the UE supports 4-layer spatial multiplexing for TM3 and TM4 for MR-DC within the indicated feature set. If this field is absent, UE supports two layer MIMO for TM3/TM4. | | - | |
| ***fourLayerTM3-TM4-perCC***  Indicates whether the UE supports 4-layer spatial multiplexing for TM3 and TM4 for the component carrier. | | - | |
| ***frameStructureType-SPT***  This field indicates the supported FS-type(s) for short processing time. The UE capability is reported per band combination. The reported FS-type(s) apply to the reported *maxNumberCCs-SPT-r15* for the given band combination. | | - | |
| ***freqBandPriorityAdjustment***  Indicates whether the UE supports the prioritization of frequency bands in *multiBandInfoList* over the band in *freqBandIndicator* as defined by *freqBandIndicatorPriority-r12*. | | - | |
| ***freqBandRetrieval***  Indicates whether the UE supports reception of *requestedFrequencyBands.* | | - | |
| ***halfDuplex***  If *halfDuplex* is set to true, only half duplex operation is supported for the band, otherwise full duplex operation is supported. | | - | |
| ***heightMeas***  Indicates whether UE supports the measurement events H1/H2. | | - | |
| ***ho-EUTRA-5GC-FDD-TDD***  Indicates whether the UE supports handover between E-UTRA/5GC FDD and E-UTRA/5GC TDD. | | No | |
| ***ho-InterfreqEUTRA-5GC***  Indicates whether the UE supports inter frequency handover within E-UTRA/5GC. | | Yes | |
| ***hybridCSI***  Indicates whether the UE supports hybrid CSI transmission as described in TS 36.213 [23]. | | FFS | |
| ***immMeasBT***  Indicates whether the UE supports Bluetooth measurements in RRC connected mode. | | - | |
| ***immMeasWLAN***  Indicates whether the UE supports WLAN measurements in RRC connected mode. | | - | |
| ***ims-VoiceOverMCG-BearerEUTRA-5GC***  Indicates whether the UE supports IMS voice over NR PDCP for MCG bearer for E-UTRA/5GC. | | No | |
| ***ims-VoiceOverNR-FR1***  Indicates whether the UE supports IMS voice over NR FR1. | | No | |
| ***ims-VoiceOverNR-FR2***  Indicates whether the UE supports IMS voice over NR FR2. | | No | |
| ***inactiveState***  Indicates whether the UE supports RRC\_INACTIVE. | | No | |
| ***incMonEUTRA***  Indicates whether the UE supports increased number of E-UTRA carrier monitoring in RRC\_IDLE and RRC\_CONNECTED, as specified in TS 36.133 [16]. | | No | |
| ***incMonUTRA***  Indicates whether the UE supports increased number of UTRA carrier monitoring in RRC\_IDLE and RRC\_CONNECTED, as specified in TS 36.133 [16]. | | No | |
| ***inDeviceCoexInd***  Indicates whether the UE supports in-device coexistence indication as well as autonomous denial functionality. | | Yes | |
| ***inDeviceCoexInd-ENDC***  Indicates whether the UE supports in-device coexistence indication for (NG)EN-DC operation. This field can be included only if *inDeviceCoexInd* is included. The UE supports *inDeviceCoexInd-ENDC* in the same duplexing modes as it supports *inDeviceCoexInd*. | | - | |
| ***inDeviceCoexInd-HardwareSharingInd***  Indicates whether the UE supports indicating hardware sharing problems when sending the *InDeviceCoexIndication*, as well as omitting the TDM assistance information. A UE that supports hardware sharing indication shall also indicate support of LAA operation. | | - | |
| ***inDeviceCoexInd-UL-CA***  Indicates whether the UE supports UL CA related in-device coexistence indication. This field can be included only if *inDeviceCoexInd* is included. The UE supports *inDeviceCoexInd-UL-CA* in the same duplexing modes as it supports *inDeviceCoexInd*. | | - | |
| ***interBandTDD-CA-WithDifferentConfig***  Indicates whether the UE supports inter-band TDD carrier aggregation with different UL/DL configuration combinations. The first bit indicates UE supports the configuration combination of SCell DL subframes are a subset of PCell and PSCell by SIB1 configuration and the configuration combination of SCell DL subframes are a superset of PCell and PSCell by SIB1 configuration; the second bit indicates UE supports the configuration combination of SCell DL subframes are neither superset nor subset of PCell and PSCell by SIB1 configuration. This field is included only if UE supports inter-band TDD carrier aggregation. | | - | |
| ***interferenceMeasRestriction***  Indicates whether the UE supports interference measurement restriction. | | TBD | |
| ***interFreqBandList***  One entry corresponding to each supported E‑UTRA band listed in the same order as in *supportedBandListEUTRA*. | | - | |
| ***interFreqNeedForGaps***  Indicates need for measurement gaps when operating on the E‑UTRA band given by the entry in *bandListEUTRA* or on the E-UTRA band combination given by the entry in *bandCombinationListEUTRA* and measuring on the E‑UTRA band given by the entry in *interFreqBandList*. | | - | |
| ***interFreqProximityIndication***  Indicates whether the UE supports proximity indication for inter-frequency E-UTRAN CSG member cells*.* | | - | |
| ***interFreqRSTD-Measurement***  Indicates whether the UE supports inter-frequency RSTD measurements for OTDOA positioning, as specified in TS 36.355 [54]. | | Yes | |
| ***interFreqSI-AcquisitionForHO***  Indicates whether the UE supports, upon configuration of si-RequestForHO by the network, acquisition and reporting of relevant information using autonomous gaps by reading the SI from a neighbouring inter-frequency cell. | | Yes | |
| ***interRAT-BandList***  One entry corresponding to each supported band of another RAT listed in the same order as in the *interRAT-Parameters*. The NR bands reported in *SupportedBandListNR* are excluded from this list. | | - | |
| ***interRAT-NeedForGaps***  Indicates need for DL measurement gaps when operating on the E‑UTRA band given by the entry in *bandListEUTRA or on the E-UTRA band combination given by the entry in bandCombinationListEUTRA* and measuring on the inter-RAT band given by the entry in the *interRAT-BandList*. | | - | |
| ***interRAT-ParametersWLAN***  Indicates whether the UE supports WLAN measurements configured by *MeasObjectWLAN* with corresponding quantity and report configuration in the supported WLAN bands. | | - | |
| ***interRAT-PS-HO-ToGERAN***  Indicates whether the UE supports inter-RAT PS handover to GERAN or not. | | Yes | |
| ***intraBandContiguousCC-InfoList***  Indicates, per serving carrier of which the corresponding bandwidth class includes multiple serving carriers (i.e. bandwidth class B, C, D and so on), the maximum number of supported layers for spatial multiplexing in DL and the maximum number of CSI processes supported. The number of entries is equal to the number of component carriers in the corresponding bandwidth class. The UE shall support the setting indicated in each entry of the list regardless of the order of entries in the list.The UE shall include the field only if it supports 4-layer spatial multiplexing in transmission mode3/4 for a subset of component carriers in the corresponding bandwidth class, or if the maximum number of supported layers for at least one component carrier is higher than *supportedMIMO-CapabilityDL-r10* in the corresponding bandwidth class, or if the number of CSI processes for at least one component carrier is higher than *supportedCSI-Proc-r11* in the corresponding band.  This field may also be included for bandwidth class A but in such a case without including any sub-fields in *IntraBandContiguousCC-Info-r12* (see NOTE 6). | | - | |
| ***intraFreqA3-CE-ModeA***  Indicates whether the UE when operating in CE Mode A supports *eventA3* for intra-frequency neighbouring cells. | | - | |
| ***intraFreqA3-CE-ModeB***  Indicates whether the UE when operating in CE Mode B supports *eventA3* for intra-frequency neighbouring cells. | | - | |
| ***intraFreq-CE-NeedForGaps***  Indicates need for measurement gaps when operating in CE on the E‑UTRA band given by the entry in *supportedBandListEUTRA.* | |  | |
| ***intraFreqHO-CE-ModeA***  Indicates whether the UE when operating in CE Mode A supports intra-frequency handover. | | - | |
| ***intraFreqHO-CE-ModeB***  Indicates whether the UE when operating in CE Mode B supports intra-frequency handover. | | - | |
| ***intraFreqProximityIndication***  Indicates whether the UE supports proximity indication for intra-frequency E-UTRAN CSG member cells. | | - | |
| ***intraFreqSI-AcquisitionForHO***  Indicates whether the UE supports, upon configuration of si-RequestForHO by the network, acquisition and reporting of relevant information using autonomous gaps by reading the SI from a neighbouring intra-frequency cell. | | Yes | |
| ***k-Max (in MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCPerTM)***  If signalled, the field indicates for a particular transmission mode the maximum number of NZP CSI RS resource configurations supported within a CSI process applicable for the concerned band combination. | | No | |
| ***k-Max (in MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM)***  Indicates for a particular transmission mode the maximum number of NZP CSI RS resource configurations supported within a CSI process applicable for band combinations for which the concerned capabilities are not signalled. | | TBD | |
| ***laa-PUSCH-Mode1***  Indicates whether the UE supports LAA PUSCH mode 1as defined in TS 36.213 [23]. | | - | |
| ***laa-PUSCH-Mode2***  Indicates whether the UE supports LAA PUSCH mode 2as defined in TS 36.213 [23]*.* | | - | |
| ***laa-PUSCH-Mode3***  Indicates whether the UE supports LAA PUSCH mode 3as defined in TS 36.213 [23]*.* | | - | |
| ***locationReport***  Indicates whether the UE supports reporting of its geographical location information to eNB. | | - | |
| ***loggedMBSFNMeasurements***  Indicates whether the UE supports logged measurements for MBSFN. A UE indicating support for logged measurements for MBSFN shall also indicate support for logged measurements in Idle mode. | | - | |
| ***loggedMeasBT***  Indicates whether the UE supports Bluetooth measurements in RRC idle mode. | | - | |
| ***loggedMeasurementsIdle***  Indicates whether the UE supports logged measurements in Idle mode. | | - | |
| ***loggedMeasWLAN***  Indicates whether the UE supports WLAN measurements in RRC idle mode. | | - | |
| ***logicalChannelSR-ProhibitTimer***  Indicates whether the UE supports the *logicalChannelSR-ProhibitTimer* as defined in TS 36.321 [6]. | | - | |
| ***longDRX-Command***  Indicates whether the UE supports Long DRX Command MAC Control Element. | | - | |
| ***lwa***  Indicates whether the UE supports LTE-WLAN Aggregation (LWA). The UE which supports LWA shall also indicate support of *interRAT-ParametersWLAN-r13*. | | - | |
| ***lwa-BufferSize***  Indicates whether the UE supports the layer 2 buffer sizes for "with support for split bearers" as defined in Table 4.1-3 and 4.1A-3 of TS 36.306 [5] for LWA. | | - | |
| ***lwa-HO-WithoutWT-Change***  Indicates whether the UE supports handover where LWA configuration is retained without WT change and using LWA end-marker for PDCP key change indication for LWA operation. | | - | |
| ***lwa-RLC-UM***  Indicates whether the UE supports RLC UM for LWA bearer. | | - | |
| ***lwa-SplitBearer***  Indicates whether the UE supports the split LWA bearer (as defined in TS 36.300 [9]). | | - | |
| ***lwa-UL***  Indicates whether the UE supports UL transmission over WLAN for LWA bearer. | | - | |
| ***lwip***  Indicates whether the UE supports LTE/WLAN Radio Level Integration with IPsec Tunnel (LWIP). The UE which supports LWIP shall also indicate support of *interRAT-ParametersWLAN-r13*. | | - | |
| ***lwip-Aggregation-DL, lwip-Aggregation-UL***  Indicates whether the UE supports aggregation of LTE and WLAN over DL/UL LWIP. The UE that indicates support of LWIP aggregation over DL or UL shall also indicate support of *lwip*. | | - | |
| ***makeBeforeBreak***  Indicates whether the UE supports intra-frequency Make-Before-Break handover, and whether the UE which indicates *dc-Parameters* supports intra-frequency Make-Before-Break SeNB change, as defined in TS 36.300 [9]. | | - | |
| ***maximumCCsRetrieval***  Indicates whether UE supports reception of *requestedMaxCCsDL* and *requestedMaxCCsUL*. | | - | |
| ***maxLayersMIMO-Indication***  Indicates whether the UE supports the network configuration of *maxLayersMIMO*. If the UE supports *fourLayerTM3-TM4* or *intraBandContiguousCC-InfoList* or *FeatureSetDL-PerCC* for MR-DC, UE supports the configuration of *maxLayersMIMO* for these cases regardless of indicating *maxLayersMIMO-Indication*. | | - | |
| ***maxLayersSlotOrSubslotPUSCH***  Indicates the maxiumum number of layers for slot-PUSCH or subslot-PUSCH transmission. | | - | |
| ***maxNumberCCs-SPT***  Indicates the maximum number of supported CCs for short processing time. The UE capability is reported per band combination. The reported number of carriers applies to all the FS-type(s) *frameStructureType-SPT-r15* supported in a given band combination. Absence of the field indicates that 0 number of CCs are supported for short processing time. | | - | |
| ***maxNumberDL-CCs, maxNumberUL-CCs***  Indicates for each TTI combination "sTTI-SupportedCombinations", the maximum number of supported DL CCs/UL CCs for short TTI. Absence of the field indicates that 0 number of CCs are supported for short TTI. | | - | |
| ***maxNumberDecoding***  Indicates the maximum number of blind decodes in UE-specific search space per UE in one subframe for CA with more than 5 CCs as defined in TS 36.213 [23] which is supported by the UE. The number of blind decodes supported by the UE is the field value \* 32. Only values 5 to 32 can be used in this version of the specification. | | No | |
| ***maxNumberROHC-ContextSessions***  Set to the maximum number of concurrently active ROHC contexts supported by the UE, excluding context sessions that leave all headers uncompressed. cs2 corresponds with 2 (context sessions), cs4 corresponds with 4 and so on. The network ignores this field if the UE supports none of the ROHC profiles in *supportedROHC-Profiles*. If the UE indicates both *maxNumberROHC-ContextSessions* and *maxNumberROHC-ContextSessions-r14*, same value shall be indicated. | | - | |
| ***maxNumberUpdatedCSI-Proc, maxNumberUpdatedCSI-Proc-SPT***  Indicates the maximum number of CSI processes to be updated across CCs. | | No | |
| ***maxNumberUpdatedCSI-Proc-STTI-Comb77, maxNumberUpdatedCSI-Proc-STTI-Comb27, maxNumberUpdatedCSI-Proc-STTI-Comb22-Set1, maxNumberUpdatedCSI-Proc-STTI-Comb22-Set2***  Indicates the maximum number of CSI processes to be updated across CCs. Comb77 is applicable for {slot, slot}, Comb27 for {subslot, slot}, Comb22-Set1 for  {subslot, subslot} processing timeline set 1 and the Comb22-Set2 for {subslot, subslot} processing timeline set 2. | |  | |
| ***mbms-AsyncDC***  Indicates whether the UE in RRC\_CONNECTED supports MBMS reception via MRB on a frequency indicated in an *MBMSInterestIndication* message, where (according to *supportedBandCombination*) the carriers that are or can be configured as serving cells in the MCG and the SCG are not synchronized. If this field is included, the UE shall also include *mbms-SCell* and *mbms-NonServingCell*. The field indicates that the UE supports the feature for xDD if *mbms-SCell* and *mbms-NonServingCell* are supported for xDD. | | - | |
| ***mbms-MaxBW***  Indicates maximum supported bandwidth (T) for MBMS reception, see TS 36.213 [23]. clause 11.1. If the value is set to *implicitValue*, the corresponding value of T is calculated as specified in TS 36.213 [23], clause 11.1. If the value is set to *explicitValue*, the actual value of T = *explicitValue* \* 40 MHz. | | - | |
| ***mbms-NonServingCell***  Indicates whether the UE in RRC\_CONNECTED supports MBMS reception via MRB on a frequency indicated in an *MBMSInterestIndication* message, where (according to *supportedBandCombination* and to network synchronization properties) a serving cell may be additionally configured. If this field is included, the UE shall also include the *mbms-SCell* field. | | Yes | |
| ***mbms-ScalingFactor1dot25, mbms-ScalingFactor7dot5***  Indicates parameter A(1.25 / A(7.5, i.e., scaling factor for processing one unit of bandwidth corresponding to subcarrier spacing of 1.25 kHz / 7.5 kHz, with respect to one unit of bandwidth corresponding to subcarrier spacing of 15 kHz. See TS 36.213 [23], clause 11.1. This field is included only if *subcarrierSpacingMBMS-khz1dot25 / subcarrierSpacingMBMS-khz7dot5* is included. This field shall be included if *mbms-MaxBW* and *subcarrierSpacingMBMS-khz1dot25 / subcarrierSpacingMBMS-khz7dot5* are included. | | - | |
| ***mbms-ScalingFactor0dot37, mbms-ScalingFactor2dot5***  Presence of *mbms-ScalingFactor0dot37* / *mbms-ScalingFactor2dot5* indicates that UE supports subcarrier spacing of 0.37 kHz / 2.5 kHz, for MBSFN subframes as defined in TS 36.211 [21], clause 6.12. The value of the field indicates parameter A(0.37 / A(2..5, i.e., scaling factor for processing one unit of bandwidth corresponding to subcarrier spacing of 0.37 kHz / 2.5 kHz, with respect to one unit of bandwidth corresponding to subcarrier spacing of 15 kHz. See TS 36.213 [23], clause 11.1. This field is included only if *fembmsMixedCell* or *fembmsDedicatedCell* is included. | | - | |
| ***mbms-SCell***  Indicates whether the UE in RRC\_CONNECTED supports MBMS reception via MRB on a frequency indicated in an *MBMSInterestIndication* message, when an SCell is configured on that frequency (regardless of whether the SCell is activated or deactivated). | | Yes | |
| ***measurementEnhancements***  This field defines whether UE supports measurement enhancements in high speed scenario (350 km/h) as specified in TS 36.133 [16]. | | - | |
| ***measurementEnhancements2***  This field defines whether UE supports measurement enhancements in high speed scenario (up to 500 km/h velocity) as specified in TS 36.133 [16]. | | - | |
| ***measurementEnhancementsSCell***  This field defines whether UE supports SCell measurement enhancements in high speed scenario (350 km/h) as specified in TS 36.133 [16]. | | - | |
| ***measGapPatterns***  Indicates whether the UE that supports NR supports gap patterns 4 to 11 in LTE standalone as specified in TS 36.133 [16], and for independent measurement gap configuration on FR1 and per-UE gap in (NG)EN-DC as specified in TS 38.133 [84]. The first/ leftmost bit covers pattern 4, and so on. Value 1 indicates that the UE supports the concerned gap pattern. | | - | |
| ***mfbi-UTRA***  It indicates if the UE supports the signalling requirements of multiple radio frequency bands in a UTRA FDD cell, as defined in TS 25.307 [65]. | | - | |
| ***MIMO-BeamformedCapabilityList***  A list of pairs of {k-Max, n-MaxList} values with the nth entry indicating the values that the UE supports for each CSI process in case n CSI processes would be configured. | | No | |
| ***MIMO-CapabilityDL***  The number of supported layers for spatial multiplexing in DL. The field may be absent for category 0 and category 1 UE in which case the number of supported layers is 1. | | - | |
| ***MIMO-CapabilityUL***  The number of supported layers for spatial multiplexing in UL. Absence of the field means that the number of supported layers is 1. | | - | |
| ***MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBC***  A set of MIMO parameters provided per band of a band combination. In case a subfield is absent, the concerned capabilities are the same as indicated at the per UE level (i.e. by MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM). | | - | |
| ***mimo-CBSR-AdvancedCSI***  Indicates whether UE supports CBSR for advanced CSI reporting with and without amplitude restriction as defined in TS 36.213 [23], clause 7.2. | | | - |
| ***min-Proc-TimelineSubslot***  Minimum processing timeline for subslot operation. The minimum processing timeline can belong to one of two sets of associated processing and maximum TA operation. The sets supported can be different for 1os CRS-based SPDCCH, 2os CRS-based SPDCCH and DMRS-based SPDCCH. The sequence applies to:  1. 1os CRS based SPDCCH  2. 2os CRS based SPDCCH  3. DMRS based SPDCCH | | - | |
| ***modifiedMPR-Behavior***  Field encoded as a bit map, where at least one bit N is set to "1" if UE supports modified MPR/A-MPR behaviour N, see TS 36.101 [42]. All remaining bits of the field are set to "0". The leading / leftmost bit (bit 0) corresponds to modified MPR/A-MPR behaviour 0, the next bit corresponds to modified MPR/A-MPR behaviour 1 and so on.  Absence of this field means that UE does not support any modified MPR/A-MPR behaviour. | | - | |
| ***mpdcch-InLteControlRegion-CE-ModeA,*** ***mpdcch-InLteControlRegion-CE-ModeB***  Indicates whether UE operating in CE mode A/B supports MPDCCH reception in LTE control channel region as specified in TS 36.211 [21]. | | Yes | |
| ***multiACK-CSI-reporting***  Indicates whether the UE supports multi-cell HARQ ACK and periodic CSI reporting and SR on PUCCH format 3. | | Yes | |
| ***multiBandInfoReport***  Indicates whether the UE supports the acquisition and reporting of multi band information for *reportCGI*. | | - | |
| ***multiClusterPUSCH-WithinCC*** | | Yes | |
| ***multiNS-Pmax***  Indicates whether the UE supports the mechanisms defined for cells broadcasting *NS-PmaxList*. | | - | |
| ***multipleCellsMeasExtension***  Indicates whether the UE supports numberOfTriggeringCells in the report configuration. | | | - |
| ***multipleTimingAdvance***  Indicates whether the UE supports multiple timing advances for each band combination listed in *supportedBandCombination*. If the band combination comprised of more than one band entry (i.e., inter-band or intra-band non-contiguous band combination), the field indicates that the same or different timing advances on different band entries are supported. If the band combination comprised of one band entry (i.e., intra-band contiguous band combination), the field indicates that the same or different timing advances across component carriers of the band entry are supported. | | - | |
| ***multipleUplinkSPS***  Indicates whether the UE supports multiple uplink SPS and reporting SPS assistance information. A UE indicating *multipleUplinkSPS* shall also support V2X communication via Uu, as defined in TS 36.300 [9]. | | - | |
| ***must-CapabilityPerBand***  Indicates that UE supports MUST, as specified in 36.212 [22], clause 5.3.3.1, on the band in the band combination. | | - | |
| ***must-TM234-UpTo2Tx-r14***  Indicates that the UE supports MUST operation for TM2/3/4 using up to 2Tx. | | - | |
| ***must-TM89-UpToOneInterferingLayer-r14***  Indicates that the UE supports MUST operation for TM8/9 with assistance information for up to 1 interfering layer. | | - | |
| ***must-TM89-UpToThreeInterferingLayers-r14***  Indicates that the UE supports MUST operation for TM8/9 with assistance information for up to 3 interfering layers. | | - | |
| ***must-TM10-UpToOneInterferingLayer-r14***  Indicates that the UE supports MUST operation for TM10 with assistance information for up to 1 interfering layer. | | - | |
| ***must-TM10-UpToThreeInterferingLayers-r14***  Indicates that the UE supports MUST operation for TM10 with assistance information for up to 3 interfering layers. | | - | |
| ***naics-Capability-List***  Indicates that UE supports NAICS, i.e. receiving assistance information from serving cell and using it to cancel or suppress interference of neighbouring cell(s) for at least one band combination. If not present, UE does not support NAICS for any band combination. The field *numberOfNAICS-CapableCC* indicates the number of component carriers where the NAICS processing is supported and the field *numberOfAggregatedPRB* indicates the maximum aggregated bandwidth across these of component carriers (expressed as a number of PRBs) with the restriction that NAICS is only supported over the full carrier bandwidth. The UE shall indicate the combination of {*numberOfNAICS-CapableCC, numberOfNAICS-CapableCC*} for every supported *numberOfNAICS-CapableCC*, e.g. if a UE supports {x CC, y PRBs} and {x-n CC, y-m PRBs} where n>=1 and m>=0, the UE shall indicate both.  - For *numberOfNAICS-CapableCC* = 1, UE signals one value for *numberOfAggregatedPRB* from the range {50, 75, 100};  - For *numberOfNAICS-CapableCC* = 2, UE signals one value for *numberOfAggregatedPRB* from the range {50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200};  - For *numberOfNAICS-CapableCC* = 3, UE signals one value for *numberOfAggregatedPRB* from the range {50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225, 250, 275, 300};  - For *numberOfNAICS-CapableCC* = 4, UE signals one value for *numberOfAggregatedPRB* from the range {50, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400};  - For *numberOfNAICS-CapableCC* = 5, UE signals one value for *numberOfAggregatedPRB* from the range {50, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500}. | | No | |
| ***ncsg***  Indicates whether the UE supports measurement NCSG Pattern Id 0, 1, 2 and 3, as specified in TS 36.133 [16]. If this field is included and the UE supports asynchronous DC, the UE shall support NCSG Pattern Id 0, 1, 2 and 3. If this field is included but the UE does not support asynchronous DC, only NCSG Pattern Id 0 and 1 shall be supported | | No | |
| ***ng-EN-DC***  Indicates whether the UE supports NGEN-DC. | | - | |
| ***n-MaxList (in MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM)***  Indicates for a particular transmission mode the maximum number of NZP CSI RS ports supported within a CSI process applicable for band combinations for which the concerned capabilities are not signalled. For *k-Max* values exceeding 1, the UE shall include the field and signal *k-Max* minus 1 bits. The first bit indicates *n-Max2*, with value 0 indicating 8 and value 1 indicating 16. The second bit indicates *n-Max3*, with value 0 indicating 8 and value 1 indicating 16. The third bit indicates *n-Max4*, with value 0 indicating 8 and value 1 indicating 32. The fourth bit indicates *n-Max5*, with value 0 indicating 16 and value 1 indicating 32. The fifth bit indicates *n-Max6*, with value 0 indicating 16 and value 1 indicating 32. The sixt bit indicates *n-Max7*, with value 0 indicating 16 and value 1 indicating 32. The seventh bit indicates *n-Max8*, with value 0 indicating 16 and value 1 indicating 64. | | TBD | |
| ***n-MaxList (in MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCPerTM)***  If signalled, the field indicates for a particular transmission mode the maximum number of NZP CSI RS ports supported within a CSI process applicable for band the concerned combination. Further details are as indicated for *n-MaxList* in *MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM*. | | No | |
| ***NonContiguousUL-RA-WithinCC-List***  One entry corresponding to each supported E-UTRA band listed in the same order as in *supportedBandListEUTRA*. | | No | |
| ***nonPrecoded (in MIMO-UE-ParametersPerTM)***  Indicates for a particular transmission mode the UE capabilities concerning non-precoded EBF/ FD-MIMO operation (class A) for band combinations for which the concerned capabilities are not signalled in *MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCPerTM*, and the FD-MIMO processing capability condition as described in NOTE 8 is satisfied. | | TBD | |
| ***nonPrecoded (in MIMO-CA-ParametersPerBoBCPerTM)***  If signalled, the field indicates for a particular transmission mode, the UE capabilities concerning non-precoded EBF/ FD-MIMO operation (class A) applicable for the concerned band combination. | | - | |
| ***nonUniformGap***  Indicates whether the UE supports measurement non uniform Pattern Id 1, 2, 3 and 4 in LTE standalone as specified in TS 36.133 [16]. | | No | |
| ***noResourceRestrictionForTTIBundling***  Indicate whether the UE supports TTI bundling operation without resource allocation restriction. | | No | |
| ***nonCSG-SI-Reporting***  Indicates whether UE will report PLMN list from non-CSG cells. | | - | |
| ***nr-AutonomousGaps-ENDC-FR1***  Indicates whether the UE supports, upon configuration of *useAutonomousGapsNR* by the network, acquisition of relevant information from a neighbouring NR cell by reading the SI of the neighbouring cell on FR1 using autonomous gaps and reporting the acquired information to the network when it is configured with (NG)EN-DC. | | Yes | |
| ***nr-AutonomousGaps-ENDC-FR2***  Indicates whether the UE supports, upon configuration of *useAutonomousGapsNR* by the network, acquisition of relevant information from a neighbouring NR cell by reading the SI of the neighbouring cell on FR2 using autonomous gaps and reporting the acquired information to the network when it is configured with (NG)EN-DC. | | Yes | |
| ***nr-AutonomousGaps-FR1***  Indicates whether the UE supports, upon configuration of *useAutonomousGapsNR* by the network, acquisition of relevant information from a neighbouring NR cell by reading the SI of the neighbouring cell on FR1 using autonomous gaps and reporting the acquired information to the network when it is not configured with (NG)EN-DC. | | Yes | |
| ***nr-AutonomousGaps-FR2***  Indicates whether the UE supports, upon configuration of *useAutonomousGapsNR* by the network, acquisition of relevant information from a neighbouring NR cell by reading the SI of the neighbouring cell on FR2 using autonomous gaps and reporting the acquired information to the network when it is not configured with (NG)EN-DC. | | Yes | |
| ***nr-HO-ToEN-DC***  Indicates whether the UE supports inter-RAT handover from NR to EN-DC while NR-DC or NE-DC is not configured. This field is mandatory present if EN-DC is supported. | | - | |
| ***numberOfBlindDecodesUSS***  Indicates the maximum number of blind decodes in UE specific search space in one subframe for CCs configured with sTTI operation supported by the UE. The number of blind decodes supported by the UE is the field value X\*68. Field value ranges from 4 to 32. | | - | |
| ***otdoa-UE-Assisted***  Indicates whether the UE supports UE-assisted OTDOA positioning, as specified in TS 36.355 [54]. | | Yes | |
| ***outOfOrderDelivery***  Same as "*outOfOrderDelivery*" defined in TS 38.306 [87]. | | No | |
| ***outOfSequenceGrantHandling***  Indicates whether the UE supports PUSCH transmissions with out of sequence UL grants as defined in TS 36.213 [23]. This field can be included only if uplinkLAA is included. | | - | |
| ***overheatingInd***  Indicates whether the UE supports overheating assistance information. | | No | |
| ***pdcch-CandidateReductions***  Indicates whether the UE supports PDCCH candidate reduction on UE specific search space as specified in TS 36.213 [23], clause 9.1.1. | | No | |
| ***pdcp-Duplication***  Indicates whether the UE supports PDCP duplication. | | - | |
| ***pdcp-SN-Extension***  Indicates whether the UE supports 15 bit length of PDCP sequence number. | | - | |
| ***pdcp-SN-Extension-18bits***  Indicates whether the UE supports 18 bit length of PDCP sequence number. | | - | |
| ***pdcp-TransferSplitUL***  Indicates whether the UE supports PDCP data transfer split in UL for the *drb-TypeSplit* as specified in TS 36.323 [8]. | | - | |
| ***pdsch-CollisionHandling***  Indicates whether the UE supports PDSCH collision handling as specified in TS 36.213 [23]. | | No | |
| ***pdsch-InLteControlRegion-CE-ModeA,*** ***pdsch-InLteControlRegion-CE-ModeB***  Indicates whether UE operating in CE mode A/B supports PDSCH reception in LTE control channel region as specified in TS 36.211 [21]. | | Yes | |
| ***pdsch-MultiTB-CE-ModeA, pdsch-MultiTB-CE-ModeB***  Indicates whether the UE supports multiple TB scheduling in connected mode for PDSCH when operating in CE mode A/B, as specified in TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.213 [23]. | | Yes | |
| ***pdsch-RepSubframe***  Indicates whether the UE supports subframe PDSCH repetition. | | - | |
| ***pdsch-RepSlot***  Indicates whether the UE supports slot PDSCH repetition. | | - | |
| ***pdsch-RepSubslot***  Indicates whether the UE supports subslot PDSCH repetition. This field is only applicable for UEs supporting FDD. | | - | |
| ***pdsch-SlotSubslotPDSCH-Decoding***  Indicates whether the UE supports decoding of PDSCH and slot-PDSCH/subslot-PDSCH assigned with C-RNTI/SPS C-RNTI in the same subframe for a given carrier. | | - | |
| ***perServingCellMeasurementGap***  Indicates whether the UE supports per serving cell measurement gap indication, as specified in TS 36.133 [16]. | | - | |
| ***phy-TDD-ReConfig-FDD-PCell***  Indicates whether the UE supports TDD UL/DL reconfiguration for TDD serving cell(s) via monitoring PDCCH with eIMTA-RNTI on a FDD PCell, and HARQ feedback according to UL and DL HARQ reference configurations. This bit can only be set to supported only if the UE supports FDD PCell and *phy-TDD-ReConfig-TDD-PCell* is set to supported. | | No | |
| ***phy-TDD-ReConfig-TDD-PCell***  Indicates whether the UE supports TDD UL/DL reconfiguration for TDD serving cell(s) via monitoring PDCCH with eIMTA-RNTI on a TDD PCell, and HARQ feedback according to UL and DL HARQ reference configurations, and PUCCH format 3. | | Yes | |
| ***pmi-Disabling*** | | Yes | |
| ***powerClass-14dBm***  Indicates whether the UE supports power class 14 dBm when operating in CE mode A or B for all the bands that are supported by the UE, as specified in TS 36.101 [42]. | | | - |
| ***powerPrefInd***  Indicates whether the UE supports power preference indication. | | No | |
| ***powerUCI-SlotPUSCH, powerUCI-SubslotPUSCH***  Indicates whether the UE supports BPRE derivation based on the actual derived O\_CQI. The parameter *uplinkPower-CSIPayload* configures the UE to derive BPRE based on either the actual value of O\_CQI or the largest value of O\_CQI across all RI values. If the UE does not support the capability, the UE will derive BPRE based on the largest value of O\_CQI across all RI values. | | - | |
| ***prach-Enhancements***  This field defines whether the UE supports random access preambles generated from restricted set type B in high speed scenoario as specified in TS 36.211 [21]. | | - | |
| ***processingTimelineSet***  Indicates, for each SPDCCH configuration, support for a set of TA values. Each set consists of two different processing timelines and associated maximum TA. Set 1 indicates support for n+4 and n+6 and set 2 indicates support for n+6 and n+8, see TS 36.211 [21], clause 8.1, The minimum processing timeline to use, out of the two options for a given set is configured by parameter *proc-Timeline*. Support of Set 1 implicitly means support of Set 2. | | - | |
| ***pucch-Format4***  Indicates whether the UE supports PUCCH format 4. | | Yes | |
| ***pucch-Format5***  Indicates whether the UE supports PUCCH format 5. | | Yes | |
| ***pucch-SCell***  Indicates whether the UE supports PUCCH on SCell. | | No | |
| ***pur-CP-EPC-CE-ModeA, pur-CP-EPC-CE-ModeB, pur-CP-5GC-CE-ModeA, pur-CP-5GC-CE-ModeB***  Indicates whether UE operating in CE mode A/B supports CP transmission using PUR when connected to EPC/ 5GC. | | Yes | |
| ***pur-CP-L1Ack***  Indicates whether UE supports L1 acknowledgement in response to CP transmission using PUR when connected to EPC/ 5GC. | | Yes | |
| ***pur-FrequencyHopping***  Indicates whether UE supports frequency hopping for transmission using PUR. | | Yes | |
| ***pur-PUSCH-NB-MaxTBS***  Indicates whether the UE supports 2984 bits max UL TBS in 1.4 MHz for transmission using PUR when operating in CE mode A, as specified in TS 36.212 [22] and TS 36.213 [23]. | | Yes | |
| ***pur-RSRP-Validation***  Indicates whether UE supports serving cell RSRP for TA validation for transmission using PUR when connected to EPC/ 5GC. | | Yes | |
| ***pur-SubPRB-CE-ModeA, pur-SubPRB-CE-ModeB***  Indicates whether UE supports subPRB resource allocation for PUSCH for transmission using PUR when operating in CE mode A/B. | | Yes | |
| ***pur-UP-EPC-CE-ModeA, pur-UP-EPC-CE-ModeB, pur-UP-5GC-CE-ModeA, pur-UP-5GC-CE-ModeB***  Indicates whether UE operating in CE mode A/B supports UP transmission using PUR when connected to EPC/ 5GC. | | Yes | |
| ***pusch-Enhancements***  Indicates whether the UE supports the PUSCH enhancement mode as specified in TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.213 [23]. | | Yes | |
| ***pusch-FeedbackMode***  Indicates whether the UE supports PUSCH feedback mode 3-2. | | No | |
| ***pusch-MultiTB-CE-ModeA, pusch-MultiTB-CE-ModeB***  Indicates whether the UE supports multiple TB scheduling in connected mode for PUSCH when operating in CE mode A/B, as specified in TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.213 [23]. | | Yes | |
| ***pusch-SPS-MaxConfigSlot***  Indicates the max number of SPS configurations across all cells for slot PUSCH. | | - | |
| ***pusch-SPS-MultiConfigSlot***  Indicates the number of multiple SPS configurations of slot PUSCH for each serving cell. | | - | |
| ***pusch-SPS-MaxConfigSubframe***  Indicates the max number of SPS configurations across all cells for subframe PUSCH. | | - | |
| ***pusch-SPS-MultiConfigSubframe***  Indicates the number of multiple SPS configurations of subframe PUSCH for each serving cell. | | - | |
| ***pusch-SPS-MaxConfigSubslot***  Indicates the max number of SPS configurations across all cells for subslot PUSCH. | | - | |
| ***pusch-SPS-MultiConfigSubslot***  Indicates the number of multiple SPS configurations of subslot PUSCH for each serving cell. This field is only applicable for UEs supporting FDD. | | - | |
| ***pusch-SPS-SlotRepPCell***  Indicates whether the UE supports SPS repetition for slot PUSCH for PCell. | | - | |
| ***pusch-SPS-SlotRepPSCell***  Indicates whether the UE supports SPS repetition for slot PUSCH for PSCell. | | - | |
| ***pusch-SPS-SlotRepSCell***  Indicates whether the UE supports SPS repetition for slot PUSCH for serving cells other than SpCell. | | - | |
| ***pusch-SPS-SubframeRepPCell***  Indicates whether the UE supports SPS repetition for subframe PUSCH for PCell. | | - | |
| ***pusch-SPS-SubframeRepPSCell***  Indicates whether the UE supports SPS repetition for subframe PUSCH for PSCell. | | - | |
| ***pusch-SPS-SubframeRepSCell***  Indicates whether the UE supports SPS repetition for subframe PUSCH for serving cells other than SpCell. | | - | |
| ***pusch-SPS-SubslotRepPCell***  Indicates whether the UE supports SPS repetition for subslot PUSCH for PCell. This field is only applicable for UEs supporting FDD. | | - | |
| ***pusch-SPS-SubslotRepPSCell***  Indicates whether the UE supports SPS repetition for subslot PUSCH for PSCell. This field is only applicable for UEs supporting FDD. | | - | |
| ***pusch-SPS-SubslotRepSCell***  Indicates whether the UE supports SPS repetition for subslot PUSCH for serving cells other than SpCell. This field is only applicable for UEs supporting FDD. | | - | |
| ***pusch-SRS-PowerControl-SubframeSet***  Indicates whether the UE supports subframe set dependent UL power control for PUSCH and SRS. This field is only applicable for UEs supporting TDD. | | Yes | |
| ***qcl-CRI-BasedCSI-Reporting***  Indicates whether the UE supports CRI based CSI feedback for the FeCoMP feature as specified in TS 36.213 [23], clause 7.1.10. | | - | |
| ***qcl-TypeC-Operation***  The UE uses this field to indicate the support of all of the following three features: QCL Type-C operation for FeCoMP, the capability to support separate PDSCH RE mapping for different PDSCH CWs in non-coherent joint transmission and the capability to support handling new DMRS port to MIMO layer mapping for the CWs, as specified in TS 36.213 [23], clause 7.1.10. | | - | |
| ***qoe-MeasReport***  Indicates whether the UE supports QoE Measurement Collection for streaming services. | | - | |
| ***qoe-MTSI-MeasReport***  Indicates whether the UE supports QoE Measurement Collection for MTSI services. | |  | |
| ***rach-Less***  Indicates whether the UE supports RACH-less handover, and whether the UE which indicates *dc-Parameters* supports RACH-less SeNB change, as defined in TS 36.300 [9]. | | - | |
| ***rach-Report***  Indicates whether the UE supports delivery of rachReport*.* | | - | |
| ***rai-Support***  Defines whether the UE supports release assistance indication (RAI) as specified in TS 36.321 [6] for BL UEs. | | No | |
| ***rai-SupportEnh***  Indicates whether the UE supports 2-bit RAI when connected to EPC as specified in TS 36.321 [6]. | | - | |
| ***rclwi***  Indicates whether the UE supports RCLWI, i.e. reception of *rclwi-Configuration*. The UE which supports RLCWI shall also indicate support of *interRAT-ParametersWLAN-r13*. The UE which supports RCLWI and *wlan-IW-RAN-Rules* shall also support applying WLAN identifiers received in *rclwi-Configuration* for the access network selection and traffic steering rules when in RRC\_IDLE. | | - | |
| ***recommendedBitRate***  Indicates whether the UE supports the bit rate recommendation message from the eNB to the UE as specified in TS 36.321 [6], clause 6.1.3.13*.* | | No | |
| ***recommendedBitRateMultiplier***  Indicates whether the UE supports the bit rate multiplier for recommended bit rate MAC CE as specified in TS 36.321 [6], clause 6.1.3.13. If this field is included, the UE shall also include the *recommendedBitRate* field. | | - | |
| ***recommendedBitRateQuery***  Indicates whether the UE supports the bit rate recommendation query message from the UE to the eNB as specified in TS 36.321 [6], clause 6.1.3.13. If this field is included, the UE shall also include the *recommendedBitRate* field. | | No | |
| ***reducedCP-Latency***  Indicates whether the UE supports reduced CP latency. | | Yes | |
| ***reducedIntNonContComb***  Indicates whether the UE supports receiving *requestReducedIntNonContComb* that requests the UE to exclude supported intra-band non-contiguous CA band combinations other than included in capability signalling as specified in TS 36.306 [5], clause 4.3.5.21. | | - | |
| ***reducedIntNonContCombRequested***  Indicates that the UE excluded supported intra-band non-contiguous CA band combinations other than included in capability signalling as specified in TS 36.306 [5,] clause 4.3.5.21. | | - | |
| ***reflectiveQoS***  Indicates whether the UE supports AS reflective QoS. | | No | |
| ***relWeightTwoLayers/ relWeightFourLayers/ relWeightEightLayers***  Indicates relative weight of processing FD-MIMO with 2/ 4/ 8 layers with respect to non-FD-MIMO with the same number of layers, see NOTE 8. Value v1 corresponds to relative weight of 1, value v1dot25 corresponds to relative weight of 1.25 and so on. This field can be included only if the UE supports the corresponding number of layers (i.e., 2/ 4/ 8 layers). | | - | |
| ***reportCGI-NR-EN-DC***  Indicates whether the UE supports Inter-RAT report CGI procedure towards NR cell when it is configured with (NG)EN-DC. | | | Yes |
| ***reportCGI-NR-NoEN-DC***  Indicates whether the UE supports Inter-RAT report CGI procedure towards NR cell when it is not configured with (NG)EN-DC. | | | Yes |
| ***srs-CapabilityPerBandPairList***  Indicates, for a particular pair of bands, the SRS carrier switching parameters when switching between the band pair to transmit SRS on a PUSCH-less SCell as specified in TS 36.212 [22] and TS 36.213 [23]. If included, the UE shall include a number of entries as indicated in the following, and listed in the same order, as in *bandParameterList* for the concerned band combination:  - For the first band, the UE shall include the same number of entries as in *bandParameterList* i.e. first entry corresponds to first band in *bandParameterList* and so on,  - For the second band, the UE shall include one entry less i.e. first entry corresponds to the second band in *bandParameterList* and so on  - And so on. | | - | |
| ***requestedBands***  Indicates the frequency bands requested by E-UTRAN. | | - | |
| ***requestedCCsDL, requestedCCsUL***  Indicates the maximum number of CCs requested by E-UTRAN. | | - | |
| ***requestedDiffFallbackCombList***  Indicates the CA band combinations for which report of different UE capabilities is requested by E-UTRAN. | | - | |
| ***rf-RetuningTimeDL***  Indicates the interruption time on DL reception within a band pair during the RF retuning for switching between the band pair to transmit SRS on a PUSCH-less SCell. n0 represents 0 OFDM symbols, n0dot5 represents 0.5 OFDM symbols, n1 represents 1 OFDM symbol and so on. This field is mandatory present if switching between the band pair is supported. | | - | |
| ***rf-RetuningTimeUL***  Indicates the interruption time on UL transmission within a band pair during the RF retuning for switching between the band pair to transmit SRS on a PUSCH-less SCell. n0 represents 0 OFDM symbols, n0dot5 represents 0.5 OFDM symbols, n1 represents 1 OFDM symbol and so on. This field is mandatory present if switching between the band pair is supported. | | - | |
| ***rlc-AM-Ooo-Delivery***  Indicates whether the UE supports out-of-order delivery from RLC to PDCP for RLC AM*.* | | - | |
| ***rlc-UM-Ooo-Delivery***  Indicates whether the UE supports out-of-order delivery from RLC to PDCP for RLC UM*.* | | - | |
| ***rlm-ReportSupport***  Indicates whether the UE supports RLM event and information reporting. | | - | |
| ***rohc-ContextContinue***  Same as "*continueROHC-Context*" defined in TS 38.306 [87]. | | No | |
| ***rohc-ContextMaxSessions***  Same as "*maxNumberROHC-ContextSessions*" defined in TS 38.306 [87]. | | No | |
| ***rohc-Profiles***  Same as "*supportedROHC-Profiles*" defined in TS 38.306 [87]. | | No | |
| ***rohc-ProfilesUL-Only***  Same as "*uplinkOnlyROHC-Profiles*" defined in TS 38.306 [87]. | | No | |
| ***rsrqMeasWideband***  Indicates whether the UE can perform RSRQ measurements with wider bandwidth. | | Yes | |
| ***rsrq-OnAllSymbols***  Indicates whether the UE can perform RSRQ measurement on all OFDM symbols and also support the extended RSRQ upper value range from -3dB to 2.5dB in measurement configuration and reporting as specified in TS 36.133 [16]. | | No | |
| ***rs-SINR-Meas***  Indicates whether the UE can perform RS-SINR measurements in RRC\_CONNECTED as specified in TS 36.214 [48]. | | - | |
| ***rssi-AndChannelOccupancyReporting***  Indicates whether the UE supports performing measurements and reporting of RSSI and channel occupancy. This field can be included only if *downlinkLAA* is included. | | - | |
| ***sa-NR***  Indicates whether the UE supports standalone NR as specified in TS 38.331 [82]. | | No | |
| ***scptm-AsyncDC***  Indicates whether the UE in RRC\_CONNECTED supports MBMS reception via SC-MRB on a frequency indicated in an *MBMSInterestIndication* message, where (according to *supportedBandCombination*) the carriers that are or can be configured as serving cells in the MCG and the SCG are not synchronized. If this field is included, the UE shall also include *scptm-SCell* and *scptm-NonServingCell*. | | Yes | |
| ***scptm-NonServingCell***  Indicates whether the UE in RRC\_CONNECTED supports MBMS reception via SC-MRB on a frequency indicated in an *MBMSInterestIndication* message, where (according to *supportedBandCombination* and to network synchronization properties) a serving cell may be additionally configured. If this field is included, the UE shall also include the *scptm-SCell* field. | | Yes | |
| ***scptm-Parameters***  Presence of the field indicates that the UE supports SC-PTM reception as specified in TS 36.306 [5]. | | Yes | |
| ***scptm-SCell***  Indicates whether the UE in RRC\_CONNECTED supports MBMS reception via SC-MRB on a frequency indicated in an *MBMSInterestIndication* message, when an SCell is configured on that frequency (regardless of whether the SCell is activated or deactivated). | | Yes | |
| ***scptm-ParallelReception***  Indicates whether the UE in RRC\_CONNECTED supports parallel reception in the same subframe of DL-SCH transport blocks transmitted using C-RNTI/Semi-Persistent Scheduling C-RNTI and using SC-RNTI/G-RNTI as specified in TS 36.306 [5]. | | Yes | |
| ***secondSlotStartingPosition***  Indicates whether the UE supports reception of subframes with second slot starting position as described in TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.213 [23]. This field can be included only if *downlinkLAA* is included. | | - | |
| ***semiOL***  Indicates whether the UE supports semi-open-loop transmission for the indicated transmission mode. | | FFS | |
| ***semiStaticCFI***  Indicates whether the UE supports the semi-static configuration of CFI for subframe/slot/sub-slot operation. | | - | |
| ***semiStaticCFI-Pattern***  Indicates whether the UE supports the semi-static configuration of CFI pattern for subframe/slot/sub-slot operation. This field is only applicable for UEs supporting TDD. | | - | |
| ***shortCQI-ForSCellActivation***  Indicates whether the UE supports additional CQI reporting periodicity after SCell activation. | | - | |
| ***shortMeasurementGap*** Indicates whether the UE supports shorter measurement gap length (i.e. *gp2* and *gp3*) in LTE standalone as specified in TS 36.133 [16], and for independent measurement gap configuration on FR1 and per-UE gap in (NG)EN-DC as specified in TS38.133 [84]. | | No | |
| ***shortSPS-IntervalFDD***  Indicates whether the UE supports uplink SPS intervals shorter than 10 subframes in FDD mode. | | - | |
| ***shortSPS-IntervalTDD***  Indicates whether the UE supports uplink SPS intervals shorter than 10 subframes in TDD mode. | | - | |
| ***simultaneousPUCCH-PUSCH***  Indicates whether the UE supports simultaneous transmission of PUSCH/PUCCH and SlotOrSubslotPUSCH/SPUCCH (if supported). | | Yes | |
| ***simultaneousRx-Tx***  Indicates whether the UE supports simultaneous reception and transmission on different bands for each band combination listed in *supportedBandCombination*. This field is only applicable for inter-band TDD band combinations. A UE indicating support of *simultaneousRx-Tx* and *dc-Support-r12* shall support different UL/DL configurations between PCell and PSCell. | | - | |
| ***simultaneousTx-DifferentTx-Duration***  Indicates whether the UE supports simultaneous transmission of different transmission durations over different carriers. The different transmission durations can be of subframe, slot or subslot duration. | | - | |
| ***skipFallbackCombinations***  Indicates whether UE supports receiving reception of *requestSkipFallbackComb* that requests UE to exclude fallback band combinations from capability signalling. | | - | |
| ***skipFallbackCombRequested***  Indicates whether *requestSkipFallbackComb* is requested by E-UTRAN. | | - | |
| ***skipMonitoringDCI-Format0-1A***  Indicates whether UE supports blind decoding reduction on UE specific search space by not monitoring DCI Format 0 and 1A as specified in TS 36.213 [23], clause 9.1.1. | | No | |
| ***skipSubframeProcessing***  This fields defines whether the UE supports aborting reception of PDSCH if the UE receives slot-PDSCH/subslot-PDSCH during an ongoing PDSCH reception and instead starts receiving the slot-PDSCH/subslot-PDSCH, as well as whether the UE supports aborting a PUSCH transmission if the UE gets a grant for a slot-PUSCH/ subslot-PUSCH transmission that overlaps with a grant received for a PUSCH transmission. The capability indicates the number of subframes that the UE may drop prior to the subframe in which it prioritizes the processing of slot/subslot PDSCH/PUSCH as described in TS 36.213 [23], clauses 7.1 and 8.0. Separate capability for UL and DL and per sTTI length in each direction*: skipProcessingDL-Slot, skipProcessingDL-Subslot, skipProcessingUL-Slot* and *skipProcessingUL-Subslot.* | | - | |
| ***skipUplinkDynamic***  Indicates whether the UE supports skipping of UL transmission for an uplink grant indicated on PDCCH if no data is available for transmission as described in TS 36.321 [6]. | | - | |
| ***skipUplinkSPS***  Indicates whether the UE supports skipping of UL transmission for a configured uplink grant if no data is available for transmission as described in TS 36.321 [6]. | | - | |
| ***sl-64QAM-Rx***  Indicates whether the UE supports 64QAM for the reception of V2X sidelink communication. | | | - |
| ***sl-64QAM-Tx***  Indicates whether the UE supports 64QAM for the transmission of V2X sidelink communication. | | | - |
| ***sl-CongestionControl***  Indicates whether the UE supports Channel Busy Ratio measurement and reporting of Channel Busy Ratio measurement results to eNB for V2X sidelink communication. | | - | |
| ***sl-LowT2min***  Indicates whether the UE supports 10ms as minimum value of T2 for resource selection procedure of V2X sidelink communication. | | - | |
| ***sl-RateMatchingTBSScaling***  Indicates whether the UE supports rate matching and TBS scalling for V2X sidelink communication. | | - | |
| ***slotPDSCH-TxDiv-TM8***  Indicates whether the UE supports TX diversity transmission using ports 7 and 8 for TM8 for slot PDSCH. | |  | |
| ***slotPDSCH-TxDiv-TM9and10***  Indicates whether the UE supports TX diversity transmission using ports 7 and 8 for TM9/10 for slot PDSCH. | |  | |
| ***slotSymbolResourceResvDL-CE-ModeA, slotSymbolResourceResvDL-CE-ModeB, slotSymbolResourceResvUL-CE-ModeA, slotSymbolResourceResvUL-CE-ModeB***  Indicates whether the UE supports slot/symbol-level time-domain resource reservation in downlink/uplink when operating in CE mode A/B, as specified in TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.213 [23]. | | Yes | |
| ***slss-SupportedTxFreq***  Indicates whether the UE supports the SLSS transmission on single carrier or on multiple carriers in the case of sidelink carrier aggregation. | | | - |
| ***slss-TxRx***  Indicates whether the UE supports SLSS/PSBCH transmission and reception in UE autonomous resource selection mode and eNB scheduled mode in a band for V2X sidelink communication. | | - | |
| ***sl-TxDiversity***  Indicates whether the UE supports transmit diversity for V2X sidelink communication. See TS 36.101 [42]. | | | - |
| ***sn-SizeLo***  Same as "*shortSN*" defined in TS 38.306 [87]. | | No | |
| ***spatialBundling-HARQ-ACK***  Indicates whether UE supports HARQ-ACK spatial bundling on PUCCH or PUSCH as specified in TS 36.213 [23], clauses 7.3.1 and 7.3.2. | | No | |
| ***spdcch-differentRS-types***  Indicates whether the UE supports monitoring of sPDCCH on RB sets with different RS types within a TTI. | | - | |
| ***spdcch-Reuse***  Indicates whether the UE supports L1 based SPDCCH reuse. | | - | |
| ***sps-CyclicShift***  Indicates whether the UE supports RRC configuration of cyclic shift for DMRS for UL SPS using 1ms TTI. | | - | |
| ***sps-ServingCell***  Indicates whether the UE supports multiple UL/DL SPS configurations simultaneously active on different serving cells as specified in TS 36.321 [6]. | | - | |
| ***sps-STTI***  Indicates whether the UE supports SPS in DL and/or UL for slot or subslot based PDSCH and PUSCH, respectively. | | - | |
| ***srs-DCI7-TriggeringFS2***  Indicates whether the UE supports SRS triggerring via DCI format 7 for FS2. | | - | |
| ***srs-Enhancements***  Indicates whether the UE supports SRS enhancements. | | TBD | |
| ***srs-EnhancementsTDD***  Indicates whether the UE supports TDD specific SRS enhancements. | | Yes | |
| ***srs-FlexibleTiming***  Indicates whether the UE supports configuration of *soundingRS-FlexibleTiming-r14* for the corresponding band pair. For a TDD-TDD band pair, UE shall include at least one of *srs-FlexibleTiming* and/or *srs-HARQ-ReferenceConfig* when *rf-RetuningTimeDL* or *rf-RetuningTimeUL* corresponding to the band pair is larger than 1 OFDM symbol. | | - | |
| ***srs-HARQ-ReferenceConfig***  Indicates whether the UE supports configuration of *harq-ReferenceConfig-r14* for the corresponding band pair. For a TDD-TDD band pair, UE shall include at least one of *srs-FlexibleTiming* and/or *srs-HARQ-ReferenceConfig* when *rf-RetuningTimeDL* or *rf-RetuningTimeUL* corresponding to the band pair is larger than 1 OFDM symbol. | | - | |
| ***srs-MaxSimultaneousCCs***  Indicates the maximum number of simultaneously configurable target CCs for SRS switching (i.e., CCs for which srs-SwitchFromServCellIndex is configured) supported by the UE. | | - | |
| ***srs-UpPTS-6sym***  Indicates whether the UE supports up to 6-symbol SRS in UpPTS. | | - | |
| ***srvcc-FromUTRA-FDD-ToGERAN***  Indicates whether UE supports SRVCC handover from UTRA FDD PS HS to GERAN CS. | | - | |
| ***srvcc-FromUTRA-FDD-ToUTRA-FDD***  Indicates whether UE supports SRVCC handover from UTRA FDD PS HS to UTRA FDD CS. | | - | |
| ***srvcc-FromUTRA-TDD128-ToGERAN***  Indicates whether UE supports SRVCC handover from UTRA TDD 1.28Mcps PS HS to GERAN CS. | | - | |
| ***srvcc-FromUTRA-TDD128-ToUTRA-TDD128***  Indicates whether UE supports SRVCC handover from UTRA TDD 1.28Mcps PS HS to UTRA TDD 1.28Mcps CS. | | - | |
| ***ss-CCH-InterfHandl***  Indicates whether the UE supports synchronisation signal and common channel interference handling. | | Yes | |
| ***ss-SINR-Meas-NR-FR1, ss-SINR-Meas-NR-FR2***  Indicates whether the UE can perform NR SS-SINR measurement for a frequency range (i.e. FR1 or FR2) as specified in TS 38.215 [89]. | | - | |
| ***ssp10-TDD-Only***  Indicates the UE supports special subframe configuration 10 when operating only in TDD carriers (i.e., not in TDD/FDD CA or TDD/FS3 CA). A UE including this field shall not include *tdd-SpecialSubframe-r14*. | | - | |
| ***standaloneGNSS-Location***  Indicates whether the UE is equipped with a standalone GNSS receiver that may be used to provide detailed location information in RRC measurement report and logged measurements. | | - | |
| ***sTTI-SPT-Supported***  Indicates whether the UE supports the features STTI and/or SPT. If the UE supports STTI and/or SPT features, the UE shall report the field *sTTI-SPT-Supported* set to *supported* in capability signalling, irrespective of whether *requestSTTI-SPT-Capability* field is present or not. | | - | |
| ***sTTI-FD-MIMO-Coexistence***  Indicates whether the UE supports CSI feedback for more than 8 NZP CSI-RS ports on subframe based PUSCH in any serving cell and supporting STTI in any serving cell. | | - | |
| ***sTTI-SupportedCombinations***  Indicates the different combinations of short TTI lengths, see field description for *dl-STTI-Length* and *ul-STTI-Length*, that the UE supports in a single PUCCH group or in two PUCCH groups. A short TTI length combination is reported for DL first followed by UL. In case of two PUCCH groups the support for the primary PUCCH group is indicated first. | | - | |
| ***subcarrierPuncturing-CE-ModeA, subcarrierPuncturing-CE-ModeB***  Indicates whether the UE supports subcarrier puncturing in downlink when operating in CE mode A/B, as specified in TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.213 [23]. | | Yes | |
| ***subcarrierSpacingMBMS-khz7dot5, subcarrierSpacingMBMS-khz1dot25***  Indicates the supported subcarrier spacings for MBSFN subframes in addition to 15 kHz subcarrier spacing. *subcarrierSpacingMBMS-khz1dot25* and *subcarrierSpacingMBMS-khz7dot5* indicates that the UE supports 1.25 and 7.5 kHz respectively for MBSFN subframes as described in TS 36.211 [21], clause 6.12. This field is included only if *fembmsMixedCell* or *fembmsDedicatedCell* is included. | | - | |
| ***subframeResourceResvDL-CE-ModeA, subframeResourceResvDL-CE-ModeB, subframeResourceResvUL-CE-ModeA, subframeResourceResvUL-CE-ModeB***  Indicates whether the UE supports Subframe-level time-domain resource reservation in downlink/uplink when operating in CE mode A/B, as specified in TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.213 [23]. | | Yes | |
| ***subslotPDSCH-TxDiv-TM9and10***  Indicates whether the UE supports TX diversity transmission using ports 7 and 8 for TM9/10 for subslot PDSCH. | |  | |
| ***supportedBandCombination***  Includes the supported CA band combinations, if any, and may include all the supported non-CA bands. | | - | |
| ***supportedBandCombinationAdd-r11***  Includes additional supported CA band combinations in case maximum number of CA band combinations of *supportedBandCombination* is exceeded. | | - | |
| ***SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v11d0,*** ***SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1250,*** ***SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1270, SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1320, SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1380, SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1390, SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1430, SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1450, SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1470, SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v14b0, SupportedBandCombinationAdd-v1530***  If included, the UE shall include the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *SupportedBandCombinationAdd-r11*. | | - | |
| ***SupportedBandCombinationExt, SupportedBandCombination-v1090, SupportedBandCombination-v10i0, SupportedBandCombination-v1130, SupportedBandCombination-v1250, SupportedBandCombination-v1270, SupportedBandCombination-v1320, SupportedBandCombination-v1380, SupportedBandCombination-v1390, SupportedBandCombination-v1430, SupportedBandCombination-v1450, SupportedBandCombination-v1470, SupportedBandCombination-v14b0, SupportedBandCombination-v1530***  If included, the UE shall include the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *supportedBandCombination-r10*. | | - | |
| ***supportedBandCombinationReduced***  Includes the supported CA band combinations, and may include the fallback CA combinations specified in TS 36.101 [42], clause 4.3A. This field also indicates whether the UE supports reception of *requestReducedFormat*. | | - | |
| ***SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1320, SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1380, SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1390, SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1430, SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1450, SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1470, SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v14b0, SupportedBandCombinationReduced-v1530***  If included, the UE shall include the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *supportedBandCombinationReduced-r13*. | | - | |
| ***SupportedBandGERAN***  GERAN band as defined in TS 45.005 [20]. | | No | |
| ***SupportedBandList1XRTT***  One entry corresponding to each supported CDMA2000 1xRTT band class. | | - | |
| ***SupportedBandListEUTRA***  Includes the supported E-UTRA bands. This field shall include all bands which are indicated in *BandCombinationParameters*. | | - | |
| ***SupportedBandListEUTRA-v9e0, SupportedBandListEUTRA-v1250, SupportedBandListEUTRA-v1310, SupportedBandListEUTRA-v1320***  If included, the UE shall include the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *supportedBandListEUTRA* (i.e. without suffix). | | - | |
| ***SupportedBandListGERAN*** | | No | |
| ***SupportedBandListHRPD***  One entry corresponding to each supported CDMA2000 HRPD band class. | | - | |
| ***SupportedBandListNR-SA***  Includes the NR bands supported by the UE in NR-SA (for handover and redirection). The field is included in case the UE supports NR SA as specified in TS 38.331 [32] and not otherwise. The presence of this field also indicates that the UE can perform both NR SS-RSRP and SS-RSRQ measurement in the included NR band(s) as specified in TS 38.215 [89]. | | No | |
| ***supportedBandListEN-DC***  Includes the NR bands supported by the UE in (NG)EN-DC. The field is included in case the parameter *en-DC* or *ng-EN-DC* is present and set to *supported* and not otherwise. The presence of this field also indicates that the UE can perform both NR SS-RSRP and SS-RSRQ measurement in the included NR band(s) as specified in TS 38.215 [89]. | | - | |
| ***supportedBandListWLAN***  Indicates the supported WLAN bands by the UE. | | - | |
| ***SupportedBandUTRA-FDD***  UTRA band as defined in TS 25.101 [17]. | | - | |
| ***SupportedBandUTRA-TDD128***  UTRA band as defined in TS 25.102 [18]. | | - | |
| ***SupportedBandUTRA-TDD384***  UTRA band as defined in TS 25.102 [18]. | | - | |
| ***SupportedBandUTRA-TDD768***  UTRA band as defined in TS 25.102 [18]. | | - | |
| ***supportedBandwidthCombinationSet***  The *supportedBandwidthCombinationSet* indicated for a band combination is applicable to all bandwidth classes indicated by the UE in this band combination.  Field encoded as a bit map, where bit N is set to "1" if UE support Bandwidth Combination Set N for this band combination, see 36.101 [42]. The leading / leftmost bit (bit 0) corresponds to the Bandwidth Combination Set 0, the next bit corresponds to the Bandwidth Combination Set 1 and so on. The UE shall neither include the field for a non-CA band combination, nor for a CA band combination for which the UE only supports Bandwidth Combination Set 0. | | - | |
| ***supportedCellGrouping***  This field indicates for which mapping of serving cells to cell groups (i.e. MCG or SCG) the UE supports asynchronous DC. This field is only present for a band combination with more than two but less than six band entries where the UE supports asynchronous DC. If this field is not present but asynchronous operation is supported, the UE supports all possible mappings of serving cells to cell groups for the band combination. The bitmap size is selected based on the number of entries in the combinations, i.e., in case of three entries, the bitmap corresponding to *threeEntries* is selected and so on.  A bit in the bit string set to 1 indicates that the UE supports asynchronous DC for the cell grouping option represented by the concerned bit position. Each bit position represents a different cell grouping option, as illustrated by a table, see NOTE 5. A cell grouping option is represented by a number of bits, each representing a particular band entry in the band combination with the left-most bit referring to the band listed first in the band combination, etc. Value 0 indicates that the carriers of the corresponding band entry are mapped to a first cell group, while value 1 indicates that the carriers of the corresponding band entry are mapped to a second cell group.  It is noted that the mapping table does not include entries with all bits set to the same value (0 or 1) as this does not represent a DC scenario (i.e. indicating that the UE supports that all carriers of the corresponding band entry are in one cell group). | | - | |
| ***supportedCSI-Proc, sTTI-SupportedCSI-Proc***  Indicates the maximum number of CSI processes supported on a component carrier within a band. Value n1 corresponds to 1 CSI process, value n3 corresponds to 3 CSI processes, and value n4 corresponds to 4 CSI processes. If this field is included, the UE shall include the same number of entries listed in the same order as in *BandParameters/STTI-SPT-BandParameters*. If the UE supports at least 1 CSI process on any component carrier, then the UE shall include this field in all bands in all band combinations. | | - | |
| ***supportedCSI-Proc (in FeatureSetDL-PerCC)***  In MR-DC, indicates the number of CSI processes for the component carrier in the corresponding bandwidth class. If the UE supports at least 1 CSI process, then the UE shall include this field. | | - | |
| ***supportedMIMO-CapabilityDL-MRDC (in FeatureSetDL-PerCC)***  In MR-DC, indicates the maximum number of supported layers in TM9/10 for the component carrier in the corresponding bandwidth class. | | - | |
| ***supportedNAICS-2CRS-AP***  If included, the UE supports NAICS for the band combination. The UE shall include a bitmap of the same length, and in the same order, as in *naics-Capability-List,* to indicate 2 CRS AP NAICS capability of the band combination. The first/ leftmost bit points to the first entry of *naics-Capability-List*, the second bit points to the second entry of *naics-Capability-List*, and so on.  For band combinations with a single component carrier, UE is only allowed to indicate {*numberOfNAICS-CapableCC*, *numberOfAggregatedPRB*} = {1, 100} if NAICS is supported. | | - | |
| ***supportedOperatorDic***  Indicates whether the UE supports operator defined dictionary. If UE supports operator defined dictionary, the UE shall report *versionOfDictionary* and *associatedPLMN-ID* of the stored operator defined dictionary. This parameter is not required to be present if the UE is in VPLMN. In this release of the specification, UE can only support one operator defined dictionary. The *associatedPLMN-ID* is only associated to the operator defined dictionary which has no relationship with UE's HPLMN ID. | | - | |
| ***supportRohcContextContinue***  Indicates whether the UE supports ROHC context continuation operation where the UE does not reset the current ROHC context upon handover. | | - | |
| ***supportedROHC-Profiles***  Indicates the ROHC profiles that UE supports in both uplink and downlink. | | - | |
| ***supportedUplinkOnlyROHC-Profiles***  Indicates the ROHC profiles that UE supports in uplink and not in downlink, see TS 36.323 [8] | | - | |
| ***supportedStandardDic***  Indicates whether the UE supports standard dictionary for SIP and SDP as specified in TS 36.323 [8]. | | - | |
| ***supportedUDC***  Indicates whether the UE supports UL data compression, see TS 36.323 [8]. | | - | |
| ***tdd-SpecialSubframe***  Indicates whether the UE supports TDD special subframe defined in TS 36.211 [21]. A UE shall indicate *tdd-SpecialSubframe-r11* if it supports the TDD special subframes ssp7 and ssp9. A UE shall indicate *tdd-SpecialSubframe-r14* if it supports the TDD special subframe ssp10, except when *ssp10-TDD-Only-r14* is included. | | Yes | |
| ***tdd-FDD-CA-PCellDuplex***  The presence of this field indicates that the UE supports TDD/FDD CA in any supported band combination including at least one FDD band with *bandParametersUL* and at least one TDD band with *bandParametersUL*. The first bit is set to "1" if UE supports the TDD PCell. The second bit is set to "1" if UE supports FDD PCell. This field is included only if the UE supports band combination including at least one FDD band with *bandParametersUL* and at least one TDD band with *bandParametersUL*. If this field is included, the UE shall set at least one of the bits as "1". If this field is included with DC, then it is applicable within a CG, and the presence of this field indicates the capability of the UE to support TDD/FDD CA with at least one FDD band and at least one TDD band in the same CG, with the value indicating the support for TDD/FDD PCell (PSCell). | | No | |
| ***tdd-TTI-Bundling***  The presence of this field indicates whether the UE supporting TDD special subframe configuration 10 also supports TTI bundling for TDD configuration 2 and 3 when PUSCH transimission in UpPTS is configured, see TS 36.213 [23], clause 8.0. If this field is present, the *tdd-SpecialSubframe-r14* or *ssp10-TDD-Only-r14* shall be present. | | Yes | |
| ***timeReferenceProvision***  Indicates whether the UE supports provision of time reference in *DLInformationTransfer* message. | | - | |
| ***timeSeparationSlot2, timeSeparationSlot4***  Indicates whether the UE supports time staggering length of 2 slots (MBSFN reference signal pattern type 2) / 4 slots (MBSFN reference signal pattern type 1) for MBSFN-RS associated with PMCH with subcarrier spacing of 0.37 kHz for MBSFN subframes as described in TS 36.211 [21], clause 6.10.2.2.4. | | - | |
| ***timerT312***  Indicates whether the UE supports T312. | | No | |
| ***tm5-FDD***  Indicates whether the UE supports the PDSCH transmission mode 5 in FDD. | - | | |
| ***tm5-TDD***  Indicates whether the UE supports the PDSCH transmission mode 5 in TDD. | - | | |
| ***tm6-CE-ModeA***  Indicates whether the UE supports tm6 operation in CE mode A, see TS 36.213 [23], clause 7.2.3. This field can be included only if *ce-ModeA* is included. | | Yes | |
| ***tm8-slotPDSCH***  Indicates whether the UE supports configuration and decoding of TM8 for slot PDSCH in TDD. | | - | |
| ***tm9-CE-ModeA***  Indicates whether the UE supports tm9 operation in CE mode A, see TS 36.213 [23], clause 7.2.3. This field can be included only if *ce-ModeA* is included. | | Yes | |
| ***tm9-CE-ModeB***  Indicates whether the UE supports tm9 operation in CE mode B, see TS 36.213 [23], clause 7.2.3. This field can be included only if *ce-ModeB* is included. | | Yes | |
| ***tm9-LAA***  Indicates whether the UE supports tm9 operation on LAA cell(s). This field can be included only if *downlinkLAA* is included. | | - | |
| ***tm9-slotSubslot***  Indicates whether the UE supports configuration and decoding of TM9 for slot and/or subslot PDSCH for non-MBSFN. | | - | |
| ***tm9-slotSubslotMBSFN***  Indicates whether the UE supports configuration and decoding of TM9 for slot and/or subslot PDSCH for MBSFN. | | - | |
| ***tm9-With-8Tx-FDD***  Indicates whether the UE supports PDSCH transmission mode 9 with 8 CSI reference signal ports for FDD when not operating in CE mode. | | Yes | |
| ***tm10-LAA***  Indicates whether the UE supports tm10 operation on LAA cell(s). This field can be included only if *downlinkLAA* is included. | | - | |
| ***tm10-slotSubslot***  Indicates whether the UE supports configuration and decoding of TM10 for slot and/or subslot PDSCH for non-MBSFN. | | - | |
| ***tm10-slotSubslotMBSFN***  Indicates whether the UE supports configuration and decoding of TM10 for slot and/or subslot PDSCH for MBSFN. | | - | |
| ***totalWeightedLayers***  Indicates total number of weighted layers the UE can process for FD-MIMO. See NOTE 8. | | - | |
| ***twoAntennaPortsForPUCCH*** | | No | |
| ***twoStepSchedulingTimingInfo***  Presence of this field indicates that the UE supports uplink scheduling using PUSCH trigger A and PUSCH trigger B (as defined in TS 36.213 [23]).  This field also indicates the timing between the PUSCH trigger B and the earliest time the UE supports performing the associated UL transmission. For reception of PUSCH trigger B in subframe N, value *nPlus1* indicates that the UE supports performing the UL transmission in subframe N+1, value *nPlus2* indicates that the UE supports performing the UL transmission in subframe N+2, and so on.  This field can be included only if *uplinkLAA* is included. | | - | |
| ***txAntennaSwitchDL, txAntennaSwitchUL***  The presence of *txAntennaSwitchUL* indicates the UE supports transmit antenna selection for this UL band in the band combination as described in TS 36.213 [23], clauses 8.2 and 8.7.  The field *txAntennaSwitchDL* indicates the entry number of the first-listed band with UL in the band combination that affects this DL. The field *txAntennaSwitchUL* indicates the entry number of the first-listed band with UL in the band combination that switches together with this UL. Value 1 means first entry, value 2 means second entry and so on. All DL and UL that switch together indicate the same entry number.  For the case of carrier switching, the antenna switching capability for the target carrier configuration is indicated as follows:  For UE configured with a set of component carriers belonging to a band combination Cbaseline = {b1(1),…,bx(1),…,by(0),…}, where "1/0" denotes whether the corresponding band has an uplink, if a component carrier in bx is to be switched to a component carrier in by (according to *srs-SwitchFromServCellIndex*), the antenna switching capability is derived based on band combination Ctarget = {b1(1),…,bx(0),…,by(1),…}. | | - | |
| ***txDiv-PUCCH1b-ChSelect***  Indicates whether the UE supports transmit diversity for PUCCH format 1b with channel selection. | | Yes | |
| ***txDiv-SPUCCH***  Indicates whether the UE supports Tx diversity on SPUCCH format 1/1a/1b/3. | | - | |
| ***uci-PUSCH-Ext***  Indicates whether the UE supports an extension of UCI delivering more than 22 HARQ-ACK bits on PUSCH as specified in TS 36.212 [22], clause 5.2.2.6 and TS 36.213 [23], clause 8.6.3. | | No | |
| ***ue-AutonomousWithFullSensing***  Indicates whether the UE supports transmitting PSCCH/PSSCH using UE autonomous resource selection mode with full sensing (i.e., continuous channel monitoring) for V2X sidelink communication and the UE supports maximum transmit power associated with Power class 3 V2X UE, see TS 36.101 [42]. | | - | |
| ***ue-AutonomousWithPartialSensing***  Indicates whether the UE supports transmitting PSCCH/PSSCH using UE autonomous resource selection mode with partial sensing (i.e., channel monitoring in a limited set of subframes) for V2X sidelink communication and the UE supports maximum transmit power associated with Power class 3 V2X UE, see TS 36.101 [42]. | | - | |
| ***ue-Category***  UE category as defined in TS 36.306 [5]. Set to values 1 to 12 in this version of the specification. | | - | |
| ***ue-CategoryDL***  UE DL category as defined in TS 36.306 [5]. Value *n17* corresponds to UE category 17, value *m1* corresponds to UE category M1, value *oneBis* corresponds to UE category 1bis, value m2 corresponds to UE category M2. For ASN.1 compatibility, a UE indicating DL category 0, m1 or m2 shall also indicate any of the categories (1..5) in *ue-Category* (without suffix), which is ignored by the eNB, a UE indicating UE category oneBis shall also indicate UE category 1 in *ue-Category* (without suffix), and a UE indicating UE category m2 shall also indicate UE category m1. The field *ue-CategoryDL* is set to values 0, m1, oneBis, m2, 4, 6, 7, 9 to 16, n17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26 in this version of the specification. | | - | |
| ***ue-CategorySL-C-TX***  UE SL category for V2X transmission as defined in TS 36.306 [5]. Set to values 1 to 5 in this version of the specification. | | | - |
| ***ue-CategorySL-C-RX***  UE SL category for V2X reception as defined in TS 36.306 [5]. Set to values 1 to 4 in this version of the specification. | | | - |
| ***ue-CategoryUL***  UE UL category as defined in TS 36.306 [5]. Value *n14* corresponds to UE category 14, value *n16* corresponds to UE category 16 and so on. Value *m1* corresponds to UE category M1, value *m2* corresponds to UE category M2, value *oneBis* corresponds to UE category 1bis. The field *ue-CategoryUL* is set to values m1, m2, 0, oneBis, 3, 5, 7, 8, 13, n14, 15, n16 to n21 or 22 to 26 in this version of the specification. | | - | |
| ***ue-CA-PowerClass-N***  Indicates whether the UE supports UE power class N in the E-UTRA band combination, see TS 36.101 [42] and TS 36.307 [78]. If *ue-CA-PowerClass-N* is not included, UE supports the default UE power class in the E-UTRA band combination, see TS 36.101 [42]. | | - | |
| ***ue-CE-NeedULGaps***  Indicates whether the UE needs uplink gaps during continuous uplink transmission in FDD as specified in TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.306 [5]. | | - | |
| ***ue-PowerClass-N, ue-PowerClass-5***  Indicates whether the UE supports UE power class 1, 2, 4 or 5 in the E-UTRA band, see TS 36.101 [42] and TS 36.307 [79]. UE includes either *ue-PowerClass-N* or *ue-PowerClass-5*. If neither *ue-PowerClass-N* nor *ue-PowerClass-5* is included, UE supports the default UE power class in the E-UTRA band, see TS 36.101 [42]. | | - | |
| ***ue-Rx-TxTimeDiffMeasurements***  Indicates whether the UE supports Rx - Tx time difference measurements. | | No | |
| ***ue-SpecificRefSigsSupported*** | | No | |
| ***ue-SSTD-Meas***  Indicates whether the UE supports SSTD measurements between the PCell and the PSCell as specified in TS 36.214 [48] and TS 36.133 [16]. | | - | |
| ***ue-TxAntennaSelectionSupported***  Except for the supported band combinations for which *bandParameterList-v1380* is included, TRUE indicates that the UE is capable of supporting UE transmit antenna selection such that all the supported bands in the band combination are affected by transmit antenna switching, as described in TS 36.213 [23], clause 8.7. E-UTRAN ignores this field for band combinations for which *bandParameterList-v1380* is included. | | Yes | |
| ***ue-TxAntennaSelection-SRS-1T4R***  Indicates whether the UE supports selecting one antenna among four antennas to transmit SRS for the corresponding band of the band combination as described in TS 36.213 [23]. | | - | |
| ***ue-TxAntennaSelection-SRS-2T4R-2Pairs***  Indicates whether the UE supports selecting one antenna pair between two antenna pairs to transmit SRS simultaneously for the corresponding band of the band combination as described in TS 36.213 [23]. | | - | |
| ***ue-TxAntennaSelection-SRS-2T4R-3Pairs***  Indicates whether the UE supports selecting one antenna pair among three antenna pairs to transmit SRS simultaneously for the corresponding band of the band combination as described in TS 36.213 [23]. | | - | |
| ***ul-64QAM***  Indicates whether the UE supports 64QAM in UL on the band. This field is only present when the field ue*-CategoryUL* indicates UL UE category that supports UL 64QAM, see TS 36.306 [5], Table 4.1A-2. If the field is present for one band, the field shall be present for all bands including downlink only bands. | | - | |
| ***ul-256QAM***  Indicates whether the UE supports 256QAM in UL on the band in the band combination. This field is only present when the field ue*-CategoryUL* indicates UL UE category that supports 256QAM in UL, see TS 36.306 [5], Table 4.1A-2. The UE includes this field only if the field *ul-256QAM-perCC-InfoLis*t is not included. | | - | |
| ***ul-256QAM-perCC-InfoList***  Indicates, per serving carrier of which the corresponding bandwidth class includes multiple serving carriers (i.e. bandwidth class B, C, D and so on), whether the UE supports 256QAM in the band combination. The number of entries is equal to the number of component carriers in the corresponding bandwidth class. The UE shall support the setting indicated in each entry of the list regardless of the order of entries in the list. This field is only present when the field *ue-CategoryUL* indicates UL UE category that supports 256QAM in UL, see TS 36.306 [5], Table 4.1A-2. The UE includes this field only if the field *ul-256QAM* is not included. | | - | |
| ***ul-256QAM-Slot***  Indicates whether the UE supports 256QAM in UL for slot TTI operation on the band. | | - | |
| ***ul-256QAM-Subslot***  Indicates whether the UE supports 256QAM in UL for subslot TTI operation on the band. | | - | |
| ***ul-AsyncHarqSharingDiff-TTI-Lengths***  Indicates whether the UE supports UL asynchronous HARQ sharing between different TTI lengths for an UL serving cell. | | - | |
| ***ul-CoMP***  Indicates whether the UE supports UL Coordinated Multi-Point operation. | | No | |
| ***ul-dmrs-Enhancements***  Indicates whether the UE supports UL DMRS enhancements as defined in TS 36.211 [21], clause 6.10.3A. | | FFS | |
| ***ul-PDCP-Delay***  Indicates whether the UE supports UL PDCP Packet Delay per QCI measurement as specified in TS 36.314 [71]. | | - | |
| ***ul-powerControlEnhancements***  Indicates whether UE supports UplinkPowerControlDedicated. | | - | |
| ***uplinkLAA***  Presence of the field indicates that the UE supports uplink LAA operation. | | - | |
| ***uss-BlindDecodingAdjustment***  Indicates whether the UEsupports blind decoding adjustment on UE specific search space as defined in TS 36.213 [22]. This field can be included only if uplinkLAA is included. | | - | |
| ***uss-BlindDecodingReduction***  Indicates whether the UE supports blind decoding reduction on UE specific search space by not monitoring DCI format 0A/0B/4A/4B as defined in TS 36.213 [22]. This field can be included only if uplinkLAA is included. | | - | |
| ***unicastFrequencyHopping***  Indicates whether the UE supports frequency hopping for unicast MPDCCH/PDSCH (configured by *mpdcch-pdsch-HoppingConfig*) and unicast PUSCH (configured by *pusch-HoppingConfig*). | | - | |
| ***unicast-fembmsMixedSCell***  Indicates whether the UE supports unicast reception from FeMBMS/Unicast mixed cell. This field is included only if UE supports carrier aggregation. | | No | |
| ***utra-GERAN-CGI-Reporting-ENDC***  Indicates whether the UE supports Inter-RAT report CGI procedure towards GERAN/UTRA cell when it is configured with (NG)EN-DC wherein either MN and SN have different DRX cycles, or on-duration configured by MN does not contain on-duration configured by SN if their DRX cycles are same. | | | Yes |
| ***utran-ProximityIndication***  Indicates whether the UE supports proximity indication for UTRAN CSG member cells. | | - | |
| ***utran-SI-AcquisitionForHO***  Indicates whether the UE supports, upon configuration of si-RequestForHO by the network, acquisition and reporting of relevant information using autonomous gaps by reading the SI from a neighbouring UMTS cell. | | Yes | |
| ***v2x-BandwidthClassTxSL, v2x-BandwidthClassRxSL***  The bandwidth class for V2X sidelink transmission and reception supported by the UE as defined in TS 36.101 [42], Table 5.6G.1-3.  The UE explicitly includes all the supported bandwidth class combinations for V2X sidelink transmission or reception in the band combination signalling. Support for one bandwidth class does not implicitly indicate support for another bandwidth class. | | - | |
| ***v2x-eNB-Scheduled***  Indicates whether the UE supports transmitting PSCCH/PSSCH using dynamic scheduling, SPS in eNB scheduled mode for V2X sidelink communication, reporting SPS assistance information and the UE supports maximum transmit power associated with Power class 3 V2X UE, see TS 36.101 [42] in a band. | | - | |
| ***v2x-EnhancedHighReception***  Indicates whether the UE supports reception of 30 PSCCH in a subframe and decoding of 204 RBs per subframe counting both PSCCH and PSSCH in a band for V2X sidelink communication. | | | - |
| ***v2x-HighPower***  Indicates whether the UE supports maximum transmit power associated with Power class 2 V2X UE for V2X sidelink transmission in a band, see TS 36.101 [42]. | | - | |
| ***v2x-HighReception***  Indicates whether the UE supports reception of 20 PSCCH in a subframe and decoding of 136 RBs per subframe counting both PSCCH and PSSCH in a band for V2X sidelink communication. | | - | |
| ***v2x-nonAdjacentPSCCH-PSSCH***  Indicates whether the UE supports transmission and reception in the configuration of non-adjacent PSCCH and PSSCH for V2X sidelink communication. | | - | |
| ***v2x-numberTxRxTiming***  Indicates the number of multiple reference TX/RX timings counted over all the configured sidelink carriers for V2X sidelink communication. | | - | |
| ***v2x-SensingReportingMode3***  Indicates whether the UE supports sensing measurements and reporting of measurement results in eNB scheduled mode for V2X sidelink communication. | | - | |
| ***v2x-SupportedBandCombinationList***  Indicates the supported band combination list on which the UE supports simultaneous transmission and/or reception of V2X sidelink communication. | |  | |
| ***v2x-SupportedTxBandCombListPerBC, v2x-SupportedRxBandCombListPerBC***  Indicates, for a particular band combination of EUTRA, the supported band combination list among *v2x-SupportedBandCombinationList* on which the UE supports simultaneous transmission or reception of EUTRA and V2X sidelink communication respectively. The first bit refers to the first entry of *v2x-SupportedBandCombinationList*, with value 1 indicating V2X sidelink transmission/reception is supported. | | - | |
| ***v2x-TxWithShortResvInterval***  Indicates whether the UE supports 20 ms and 50 ms resource reservation periods for UE autonomous resource selection and eNB scheduled resource allocation for V2X sidelink communication. | | - | |
| ***voiceOverPS-HS-UTRA-FDD***  Indicates whether UE supports IMS voice according to GSMA IR.58 profile in UTRA FDD. | | - | |
| ***voiceOverPS-HS-UTRA-TDD128***  Indicates whether UE supports IMS voice in UTRA TDD 1.28Mcps. | | - | |
| ***ims-VoiceOverNR-PDCP-MCG-Bearer***  Indicates whether the UE supports IMS voice over NR PDCP with only MCG RLC bearer. | | Yes | |
| ***ims-VoiceOverNR-PDCP-SCG-Bearer***  Indicates whether the UE supports IMS voice over NR PDCP with only SCG RLC bearer when configured with EN-DC. | | Yes | |
| ***ims-VoNR-PDCP-SCG-NGENDC***  Indicates whether the UE supports IMS voice over NR PDCP with only SCG RLC bearer when configured with NGEN-DC. | | Yes | |
| ***whiteCellList***  Indicates whether the UE supports EUTRA white cell listing to limit the set of cells applicable for measurements. | | - | |
| ***widebandPRG-Slot, widebandPRG-Subslot, widebandPRG-Subframe***  Indicates whether the UE supports wideband precoding resource block group size for slot/subslot/subframe operation as specified in TS 36.213 [23]. | | - | |
| ***wlan-IW-RAN-Rules***  Indicates whether the UE supports RAN-assisted WLAN interworking based on access network selection and traffic steering rules. | | - | |
| ***wlan-IW-ANDSF-Policies***  Indicates whether the UE supports RAN-assisted WLAN interworking based on ANDSF policies. | | - | |
| ***wlan-MAC-Address***  Indicates the WLAN MAC address of this UE. | | - | |
| ***wlan-PeriodicMeas***  Indicates whether the UE supports periodic reporting of WLAN measurements. | | - | |
| ***wlan-ReportAnyWLAN***  Indicates whether the UE supports reporting of WLANs not listed in the *measObjectWLAN*. | | - | |
| ***wlan-SupportedDataRate***  Indicates the maximum WLAN data rate supported by the UE over all LWA bearers. Actual value of supported data rate is field value \* 10 Mbps (i.e., value 1 corresponds to 10 Mbps, value 2 corresponds to 20 Mbps and so on). | | - | |
| ***zp-CSI-RS-AperiodicInfo***  Indicates whether the UE supports aperiodic ZP-CSI-RS transmission for the indicated transmission mode. | | FFS | |

NOTE 1: The IE *UE-EUTRA-Capability* does not include AS security capability information, since these are the same as the security capabilities that are signalled by NAS. Consequently, AS need not provide "man-in-the-middle" protection for the security capabilities.

NOTE 2: The column FDD/ TDD diff indicates if the UE is allowed to signal, as part of the additional capabilities for an XDD mode i.e. within *UE-EUTRA-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-xNM*, a different value compared to the value signalled elsewhere within *UE-EUTRA-Capability* (i.e. the common value, supported for both XDD modes). A '-' is used to indicate that it is not possible to signal different values (used for fields for which the field description is provided for other reasons). Annex E specifies for which TDD and FDD serving cells a UE supporting TDD/FDD CA shall support a capability for which it indicates support within the capability signalling.

NOTE 2a: From REL-15 onwards, the UE is not allowed to signal different values for FDD and TDD unless yes is indicated in column FDD/ TDD diff (i.e. no need to introduce field description solely for the purpose of indicate no).

NOTE 3: The *BandCombinationParameters* for the same band combination can be included more than once.

NOTE 4: UE CA and measurement capabilities indicate the combinations of frequencies that can be configured as serving frequencies.

NOTE 5: The grouping of the cells to the first and second cell group, as indicated by *supportedCellGrouping*, is shown in the table below. The leading / leftmost bit of *supportedCellGrouping* corresponds to the Bit String Position 1.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Nr of Band Entries: | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| Length of Bit-String: | 15 | 7 | 3 |
| Bit String Position | Cell grouping option (0= first cell group, 1= second cell group) | | |
| 1 | 00001 | 0001 | 001 |
| 2 | 00010 | 0010 | 010 |
| 3 | 00011 | 0011 | 011 |
| 4 | 00100 | 0100 |  |
| 5 | 00101 | 0101 |  |
| 6 | 00110 | 0110 |  |
| 7 | 00111 | 0111 |  |
| 8 | 01000 |  |  |
| 9 | 01001 |  |  |
| 10 | 01010 |  |  |
| 11 | 01011 |  |  |
| 12 | 01100 |  |  |
| 13 | 01101 |  |  |
| 14 | 01110 |  |  |
| 15 | 01111 |  |  |

NOTE 6: UE includes the *intraBandContiguousCC-InfoList-r12* also for bandwidth class A because of the presence conditions in *BandCombinationParameters-v1270*. For example, if UE supports CA\_1A\_41D band combination, if UE includes the field *intraBandContiguousCC-InfoList-r12* for band 41, the UE includes *intraBandContiguousCC-InfoList-r12* also for band 1.

NOTE 7: For a UE that indicates release X in field *accessStratumRelease* but supports a feature specified in release X+ N (i.e. early UE implementation), the ASN.1 comprehension requirement are specified in Annex F.

NOTE 8: For a UE that does not include *mimo-WeightedLayersCapabilities-r13*, or for the case with no CC configured with FD-MIMO, the FD-MIMO processing capability condition is not applicable (i.e. considered as satisfied). For a UE that includes *mimo-WeightedLayersCapabilities-r13*, the FD-MIMO processing capability condition is satisfied if the equation 4.3.28.13-1 in TS 36.306 [5] is satisfied.

|  |
| --- |
| End of change |

#### – *UE-RadioPagingInfo*

The *UE-RadioPagingInfo* IE contains UE capability information needed for paging.

*UE-RadioPagingInfo* information element

-- ASN1START

UE-RadioPagingInfo-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {

ue-Category-v1250 INTEGER (0) OPTIONAL,

...,

[[ ue-CategoryDL-v1310 ENUMERATED {m1} OPTIONAL,

ce-ModeA-r13 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

ce-ModeB-r13 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL

]],

[[ wakeUpSignal-r15 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

wakeUpSignal-TDD-r15 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

wakeUpSignalMinGap-eDRX-r15 ENUMERATED {ms40, ms240, ms1000, ms2000} OPTIONAL,

wakeUpSignalMinGap-eDRX-TDD-r15 ENUMERATED {ms40, ms240, ms1000, ms2000} OPTIONAL

]],

[[ ue-CategoryDL-v16xy ENUMERATED {m2} OPTIONAL,

groupWakeUpSignal-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

groupWakeUpSignalTDD-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

groupWakeUpSignalAlternation-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

groupWakeUpSignalAlternationTDD-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL

]]

}

-- ASN1STOP

| *UE-RadioPagingInfo* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***ce-ModeA, ce-ModeB***  Indicates whether the UE supports operation in CE mode A and/or B, as specified in TS 36.211 [21] and TS 36.213 [23]. |
| ***groupWakeUpSignal, groupWakeUpSignalTDD***  Indicates whether the UE supports GWUS for paging in RRC\_IDLE as specified in TS 36.211 [21], TS 36.213 [23] and TS 36.304 [4]. If this field is included, the minimum gap between GWUS and associated PO for DRX is fixed as 40 ms. |
| ***groupWakeUpSignalAlternation, groupWakeUpSignalAlternationTDD***  Indicates whether the UE supports GWUS with group resource alternation for paging in RRC\_IDLE as specified in TS 36.211 [21], TS 36.213 [23] and TS 36.304 [4]. If this field is included, the minimum gap between GWUS and associated PO for DRX is fixed as 40 ms.***ue-Category, ue-CategoryDL***  UE category as defined in TS 36.306 [5]. A category M2 UE shall also include the field *ue-CategoryDL-v1310* in this version of the specification. |
| ***wakeUpSignal, wakeUpSignal-TDD***  Indicates whether the UE supports WUS for paging in RRC\_IDLE as specified in TS 36.213 [22] and TS 36.304 [4]. If this field is included, the minimum gap between WUS and associated PO for DRX is fixed as 40 ms. |
| ***wakeUpSignalMinGap-eDRX, wakeUpSignalMinGap-eDRX-TDD***  Indicates the minimum gap the UE supports between WUS and associated PO for eDRX as specified in TS 36.213 [22] and TS 36.304 [4]. Value ms40 corresponds to 40 ms, ms240 corresponds to 240 ms and so on. If this field is included, the UE shall also indicate support of WUS or GWUS for paging. |

Next changes

## 6.4 RRC multiplicity and type constraint values

### – Multiplicity and type constraint definitions

-- ASN1START

ffsValue INTEGER ::= 65536 -- Placeholder for all FFS value

hiFFS INTEGER ::= 64 -- Highest value of a range that still is FFS. To be removed.

maxAccessCat-1-r15 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of Access Categories - 1

maxACDC-Cat-r13 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of ACDC categories (per PLMN)

maxAvailNarrowBands-r13 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of narrowbands

maxAvailNarrowBands-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 15 -- Maximum number of narrowbands minus one

maxBandComb-r10 INTEGER ::= 128 -- Maximum number of band combinations.

maxBandComb-r11 INTEGER ::= 256 -- Maximum number of additional band combinations.

maxBandComb-r13 INTEGER ::= 384 -- Maximum number of band combinations in Rel-13

maxBands INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of bands listed in EUTRA UE caps

maxBandsNR-r15 INTEGER ::= 1024 -- Maximum number of NR bands listed in EUTRA UE caps

maxBandwidthClass-r10 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of supported CA BW classes per band

maxBandwidthCombSet-r10 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of bandwidth combination sets per

-- supported band combination

maxBarringInfoSet-r15 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of UAC barring information sets

maxBT-IdReport-r15 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of Bluetooth IDs to report

maxBT-Name-r15 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of Bluetooth name

maxCBR-Level-r14 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of CBR levels

maxCBR-Level-1-r14 INTEGER ::= 15

maxCBR-Report-r14 INTEGER ::= 72 -- Maximum number of CBR results in a report

maxCBR-ReportNR-r16 INTEGER ::= 72 -- Maximum number of CBR results in a report for NR

-- sidelink communication

maxCDMA-BandClass INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum value of the CDMA band classes

maxCE-Level-r13 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of CE levels

maxCellBlack INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of blacklisted physical cell identity

-- ranges listed in SIB type 4 and 5

maxCellHistory-r12 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of visited EUTRA cells reported

maxCellInfoGERAN-r9 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of GERAN cells for which system in-

-- formation can be provided as redirection assistance

maxCellInfoUTRA-r9 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of UTRA cells for which system

-- information can be provided as redirection

-- assistance

maxCellMeasIdle-r15 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of neighbouring inter-frequency

-- cells per carrier measured in RRC\_IDLE and RRC\_INACTIVE

maxCellMeasIdle-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Value FFS

maxCombIDC-r11 INTEGER ::= 128 -- Maximum number of reported UL CA or

-- MR-DC combinations

maxCSI-IM-r11 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of CSI-IM configurations

-- (per carrier frequency)

maxCSI-IM-r12 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of CSI-IM configurations

-- (per carrier frequency)

minCSI-IM-r13 INTEGER ::= 5 -- Minimum number of CSI IM configurations from which

-- REL-13 extension is used

maxCSI-IM-r13 INTEGER ::= 24 -- Maximum number of CSI-IM configurations

-- (per carrier frequency)

maxCSI-IM-v1310 INTEGER ::= 20 -- Maximum number of additional CSI-IM configurations

-- (per carrier frequency)

maxCSI-Proc-r11 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of CSI processes (per carrier

-- frequency)

maxCSI-RS-NZP-r11 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of CSI RS resource

-- configurations using non-zero Tx power

-- (per carrier frequency)

minCSI-RS-NZP-r13 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Minimum number of CSI RS resource from which

-- REL-13 extension is used

maxCSI-RS-NZP-r13 INTEGER ::= 24 -- Maximum number of CSI RS resource

-- configurations using non-zero Tx power

-- (per carrier frequency)

maxCSI-RS-NZP-v1310 INTEGER ::= 21 -- Maximum number of additional CSI RS resource

-- configurations using non-zero Tx power

-- (per carrier frequency)

maxCSI-RS-ZP-r11 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of CSI RS resource

-- configurations using zero Tx power(per carrier

-- frequency)

maxCQI-ProcExt-r11 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of additional periodic CQI

-- configurations (per carrier frequency)

maxFreqUTRA-TDD-r10 INTEGER ::= 6 -- Maximum number of UTRA TDD carrier frequencies for

-- which system information can be provided as

-- redirection assistance

maxCellInter INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of neighbouring inter-frequency

-- cells listed in SIB type 5

maxCellIntra INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of neighbouring intra-frequency

-- cells listed in SIB type 4

maxCellListGERAN INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of lists of GERAN cells

maxCellMeas INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of entries in each of the

-- cell lists in a measurement object

maxCellReport INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of reported cells/CSI-RS resources

maxCellSFTD INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of cells for SFTD reporting

maxCondConfig-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of conditional configurations

maxConfigSPS-r14 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of simultaneous SPS configurations

maxConfigSPS-r15 INTEGER ::= 6 -- Maximum number of simultaneous SPS configurations

-- configured with SPS C-RNTI

maxCSI-RS-Meas-r12 INTEGER ::= 96 -- Maximum number of entries in the CSI-RS list

-- in a measurement object

maxDRB INTEGER ::= 11 -- Maximum number of Data Radio Bearers

maxDRBExt-r15 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of additional DRBs

maxDRB-r15 INTEGER ::= 15 -- Highest value of extended maximum number of DRBs

maxDS-Duration-r12 INTEGER ::= 5 -- Maximum number of subframes in a discovery signals

-- occasion

maxDS-ZTP-CSI-RS-r12 INTEGER ::= 5 -- Maximum number of zero transmission power CSI-RS for

-- a serving cell concerning discovery signals

maxEARFCN INTEGER ::= 65535 -- Maximum value of EUTRA carrier frequency

maxEARFCN-Plus1 INTEGER ::= 65536 -- Lowest value extended EARFCN range

maxEARFCN2 INTEGER ::= 262143 -- Highest value extended EARFCN range

maxEPDCCH-Set-r11 INTEGER ::= 2 -- Maximum number of EPDCCH sets

maxFBI INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum value of fequency band indicator

maxFBI-NR-r15 INTEGER ::= 1024 -- Highest value FBI range for NR.

maxFBI-Plus1 INTEGER ::= 65 -- Lowest value extended FBI range

maxFBI2 INTEGER ::= 256 -- Highest value extended FBI range

maxFeatureSets-r15 INTEGER ::= 256 -- Total number of feature sets (size of pool)

maxPerCC-FeatureSets-r15 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Total number of CC-specific feature sets

-- (size of the pool)

maxFFS INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number value FFS

maxFreq INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of carrier frequencies

maxFreqIDC-r11 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of carrier frequencies that are

-- affected by the IDC problems

maxFreqIdle-r15 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of carrier frequencies for

-- IDLE mode measurements configured by eNB

maxFreqIdle-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Value FFS

maxFreqMBMS-r11 INTEGER ::= 5 -- Maximum number of carrier frequencies for which an

-- MBMS capable UE may indicate an interest

maxFreqNBIOT-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of NB-IoT carrier frequencies that can

-- be provided as assistance information for inter-RAT

-- cell selection

maxFreqNR-r15 INTEGER ::= 5 -- Maximum number of NR carrier frequencies for

-- which a UE may provide measurement results upon

-- NR SCG failure

maxFreqSL-NR-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of NR anchor carrier frequencies on

-- which configurations for V2X sidelink communication

-- are provided

maxFreqV2X-r14 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of carrier frequencies for which V2X

-- sidelink communication can be configured

maxFreqV2X-1-r14 INTEGER ::= 7 -- Highest index of frequencies

maxGERAN-SI INTEGER ::= 10 -- Maximum number of GERAN SI blocks that can be

-- provided as part of NACC information

maxGNFG INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of GERAN neighbour freq groups

maxGWUS-Groups-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 31 -- Maximum number of groups minus one for each

-- probability group

maxGWUS-Resources-r16 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of GWUS resources for each group

maxGWUS-ProbThresholds-r16 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of paging probability thresholds

maxIdleMeasCarriers-r15 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of neighbouring inter-

-- frequency carriers measured in RRC\_IDLE and RRC\_INACTIVE

maxLCG-r13 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of logical channel groups

maxLogMeasReport-r10 INTEGER ::= 520 -- Maximum number of logged measurement entries

-- that can be reported by the UE in one message

maxMBSFN-Allocations INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of MBSFN frame allocations with

-- different offset

maxMBSFN-Area INTEGER ::= 8

maxMBSFN-Area-1 INTEGER ::= 7

maxMBMS-ServiceListPerUE-r13 INTEGER ::= 15 -- Maximum number of services which the UE can

-- include in the MBMS interest indication

maxMeasId INTEGER ::= 32

maxMeasId-Plus1 INTEGER ::= 33

maxMeasId-r12 INTEGER ::= 64

maxMultiBands INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of additional frequency bands

-- that a cell belongs to

maxMultiBandsNR-r15 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of additional NR frequency bands

-- that a cell belongs to

maxMultiBandsNR-1-r15 INTEGER ::= 31

maxNS-Pmax-r10 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of NS and P-Max values per band

maxNAICS-Entries-r12 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of supported NAICS combination(s)

maxNeighCell-r12 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of neighbouring cells in NAICS

-- configuration (per carrier frequency)

maxNeighCell-SCPTM-r13 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of SCPTM neighbour cells

maxNrofPCI-PerSMTC-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of PCIs per SMTC

maxNrofS-NSSAI-r15 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of S-NSSAI

maxObjectId INTEGER ::= 32

maxObjectId-Plus1-r13 INTEGER ::= 33

maxObjectId-r13 INTEGER ::= 64

maxP-a-PerNeighCell-r12 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of power offsets for a neighbour cell

-- in NAICS configuration

maxPageRec INTEGER ::= 16 --

maxPhysCellIdRange-r9 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of physical cell identity ranges

maxPLMN-r11 INTEGER ::= 6 -- Maximum number of PLMNs

maxPLMN-1-r14 INTEGER ::= 5 -- Maximum number of PLMNs minus one

maxPLMN-r15 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of PLMNs for RNA configuration

maxPLMN-NR-r15 INTEGER ::= 12 -- Maximum number of NR PLMNs

maxPNOffset INTEGER ::= 511 -- Maximum number of CDMA2000 PNOffsets

maxPMCH-PerMBSFN INTEGER ::= 15

maxPSSCH-TxConfig-r14 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of PSSCH TX configurations

maxQuantSetsNR-r15 INTEGER ::= 2 -- Maximum number of NR quantity configuration sets

maxQCI-r13 INTEGER ::= 6 -- Maximum number of QCIs

maxRAT-Capabilities INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of interworking RATs (incl EUTRA)

maxRE-MapQCL-r11 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of PDSCH RE Mapping configurations

-- (per carrier frequency)

maxReportConfigId INTEGER ::= 32

maxReservationPeriod-r14 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of resource reservation periodicities

-- for sidelink V2X communication

maxRS-Index-r15 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of RS indices

maxRS-Index-1-r15 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Highest value of RS index as used to identify

-- RS index in RRM reports.

maxRS-IndexCellQual-r15 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of RS indices averaged to derive

-- cell quality for RRM.

maxRS-IndexReport-r15 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of RS indices for RRM.

maxRSTD-Freq-r10 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of frequency layers for RSTD

-- measurement

maxSAI-MBMS-r11 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of MBMS service area identities

-- broadcast per carrier frequency

maxSCell-r10 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of SCells

maxSCell-r13 INTEGER ::= 31 -- Highest value of extended number range of SCells

maxSCellGroups-r15 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of SCell common parameter groups

maxSC-MTCH-r13 INTEGER ::= 1023 -- Maximum number of SC-MTCHs in one cell

maxSC-MTCH-BR-r14 INTEGER ::= 128 -- Maximum number of SC-MTCHs in one cell for feMTC

maxSL-CommRxPoolNFreq-r13 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of individual sidelink communication

-- Rx resource pools on neighbouring freq

maxSL-CommRxPoolPreconf-v1310 INTEGER ::= 12 -- Maximum number of additional preconfigured

-- sidelink communication Rx resource pool entries

maxSL-TxPool-r12Plus1-r13 INTEGER ::= 5 -- First additional individual sidelink

-- Tx resource pool

maxSL-TxPool-v1310 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of additional sidelink

-- Tx resource pool entries

maxSL-TxPool-r13 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of individual sidelink

-- Tx resource pools

maxSL-CommTxPoolPreconf-v1310 INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum number of additional preconfigured

-- sidelink Tx resource pool entries

maxSL-Dest-r12 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of sidelink destinations

maxSL-DiscCells-r13 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of cells with similar sidelink

-- configurations

maxSL-DiscPowerClass-r12 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of sidelink power classes

maxSL-DiscRxPoolPreconf-r13 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of preconfigured sidelink

-- discovery Rx resource pool entries

maxSL-DiscSysInfoReportFreq-r13 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of frequencies to include in a

-- SidelinkUEInformation for SI reporting

maxSL-DiscTxPoolPreconf-r13 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of preconfigured sidelink

-- discovery Tx resource pool entries

maxSL-GP-r13 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of gap patterns that can be requested

-- for a frequency or assigned

maxSL-PoolToMeasure-r14 INTEGER ::= 72 -- Maximum number of TX resource pools for CBR

-- measurement and report

maxSL-PoolToMeasureNR-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of resource pool for NR sidelink

-- measurement to measure for each measurement object

maxSL-Prio-r13 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of entries in sidelink priority list

maxSL-RxPool-r12 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of individual sidelink Rx resource pools

maxSL-Reliability-r15 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of entries in sidelink reliability list

maxSL-SyncConfig-r12 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of sidelink Sync configurations

maxSL-TF-IndexPair-r12 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of sidelink Time Freq resource index

-- pairs

maxSL-TxPool-r12 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of individual sidelink Tx resource pools

maxSL-V2X-RxPool-r14 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of RX resource pools for

-- V2X sidelink communication

maxSL-V2X-RxPoolPreconf-r14 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of RX resource pools for

-- V2X sidelink communication

maxSL-V2X-TxPool-r14 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of TX resource pools for

-- V2X sidelink communication

maxSL-V2X-TxPoolPreconf-r14 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of TX resource pools for

-- V2X sidelink communication

maxSL-V2X-SyncConfig-r14 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of sidelink Sync configurations

-- for V2X sidelink communication

maxSL-V2X-CBRConfig-r14 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of CBR range configurations

-- for V2X sidelink communication congestion

-- control

maxSL-V2X-CBRConfig-1-r14 INTEGER ::= 3

maxSL-V2X-TxConfig-r14 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of TX parameter configurations

-- for V2X sidelink communication congestion

-- control

maxSL-V2X-TxConfig-1-r14 INTEGER ::= 63

maxSL-V2X-CBRConfig2-r14 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of CBR range configurations in

-- pre-configuration for V2X sidelink

-- communication congestion control

maxSL-V2X-CBRConfig2-1-r14 INTEGER ::= 7

maxSL-V2X-TxConfig2-r14 INTEGER ::= 128 -- Maximum number of TX parameter

-- configurations in pre-configuration for V2X

-- sidelink communication congestion control

maxSL-V2X-TxConfig2-1-r14 INTEGER ::= 127

maxSTAG-r11 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of STAGs

maxServCell-r10 INTEGER ::= 5 -- Maximum number of Serving cells

maxServCell-r13 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Highest value of extended number range of Serving cells

maxServCellNR-r15 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of NR serving cells

maxServiceCount INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of MBMS services that can be included

-- in an MBMS counting request and response

maxServiceCount-1 INTEGER ::= 15

maxSessionPerPMCH INTEGER ::= 29

maxSessionPerPMCH-1 INTEGER ::= 28

maxSIB INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of SIBs

maxSIB-1 INTEGER ::= 31

maxSI-Message INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of SI messages

maxSimultaneousBands-r10 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of simultaneously aggregated bands

maxSubframePatternIDC-r11 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of subframe reservation patterns

-- that the UE can simultaneously recommend to the

-- E-UTRAN for use.

maxTrafficPattern-r14 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of periodical traffic patterns

-- that the UE can simultaneously report to the

-- E-UTRAN.

maxUTRA-FDD-Carrier INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of UTRA FDD carrier frequencies

maxUTRA-TDD-Carrier INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of UTRA TDD carrier frequencies

maxWayPoint-r15 INTEGER ::= 20 -- Maximum number of flight path information waypoints

maxWLAN-Id-r12 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of WLAN identifiers

maxWLAN-Bands-r13 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of WLAN bands

maxWLAN-Id-r13 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of WLAN identifiers

maxWLAN-Channels-r13 INTEGER ::= 16 -- maximum number of WLAN channels used in

-- WLAN-CarrierInfo

maxWLAN-CarrierInfo-r13 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of WLAN Carrier Information

maxWLAN-Id-Report-r14 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of WLAN IDs to report

maxWLAN-Name-r15 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of WLAN name

-- ASN1STOP

NOTE: The value of maxDRB aligns with SA2.

Editor's Note: The value of maxFreqNBIOT-r16 is FFS.

End of changes